



# Resolutions and Decisions of the Council

2015



International Telecommunication Union

**Resolutions and Decisions**  
**of the**  
**Council**  
**of the**  
**International Telecommunication Union**

Published by the  
General Secretariat of the International Telecommunication Union  
Geneva



**2015 edition**

© ITU 2015

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, by any means whatsoever, without the prior written permission of ITU.

## Summary of Contents

	<i>Page</i>
1 FINANCE .....	1
2 STAFF MATTERS.....	61
3 CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS.....	85
4 GENERAL SECRETARIAT .....	143
5 SECTORS .....	147
6 EXTERNAL RELATIONS .....	163
7 MISCELLANEOUS .....	191
APPENDICES.....	207



## Table of Contents

	<i>Page</i>
<b>1 FINANCE .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1.1 Budget.....</b>	<b>1</b>
R 1359 Biennial Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 2014-2015....	1
R 1375 Biennial Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 2016-2017....	16
<b>1.2 Other finance matters.....</b>	<b>30</b>
R 925 Financial conditions for the participation of the United Nations, the specialized agencies and other international organizations in the conferences and meetings of the ITU .....	30
R 1111 TELECOM surplus funds .....	33
R 1324 Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses – Somali Democratic Republic	34
R 1325 Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses – Marshall Islands.....	34
R 1338 Information and Communication Technologies Development Fund (ICT-DF) .....	35
R 1339 Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses .....	36
R 1376 Financial operating report for the 2014 financial year .....	36
D 387 Payment for Union publications .....	37
D 482 Implementation of cost recovery for satellite network filings .....	37
D 545 Non-payment of cost recovery fees relating to satellite network filings .....	46
D 565 Appointment of members to the Independent Management Advisory Committee (IMAC) .....	49
D 566 Auditing of the accounts of the Union.....	50
D 571 Free online access to the Administrative Regulations, Council Resolutions and Decisions and other ITU Publications.....	50
D 574 Free online access to the Final Reports of World Telecommunication Development Conferences.....	54
D 585 Cancellation of interest on arrears and irrecoverable debts.....	56
D 586 Renewal of the mandate of the External Auditor (Corte dei Conti) for a period of two years.....	58
D 587 Appointment of members to the Independent Management Advisory Committee (IMAC) .....	59

	<i>Page</i>
<b>2 STAFF MATTERS .....</b>	<b>61</b>
<b>2.1 Conditions of employment .....</b>	<b>61</b>
R 260 Leave for military service .....	61
R 261 Position of families of Union officials liable to mobilization .....	61
R 626 Advertisement of vacancies.....	62
R 647 Changes in the United Nations common system conditions of remuneration .....	63
R 685 International recruitment procedure .....	63
R 792 Proposed amendments to Staff Regulations and Staff Rules .....	64
R 1004 Privileges, immunities and facilities related to activities of the Union .....	64
R 1142 Occupational illness .....	66
R 1369 Amendments to Staff Regulations applicable to appointed Staff .....	66
R 1377 Conditions of service of ITU Elected Officials .....	68
D 548 Conditions of service of the Elected Officials – Special housing subsidy .....	68
D 579 Mandatory age of retirement at ITU .....	69
<b>2.2 Human resources management .....</b>	<b>71</b>
R 1106 Implementation of the recommendations of the Tripartite Consultative Group on Human Resources Management .....	71
R 1107 Classification .....	72
R 1108 Post management .....	73
R 1187 Gender Perspective in ITU Human Resource Management, Policy and Practice....	73
R 1299 Establishment of a Strategic Plan for Human Resources.....	75
D 2 List of permanent and temporary posts and of their incumbents .....	76
D 517 Strengthening Dialogue between the ITU Administration and the ITU Staff Council.....	76
D 582 Voluntary Separation and Early Retirement programme.....	77



	<i>Page</i>
<b>2.3 Pensions .....</b>	<b>78</b>
R 440 Investments of funds of the ITU staff superannuation and benevolent funds .....	78
R 463 Actuarial bases for the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds .....	78
R 559 Cost-of-living allowances to beneficiaries of the S.S. and B. Funds.....	79
R 589 Cost-of-living allowances granted to beneficiaries of the ITU SS and B Funds.....	79
R 1211 Statutory rate of interest of the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent funds	80
R 1371 Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee.....	81
<b>2.4 Other staff matters .....</b>	<b>82</b>
R 105 Issue of United Nations laissez-passer to officials of the ITU .....	82
R 747 International Civil Service Commission.....	84
D 399 Staff representation .....	84
<b>3 CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS.....</b>	<b>85</b>
<b>3.1 General.....</b>	<b>85</b>
R 83 Organization, financing and liquidation of the accounts of conferences and meetings.....	85
R 741 Conditions governing the attendance of liberation organizations at meetings of the ITU.....	88
R 1141 Reduction of the cost and volume of documentation for ITU conferences and assemblies and the Council .....	89
D 304 Participation of the delegations of members of the Union in conferences or meetings of the Union.....	92
D 307 Regional conferences .....	92
<b>3.2 Council .....</b>	<b>93</b>
R 2 Participation of members of the Council in the sessions.....	93
R 687 Travel expenses and subsistence allowances for the representatives of members of the Council .....	93
R 1305 Role of the Dedicated Group in identifying Internet-related Public Policy issues...	94
R 1306 Council Working Group on Child Online Protection .....	98

	<i>Page</i>
R 1332	ITU role in the implementation of the WSIS outcomes..... 100
R 1333	Guiding principles for the Creation, management and termination of Council working groups ..... 105
R 1334	ITU Role in the Overall Review of the Implementation of the Outcomes of the World Summit on the Information Society..... 107
R 1336	Council Working Group on international Internet-related Public Policy Issues (CWG-Internet) ..... 112
R 1344	The modality of open consultation for the Council Working Group on international Internet-related Public Policy Issues (CWG-Internet)..... 115
R 1372	Council Working Group on Languages (CWG-LANG)..... 117
D 8	Documents to be sent to members of the Union in connection with the decisions of the Council ..... 119
D 375	Travel expenses of members of the Council..... 119
D 495	Publication of Council documents ..... 120
D 519	Participation of Sector Members in sessions of the Council as observers..... 121
D 524	Participation of Observer Member States at ITU Council meetings..... 123
D 540	Creation of a single Standing Committee on Administration and Management .... 124
D 556	Submission and publication of documentation for Council sessions and Council working group meetings ..... 126
D 563	Council Working Group on Financial and Human Resources ..... 128
D 575	Establishment of the Committee for the preparation of the 150th Anniversary celebrations ..... 130
D 583	Dates and duration of the 2016, 2017 and 2018 Sessions of the Council..... 131
D 584	Creation and management of Council Working Groups..... 132
<b>3.3</b>	<b>Plenipotentiary Conference ..... 133</b>
<b>3.4</b>	<b>Other conferences and related matters ..... 134</b>
R 1281	Connect the World Initiative..... 134
R 1292	World and regional telecommunication/information and communication technology exhibitions and forums ..... 135
R 1343	Place, dates and agenda of the World Radiocommunication Conference (WRC-15) ..... 137

	<i>Page</i>
<b>4 GENERAL SECRETARIAT .....</b>	<b>143</b>
R 1110 Role of the ITU in the GMPCS-MoU .....	143
R 1116 Implementation of the GMPCS-MoU arrangements .....	144
R 1366 Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the General Secretariat for 2015-2018 .....	145
R 1373 Four-year rolling Operational Plans for the ITU-R, ITU-T, ITU-D and the General Secretariat for 2016-2019 .....	146
<b>5 SECTORS .....</b>	<b>147</b>
<b>5.1 General.....</b>	<b>147</b>
R 1115 International Harmonization of Technical Requirements for Legal Interception of Telecommunications.....	147
<b>5.2 Radiocommunication (ITU-R) .....</b>	<b>148</b>
R 1148 Status of the members of the Radio Regulations Board.....	148
R 1363 Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Radiocommunication Sector for 2015-2018 .....	149
R 1373 Four-year rolling Operational Plans for the ITU-R, ITU-T, ITU-D and the General Secretariat for 2016-2019 .....	150
D 535 Cost-allocation methodology .....	150
<b>5.3 Telecommunication Standardization (ITU-T).....</b>	<b>153</b>
R 1155 Implementation of cost recovery for the UIPRN and UISCN registrar functions.....	153
R 1168 Implementation of cost recovery for the AESAs Registrar Functions.....	153
R 1364 Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Telecommunication Standardization Sector for 2015-2018 .....	154
R 1373 Four-year rolling Operational Plans for the ITU-R, ITU-T, ITU-D and the General Secretariat for 2016-2019 .....	154
<b>5.4 Telecommunication Development (ITU-D).....</b>	<b>155</b>
R 1114 Regional presence .....	155
R 1143 Strengthening the regional presence.....	157

	<i>Page</i>
R 1183	ITU Regional Presence ..... 161
R 1365	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Telecommunication Development Sector for 2015-2018 ..... 162
R 1373	Four-year rolling Operational Plans for the ITU-R, ITU-T, ITU-D and the General Secretariat for 2016-2019 ..... 162
<b>6</b>	<b>EXTERNAL RELATIONS ..... 163</b>
<b>6.1</b>	<b>ITU Membership ..... 163</b>
R 88	Relations of the General Secretariat of the Union with States or administrations which are not Members of the Union ..... 163
R 177	Circular telegrams to administrations ..... 164
R 216	Applications for Membership of the Union ..... 165
R 262	Complaints from Members of the Union against other Members of the Union .... 166
R 1008	Committee to ascertain the facts concerning Israel’s violations of the International Telecommunication Convention..... 167
R 1097	Right to vote of Members of the Union..... 168
R 1360	Study of the current methodologies for the participation of Sector Members, Associates and Academia..... 169
D 185	Interpretation of the term “majority” in connection with telegraphic consultations..... 170
<b>6.2</b>	<b>United Nations and other organizations ..... 171</b>
R 101	Exchange of documents between the ITU and the United Nations ..... 171
R 102	Exchange of statistics with the United Nations ..... 171
R 126	Relationship between a national and an international mandate..... 172
R 193	Convention on privileges and immunities of the specialized agencies ..... 172
R 659	Action on United Nations General Assembly Resolutions 2395, 2396, 2426 and 2465 (XXIII) ..... 173
R 708	Resolutions of the General Assembly of the United Nations ..... 183
R 800	Telecommunications, an important factor in economic and social development: role of the ITU in this domain ..... 184
R 1027	ITU Centenary Prize Funds ..... 186
R 1353	ITU’s Role in implementing the outcomes of the 2012 United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development (Rio+20)..... 186

	<i>Page</i>
D 43 Resolution 411 (V) of the General Assembly of the United Nations on administrative budgets of the specialized agencies .....	189
D 45 Collaboration with the United Nations concerning the agenda of United Nations meetings .....	189
<b>7 MISCELLANEOUS.....</b>	<b>191</b>
<b>7.1 Building, Rooms, Equipment .....</b>	<b>191</b>
<b>7.2 Other miscellaneous matters .....</b>	<b>191</b>
R 1307 Information and communication technologies (ICTs) and climate change .....	191
R 1318 ITU’s role in ICTs and improving Road Safety .....	193
R 1327 ITU’s role in ICTs and the empowerment of women and girls .....	194
R 1367 150th Anniversary of the International Telecommunication Union.....	196
R 1374 Accelerating the Empowerment and Engagement of Youth through Telecommunication/Information and Communication Technology (ICT).....	199
D 500 Use of the term “chairman” .....	203
D 576 Consideration of the possible role of ITU as Supervisory Authority of the International Registration System for Space Assets Under the Space Protocol.....	204
<b>APPENDIX A .....</b>	<b>207</b>
<b>APPENDIX B .....</b>	<b>247</b>
<b>APPENDIX C .....</b>	<b>267</b>



1 FINANCE

1.1 Budget

RESOLUTION 1359 (C13)

**Biennial Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 2014-2015**

The Council,

*in view of*

the provisions of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union,

*bearing in mind*

a) the provisions of Decision 5 (Rev. Guadalajara, 2010) of the Plenipotentiary Conference on the Income and Expenditure of the Union for the period 2012-2015, which specifies that the contributory unit for Member States for the years 2014-2015 shall not exceed CHF 318'000;

b) the provisions of Article 11 of the Financial Regulations and Financial Rules of the Union relating to the transfers of appropriations,

*resolves to approve*

the biennial budget of the Union for 2014-2015, amounting to CHF 166'311'000 for the budget year 2014 and to CHF 164'744'000 for the budget year 2015, or in total CHF 331'055'000 for the biennium 2014-2015, appropriated as follows:

	2014	2015	<i>Thousands of Swiss francs</i> 2014-2015
a) General Secretariat	93'662	91'853	<b>185'515</b>
b) Radiocommunication Sector	30'162	31'897	<b>62'059</b>
c) Telecommunication Standardization Sector	12'793	12'736	<b>25'529</b>
d) Telecommunication Development Sector	29'694	28'258	<b>57'952</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>166'311</b>	<b>164'744</b>	<b>331'055</b>

*further resolves*

1 to set the amount of the annual contributory unit for 2014 and 2015 at CHF 318'000 on the basis of the class of contribution chosen by Member States under No. 160 of the Constitution and No. 468 of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union, i.e. on the basis of a total of 354 units;

2 to set at CHF 63'600 the annual value of the contributory unit for 2014 and 2015 for defraying the expenses of meetings of the Radiocommunication Sector (ITU-R), the Telecommunication Standardization Sector (ITU-T) and the Telecommunication Development Sector (ITU-D) payable by Sector Members, in accordance with No. 480 of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union,

3 to set the financial contribution for Associates as follows:

CHF 10'600 for Associates participating in the work of ITU-T and ITU-R;

CHF 3'975 for Associates participating in the work of ITU-D;

CHF 1'987,50 for Associates from developing countries participating in the work of ITU-D,

4 to set the annual fee for academia, universities and their associated research establishments as follows:

CHF 3'975 for organizations from developed countries participating in the work of the three Sectors;

CHF 1'987,50 for organizations from developing countries participating in the work of the three Sectors,

5 to authorize the Secretary-General to adjust the appropriations in relation to the items of expenses in a) and b) below in accordance with the incurred changes through the use of the Reserve Account, and provided that the Reserve Account is kept at the level prescribed in Decision 5 (Rev. Guadalajara, 2010):

a) Increases in salary scales, pension contributions and allowances, including post adjustments, applicable to Geneva, as adopted by the United Nations common system;

b) Fluctuations in the exchange rate between the US dollar and the Swiss franc in so far as this affects the staff costs for those staff members on United Nations scales,

6 to grant the Secretary-General for the 2014-2015 biennium, with respect to *Rule 6.1* of the Financial Regulations and Financial Rules, the necessary flexibility to compensate overspend on categories 1 and 2 (Staff costs) from savings on categories 3 to 9 (Non-staff costs) and make the necessary transfers, if so needed;

7 to authorize to balance the 2014-2015 accounts, should the need arise, from surplus in revenue;

8 to authorize the Secretary-General, in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulations and Financial Rules, to withdraw CHF 4'000,000 from the Reserve Account to provide for the agreed programme of activities within the budgeted period, which include the organization of WRC-15 and RA-15 as decided by Council Resolution 1343 in 2012;

9 no additional withdrawals from the Reserve Account will be authorized during the 2014-2015 biennium;



10 to encourage the Secretariat to continue to implement further efficiency measures. Any surpluses from the biennia either from the regular budget or from the Reserve Account withdrawal shall be transferred to the ASHI fund;

11 to instruct the Secretary-General to withdraw CHF 4'000,000 from the Reserve Account on 1 January 2014 to set-up the ASHI fund in order to take a first step towards addressing the unfunded long-term liabilities,

*instructs the Secretary- General*

to make every effort to achieve balanced biennial budgets, and to bring to the attention of the membership through the CWG-FHR, any of its decisions that may have a financial impact likely to affect the achievement of such a balance,

*invites Member States and Sector Members*

to provide suggestions and proposals to the Council Working Group on the elaboration of the strategic and financial plans for the Union for 2016-2019, as well as, on an ongoing basis, the Council Working Group on Financial and Human Resources, any additional measures which could be identified to reduce expenditures, in the context of Annex 2 of Decision 5 (Rev. Guadalajara, 2010), as well as to identify, in order of priority, a list of activities which could assist the Secretariat in submitting balanced budgets without requiring withdrawals from the Reserve Account.

**Annexes:** Tables 1-12

TABLE 1  
BUDGET 2014-2015 – PLANNED EXPENSES BY SECTOR

	In thousands of Swiss francs					
	Actual 2010-2011	Budget 2012-2013	Actual 2012	Estimates 2014	Estimates 2015	Estimates 2014-2015
<b>Operating expenses</b>						
1 - General Secretariat	173'546	175'647	89'370	92'054	90'345	<b>182'399</b>
2 - Radiocommunication Sector	60'591	61'786	30'720	30'162	31'897	<b>62'059</b>
3 - Telecommunication Standardization Sector	25'915	26'200	14'166	12'793	12'736	<b>25'529</b>
4 - Telecommunication Development Sector	55'949	56'612	28'185	29'694	28'258	<b>57'952</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>316'001</b>	<b>320'245</b>	<b>162'441</b>	<b>164'703</b>	<b>163'236</b>	<b>327'939</b>
<b>Capital expenses</b>						
1 - General Secretariat	4'691	3'575	2'956	1'608	1'508	<b>3'116</b>
2 - Radiocommunication Sector	75	14	13	0	0	<b>0</b>
3 - Telecommunication Standardization Sector	0	0		0	0	<b>0</b>
4 - Telecommunication Development Sector	107	0		0	0	<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4'873</b>	<b>3'589</b>	<b>2'969</b>	<b>1'608</b>	<b>1'508</b>	<b>3'116</b>
<b>Total expenses</b>						
1 - General Secretariat	178'237	179'222	92'326	93'662	91'853	<b>185'515</b>
2 - Radiocommunication Sector	60'666	61'800	30'733	30'162	31'897	<b>62'059</b>
3 - Telecommunication Standardization Sector	25'915	26'200	14'166	12'793	12'736	<b>25'529</b>
4 - Telecommunication Development Sector	56'056	56'612	28'185	29'694	28'258	<b>57'952</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>320'874</b>	<b>323'834</b>	<b>165'410</b>	<b>166'311</b>	<b>164'744</b>	<b>331'055</b>

TABLE 2  
BUDGET 2014-2015 – REVENUE BY SOURCE

		In thousands of Swiss francs					
		Actual	Budget	Actual	Estimates	Estimates	Estimates
		2010-2011	2012-2013	2012	2014	2015	2014-2015
A	Assessed contributions						
A.1	Member State contributions	221'441	218'983	109'471	112'572	112'572	225'144
A.2	Sector Member contributions						
	- Radiocommunication Sector	13'060	13'674	6'290	6'300	6'300	12'600
	- Telecommunication Standardization Sector	15'589	15'836	7'290	7'300	7'300	14'600
	- Telecommunication Development Sector	3'415	3'617	1'590	1'600	1'600	3'200
	Total Sector Members	32'064	33'127	15'170	15'200	15'200	30'400
A.3	Associates						
	- Radiocommunication Sector	495	498	216	249	249	498
	- Telecommunication Standardization Sector	2'667	2'853	1'450	1'427	1'427	2'854
	- Telecommunication Development Sector	38	58	21	29	30	59
	Total Associates	3'200	3'409	1'687	1'705	1'706	3'411
A.4	Academia	65	1'001	139	200	200	400
A.5	Conference contributions	99	0	99	0	0	0
	Total assessed contributions	256'869	256'520	126'566	129'677	129'678	259'355
B	Assessed contributions to regional conferences - RRC	0	0	0	0	0	0
C	Cost recovery						
C.1	Project support-cost revenue	1'294	3'500	625	1'000	1'000	2'000
C.2	Sales of publications	26'067	31'100	17'678	17'000	17'000	34'000
C.3	Products and services under cost recovery						
	- UIFN	545	500	236	250	250	500
	- TELECOM	1'039	4'000	2'000	1'500	1'500	3'000
	- Satellite network filing	25'302	18'000	12'246	13'000	13'000	26'000
	- Other cost-recovery revenue	51	0	27			0
	Total products and services under cost recovery	26'937	22'500	14'509	14'750	14'750	29'500
	Total cost recovery	54'298	57'100	32'812	32'750	32'750	65'500
D	Income from interest	1'257	2'000	268	800	800	1'600
E	Other revenue	1'403	1'600	102	300	300	600
F	Withdrawal from the Reserve Account	3'621	6'614	5'663	2'784	1'216	4'000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>317'448</b>	<b>323'834</b>	<b>165'411</b>	<b>166'311</b>	<b>164'744</b>	<b>331'055</b>

**TABLE 3**  
**BUDGET 2014-2015 – GENERAL SECRETARIAT**

Operating expenses by section		In thousands of Swiss francs					
		Actual 2010-2011	Budget 2012-2013	Actual 2012	Estimates 2014	Estimates 2015	Estimates 2014-2015
Section 1.1	Plenipotentiary Conference	1'577	0	-1	1'491	0	1'491
Section 1.2	World Telecommunication Policy Forum	0	240	0	0	0	0
Section 1.3	World Summit on the Information Society	0	100	50	50	50	100
Section 2.1	Council	1'137	1'581	616	668	813	1'481
Section 3.1	World Conference on International Telecom.	0	863	618	0	0	0
Section 3.2	WCIT - Working Group	0	226	225	0	0	0
Section 7	Activities and programmes	13'586	14'292	7'083	8'345	8'345	16'690
Section 9	Secretary-General's Office and departments	157'246	158'345	80'779	81'500	81'137	162'637
	- Office of the Secretary-General and Deputy Secretary-General	5'750	5'803	2'999	2'984	2'984	5'968
	- Legal Affairs Unit	1'547	1'964	939	1'132	1'135	2'267
	- Internal auditor	1'318	1'468	593	574	573	1'147
	- Strategic Planning and Membership Department	14'019	19'028	9'075	9'667	9'643	19'310
	- Conferences and Publications Department	57'654	57'728	28'262	30'110	29'936	60'046
	- Human Resources Management Department	49'066	25'031	15'337	12'731	12'677	25'408
	- Financial Resources Management Department		12'978	6'503	6'584	6'587	13'171
	- Information Services Department	27'892	34'345	17'071	17'718	17'602	35'320
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>173'546</b>	<b>175'647</b>	<b>89'370</b>	<b>92'054</b>	<b>90'345</b>	<b>182'399</b>

**TABLE 4  
BUDGET 2014-2015 – GENERAL SECRETARIAT**

Operating expenses by section and category	In thousands of Swiss francs									
	Staff Costs	Other staff costs	Travel on duty	Contract. services	Rental and maint. of premises and equipment	Material and supplies	Acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment	Public and internal service utilities	Audit and inter-agency fees and misc.	Total
	Cat. 1	Cat. 2	Cat. 3	Cat. 4	Cat. 5	Cat. 6	Cat. 7	Cat. 8	Cat. 9	
<b>Estimates 2014</b>										
Plenipotentiary Conference	1'300	48	50	80	10	0	3	0	0	<b>1'491</b>
World Summit on the Information Society	0	0	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	<b>50</b>
Council and Council Working Groups	296	30	302	20	3	1	0	1	15	<b>668</b>
Activities and programmes	120	6'000	0	505	0	65	0	155	1'500	<b>8'345</b>
Secretary-General's Office and departments	54'174	12'343	660	4'429	5'435	973	740	1'763	983	<b>81'500</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>55'890</b>	<b>18'421</b>	<b>1'012</b>	<b>5'084</b>	<b>5'448</b>	<b>1'039</b>	<b>743</b>	<b>1'919</b>	<b>2'498</b>	<b>92'054</b>
<b>Estimates 2015</b>										
Plenipotentiary Conference	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
World Summit on the Information Society	0	0	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	<b>50</b>
Council and Council Working Groups	410	31	332	20	3	1	0	1	15	<b>813</b>
Activities and programmes	120	6'000	0	505	0	65	0	155	1'500	<b>8'345</b>
Secretary-General's Office and departments	53'359	12'274	660	4'997	5'463	974	665	1'762	983	<b>81'137</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>53'889</b>	<b>18'305</b>	<b>992</b>	<b>5'572</b>	<b>5'466</b>	<b>1'040</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>1'918</b>	<b>2'498</b>	<b>90'345</b>
<b>Estimates 2014-2015</b>										
Plenipotentiary Conference	1'300	48	50	80	10	0	3	0	0	<b>1'491</b>
World Summit on the Information Society	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	<b>100</b>
Council and Council Working Groups	706	61	634	40	6	2	0	2	30	<b>1'481</b>
Activities and programmes	240	12'000	0	1'010	0	130	0	310	3'000	<b>16'690</b>
Secretary-General's Office and departments	107'533	24'617	1'320	9'426	10'898	1'947	1'405	3'525	1'966	<b>162'637</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>109'779</b>	<b>36'726</b>	<b>2'004</b>	<b>10'656</b>	<b>10'914</b>	<b>2'079</b>	<b>1'408</b>	<b>3'837</b>	<b>4'996</b>	<b>182'399</b>

**TABLE 5**  
**BUDGET 2014-2015 – SECRETARY-GENERAL’S OFFICE AND DEPARTMENTS**

Operating expenses by section and category	In thousands of Swiss francs									Total
	Staff Costs	Other staff costs	Travel on duty	Contract Services	Rental and maint. of premises and equipment	Material and supplies	Acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment	Public and internal service utilities	Audit and inter-agency fees and misc.	
	Cat. 1	Cat. 2	Cat. 3	Cat. 4	Cat. 5	Cat. 6	Cat. 7	Cat. 8	Cat. 9	
<b>Estimates 2014</b>										
Office of the Secretary-General & Deputy Secretary-General	1'508	450	200	20	20	63	78	43	602	<b>2'984</b>
Legal Affairs Unit	794	238	76	14	0	10	0	0	0	<b>1'132</b>
Internal auditor	436	125	8	5	0	0	0	0	0	<b>574</b>
Strategic Planning & Membership Department	7'748	1'200	150	357	35	43	80	48	6	<b>9'667</b>
Conferences and Publications Department	22'337	5'315	33	440	975	550	145	105	210	<b>30'110</b>
Human Resources Management Department	6'247	1'297	128	1'050	2'423	156	58	1'281	91	<b>12'731</b>
Financial Resources Management Department	5'340	1'055	50	3	4	25	30	9	68	<b>6'584</b>
Information Services Department	9'764	2'663	15	2'540	1'978	126	349	277	6	<b>17'718</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>54'174</b>	<b>12'343</b>	<b>660</b>	<b>4'429</b>	<b>5'435</b>	<b>973</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>1'763</b>	<b>983</b>	<b>81'500</b>
<b>Estimates 2015</b>										
Office of the Secretary-General & Deputy Secretary-General	1'509	449	200	20	20	63	78	43	602	<b>2'984</b>
Legal Affairs Unit	796	239	76	14	0	10	0	0	0	<b>1'135</b>
Internal auditor	435	125	8	5	0	0	0	0	0	<b>573</b>
Strategic Planning & Membership Department	7'728	1'196	150	357	35	43	80	48	6	<b>9'643</b>
Conferences and Publications Department	21'635	5'274	33	1'009	975	550	145	105	210	<b>29'936</b>
Human Resources Management Department	6'205	1'285	128	1'050	2'423	156	58	1'281	91	<b>12'677</b>
Financial Resources Management Department	5'343	1'056	50	2	4	25	30	9	68	<b>6'587</b>
Information Services Department	9'708	2'650	15	2'540	2'006	127	274	276	6	<b>17'602</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>53'359</b>	<b>12'274</b>	<b>660</b>	<b>4'997</b>	<b>5'463</b>	<b>974</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>1'762</b>	<b>983</b>	<b>81'137</b>
<b>Estimates 2014-2015</b>										
Office of the Secretary-General & Deputy Secretary-General	3'017	899	400	40	40	126	156	86	1'204	<b>5'968</b>
Legal Affairs Unit	1'590	477	152	28	0	20	0	0	0	<b>2'267</b>
Internal auditor	871	250	16	10	0	0	0	0	0	<b>1'147</b>
Strategic Planning & Membership Department	15'476	2'396	300	714	70	86	160	96	12	<b>19'310</b>
Conferences and Publications Department	43'972	10'589	66	1'449	1'950	1'100	290	210	420	<b>60'046</b>
Human Resources Management Department	12'452	2'582	256	2'100	4'846	312	116	2'562	182	<b>25'408</b>
Financial Resources Management Department	10'683	2'111	100	5	8	50	60	18	136	<b>13'171</b>
Information Services Department	19'472	5'313	30	5'080	3'984	253	623	553	12	<b>35'320</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>107'533</b>	<b>24'617</b>	<b>1'320</b>	<b>9'426</b>	<b>10'898</b>	<b>1'947</b>	<b>1'405</b>	<b>3'525</b>	<b>1'966</b>	<b>162'637</b>

TABLE 6  
**BUDGET 2014-2015 – RADIOCOMMUNICATION SECTOR**

Operating expenses by section		In thousands of Swiss francs					
		Actual 2010-2011	Budget 2012-2013	Actual 2012	Estimates 2014	Estimates 2015	Estimates 2014-2015
Section 3.1	World radiocommunication conferences	2	3'000	2'619	0	2'811	<b>2'811</b>
Section 3.2	Radiocommunication assemblies	0	375	359	0	368	<b>368</b>
Section 4.1	Regional radiocommunication conferences	0	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
Section 5.1	Radio Regulations Board	977	1'363	467	731	731	<b>1'462</b>
Section 5.2	Radiocommunication Advisory Group	115	123	50	72	72	<b>144</b>
Section 6	Study groups	2'244	1'750	226	988	975	<b>1'963</b>
Section 7	Activities and programmes	1'585	1'920	465	850	650	<b>1'500</b>
Section 8	Seminars	476	944	177	521	422	<b>943</b>
Section 9	Bureau	55'192	52'311	26'357	27'000	25'868	<b>52'868</b>
	- Common expenditure	2'105	2'054	563	1'034	934	<b>1'968</b>
	- Office of the Director	1'459	1'278	643	643	629	<b>1'272</b>
	- Study Groups Department	6'632	6'243	2'790	2'587	2'484	<b>5'071</b>
	- Space Services Department	17'639	16'496	8'644	8'538	8'078	<b>16'616</b>
	- Terrestrial Services Department	14'205	13'131	6'744	6'671	6'414	<b>13'085</b>
	- Informatics, Administration & Publications Department	13'152	13'109	6'973	7'527	7'329	<b>14'856</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>60'591</b>	<b>61'786</b>	<b>30'720</b>	<b>30'162</b>	<b>31'897</b>	<b>62'059</b>

TABLE 7

**BUDGET 2014-2015 – RADIOCOMMUNICATION SECTOR**

Operating expenses by section and category	In thousands of Swiss francs									Total
	Staff Costs	Other staff costs	Travel on duty	Contract services	Rental and maint. of premises and equipment	Material and supplies	Acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment	Public and internal service utilities	Audit and inter-agency fees and misc.	
	Cat. 1	Cat. 2	Cat. 3	Cat. 4	Cat. 5	Cat. 6	Cat. 7	Cat. 8	Cat. 9	
<b>Estimates 2014</b>										
World Radiocommunication Conference	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Radiocommunication Assembly	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Radio Regulations Board	305	46	365	0	0	1	0	4	10	731
Radiocommunication Advisory Group	52	15	0	0	1	0	0	1	3	72
Study groups	781	57	70	0	50	10	0	10	10	988
Activities and programmes	0	0	0	484	0	16	0	340	10	850
Seminars	246	60	178	0	29	3	0	2	3	521
Bureau										
- Office of the Director	429	114	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	643
- Departments	19'958	5'365	499	280	35	65	80	50	25	26'357
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>21'771</b>	<b>5'657</b>	<b>1'212</b>	<b>764</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>407</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>30'162</b>
<b>Estimates 2015</b>										
World Radiocommunication Conference	1'971	70	263	250	170	55	0	7	25	2'811
Radiocommunication Assembly	220	30	0	30	75	5	0	3	5	368
Radio Regulations Board	305	46	365	0	0	1	0	4	10	731
Radiocommunication Advisory Group	52	15	0	0	1	0	0	1	3	72
Study groups	737	97	61	15	40	5	0	10	10	975
Activities and programmes	0	0	0	390	0	10	0	240	10	650
Seminars	167	40	178	0	29	3	0	2	3	422
Bureau										
- Office of the Director	429	100	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	629
- Departments	19'655	4'650	399	280	35	65	80	50	25	25'239
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>23'536</b>	<b>5'048</b>	<b>1'366</b>	<b>965</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>317</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>31'897</b>
<b>Estimates 2014-2015</b>										
World Radiocommunication Conference	1'971	70	263	250	170	55	0	7	25	2'811
Radiocommunication Assembly	220	30	0	30	75	5	0	3	5	368
Radio Regulations Board	610	92	730	0	0	2	0	8	20	1'462
Radiocommunication Advisory Group	104	30	0	0	2	0	0	2	6	144
Study groups	1'518	154	131	15	90	15	0	20	20	1'963
Activities and programmes	0	0	0	874	0	26	0	580	20	1'500
Seminars	413	100	356	0	58	6	0	4	6	943
Bureau										
- Office of the Director	858	214	200	0	0	0	0	0	0	1'272
- Departments	39'613	10'015	898	560	70	130	160	100	50	51'596
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>45'307</b>	<b>10'705</b>	<b>2'578</b>	<b>1'729</b>	<b>465</b>	<b>239</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>62'059</b>



**TABLE 8**  
**BUDGET 2014-2015 – TELECOMMUNICATION STANDARDIZATION SECTOR**

Operating expenses by section		Actual	Budget	Actual	Estimates	In thousands of Swiss francs	
		2010-2011	2012-2013	2012	2014	Estimates 2015	Estimates 2014-2015
Section 3.1	World Telecommunication Standardization Assembly	1	781	676	0	0	<b>0</b>
Section 3.2	WTSA preparatory meetings		215	260	0	0	<b>0</b>
Section 5	Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group	87	133	59	67	67	<b>134</b>
Section 6	Study groups	3'239	2'745	1'597	1'373	1'372	<b>2'745</b>
Section 7	Activities and programmes	441	368	188	184	184	<b>368</b>
Section 8	Workshops	142	120	61	60	60	<b>120</b>
Section 9	Bureau	22'005	21'838	11'325	11'109	11'053	<b>22'162</b>
	- Common expenditure	475	380	286	190	190	<b>380</b>
	- Office of the Director	1'218	1'245	654	777	777	<b>1'554</b>
	- Operations & Planning Department	7'865	7'870	4'047	3'997	3'997	<b>7'994</b>
	- Telecommunication Standardization Policy Department	4'662	5'222	2'592	2'763	2'763	<b>5'526</b>
	- Study Groups Department	7'785	7'121	3'746	3'382	3'326	<b>6'708</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>25'915</b>	<b>26'200</b>	<b>14'166</b>	<b>12'793</b>	<b>12'736</b>	<b>25'529</b>

**TABLE 9**  
**BUDGET 2014-2015 – TELECOMMUNICATION STANDARDIZATION SECTOR**

Operating expenses by section and category	In thousands of Swiss francs									
	Staff Costs	Other staff costs	Travel on duty	Contract. services	Rental and maint. of premises and equipment	Material and supplies	Acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment	Public and internal service utilities	Audit and inter-agency fees and misc.	Total
	Cat. 1	Cat. 2	Cat. 3	Cat. 4	Cat. 5	Cat. 6	Cat. 7	Cat. 8	Cat. 9	
<b>Estimates 2014</b>										
Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group	42	15	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	67
Study groups	568	37	600	118	50	0	0	0	0	1'373
Activities and programmes	0	0	0	150	0	0	0	34	0	184
Workshops	0	0	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	60
Bureau										
- Office of the Director	519	158	50	50	0	0	0	0	0	777
- Departments	7'561	2'391	130	60	10	50	70	50	10	10'332
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8'690</b>	<b>2'601</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>378</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>12'793</b>
<b>Estimates 2015</b>										
Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group	42	15	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	67
Study groups	568	37	600	117	50	0	0	0	0	1'372
Activities and programmes	0	0	0	150	0	0	0	34	0	184
Workshops	0	0	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	60
Bureau										
- Office of the Director	519	158	50	50	0	0	0	0	0	777
- Departments	7'517	2'379	130	60	10	50	70	50	10	10'276
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8'646</b>	<b>2'589</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>377</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>12'736</b>
<b>Estimates 2014-2015</b>										
Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group	84	30	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	134
Study groups	1'136	74	1'200	235	100	0	0	0	0	2'745
Activities and programmes	0	0	0	300	0	0	0	68	0	368
Workshops	0	0	120	0	0	0	0	0	0	120
Bureau										
- Office of the Director	1'038	316	100	100	0	0	0	0	0	1'554
- Departments	15'078	4'770	260	120	20	100	140	100	20	20'608
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>17'336</b>	<b>5'190</b>	<b>1'700</b>	<b>755</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>25'529</b>

**TABLE 10**  
**BUDGET 2014-2015 – TELECOMMUNICATION DEVELOPMENT SECTOR**

Operating expenses by section		Actual	Budget	Actual	Estimates	In thousands of Swiss francs	
		2010-2011	2012-2013	2012	2014	Estimates 2015	Estimates 2014-2015
Section 3	World telecommunication development conferences	1'000	0	-3	1'367	0	<b>1'367</b>
Section 4	Regional telecommunication development conferences	114	772		0	0	<b>0</b>
Section 5	Telecommunication Development Advisory Group	224	264	132	132	132	<b>264</b>
Section 6	Study groups	800	824	434	412	412	<b>824</b>
Section 7	Activities and programmes	10'738	11'436	5'292	5'718	5'718	<b>11'436</b>
Section 9	Bureau*	43'073	43'316	22'330	22'065	21'996	<b>44'061</b>
	- Common expenditure		3'774	950	1'412	1'412	<b>2'824</b>
	- Office of the Director and Regional Offices		12'452	7'281	7'147	7'154	<b>14'301</b>
	- Deputy to the Director and Chief of Adm.& operations coord.Dept		7'067	3'946	3'725	3'711	<b>7'436</b>
	- Infrastructure Enabling Environment & E-Applications Dept		7'345	3'785	3'834	3'790	<b>7'624</b>
	- Project Support & Knowledge Management Dept		8'472	4'302	4'160	4'142	<b>8'302</b>
	- Innovation and Partnership Dept		4'206	2'066	1'787	1'787	<b>3'574</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>55'949</b>	<b>56'612</b>	<b>28'185</b>	<b>29'694</b>	<b>28'258</b>	<b>57'952</b>

\* The structure has changed - Decision 14701 dated 08.06.2011

**TABLE 11  
BUDGET 2014-2015 – TELECOMMUNICATION DEVELOPMENT SECTOR**

Operating expenses by section and category	In thousands of Swiss francs									Total
	Staff Costs	Other staff costs	Travel on duty	Contract services	Rental and maint. of premises and equipment	Material and supplies	Acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment	Public and internal service utilities	Audit and inter-agency fees and misc.	
	Cat. 1	Cat. 2	Cat. 3	Cat. 4	Cat. 5	Cat. 6	Cat. 7	Cat. 8	Cat. 9	
<b>Estimates 2014</b>										
World telecom. development conference	760	57	350	50	20	20	30	30	50	<b>1'367</b>
Telecom. Development Advisory Group	53	15	60	2	0	0	0	0	2	<b>132</b>
Study groups	209	6	180	4	4	1	2	2	4	<b>412</b>
Activities and programmes	850	0	1'975	2'520	17	157	155	19	25	<b>5'718</b>
Bureau										
- Office of the Director	5'377	1'330	440	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>7'147</b>
- Departments	10'964	2'502	345	265	130	80	300	215	117	<b>14'918</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>18'213</b>	<b>3'910</b>	<b>3'350</b>	<b>2'841</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>487</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>29'694</b>
<b>Estimates 2015</b>										
World telecom. development conference	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
Telecom. Development Advisory Group	53	15	60	2	0	0	0	0	2	<b>132</b>
Study groups	208	7	180	4	4	1	2	2	4	<b>412</b>
Activities and programmes	850	0	1'975	2'520	17	157	155	19	25	<b>5'718</b>
Bureau										
- Office of the Director	5'384	1'330	440	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>7'154</b>
- Departments	10'900	2'490	345	265	130	80	300	215	117	<b>14'842</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>17'395</b>	<b>3'842</b>	<b>3'000</b>	<b>2'791</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>457</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>28'258</b>
<b>Estimates 2014-2015</b>										
World telecom. development conference	760	57	350	50	20	20	30	30	50	<b>1'367</b>
Telecom. Development Advisory Group	106	30	120	4	0	0	0	0	4	<b>264</b>
Study groups	417	13	360	8	8	2	4	4	8	<b>824</b>
Activities and programmes	1'700	0	3'950	5'040	34	314	310	38	50	<b>11'436</b>
Bureau										
- Office of the Director	10'761	2'660	880	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>14'301</b>
- Departments	21'864	4'992	690	530	260	160	600	430	234	<b>29'760</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>35'608</b>	<b>7'752</b>	<b>6'350</b>	<b>5'632</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>496</b>	<b>944</b>	<b>502</b>	<b>346</b>	<b>57'952</b>

TABLE 12  
BUDGET 2014-2015 – CAPITAL EXPENSES

Capital expenses by section		In thousands of Swiss francs
		Acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment
		Cat. 7
<b>Estimates 2014</b>		
Section 7	Intersectoral Activities and programmes	
	- Buildings Infrastructure	750
	- Information and Communication Technologies Capital Fund	500
Section 9	Secretary-General's Office and departments	358
	- Conferences and Publications Department	8
	- Human Resources Management Department	100
	- Information Services Department	250
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1'608</b>
<b>Estimates 2015</b>		
Section 7	Intersectoral Activities and programmes	
	- Buildings Infrastructure	750
	- Information and Communication Technologies Capital Fund	500
Section 9	Secretary-General's Office and departments	258
	- Conferences and Publications Department	8
	- Human Resources Management Department	100
	- Information Services Department	150
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1'508</b>
<b>Estimates 2014-2015</b>		
Section 7	Intersectoral Activities and programmes	
	- Buildings Infrastructure	1'500
	- Information and Communication Technologies Capital Fund	1'000
Section 9	Secretary-General's Office and departments	616
	- Conferences and Publications Department	16
	- Human Resources Management Department	200
	- Information Services Department	400
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>3'116</b>

Ref.: Documents [C13/111](#) and [C13/122](#).

## RESOLUTION 1375 (C15)

### Biennial Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 2016-2017

The Council,

*in view of*

the provisions of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union,

*bearing in mind*

a) the provisions of Decision 5 (Rev. Busan, 2014) of the Plenipotentiary Conference on the Revenue and Expenses of the Union for the period 2016-2019, which specifies that the contributory unit for Member States for the years 2016-2017 shall be CHF 318'000;

b) the provisions of Article 11 of the Financial Regulations and Financial Rules of the Union relating to the transfers of appropriations,

*resolves to approve*

the biennial budget of the Union for 2016-2017, amounting to CHF 160'760'000 for the budget year 2016 and to CHF 160'543'000 for the budget year 2017, or in total CHF 321'303'000 for the biennium 2016-2017, appropriated as follows:

	<i>In thousands of Swiss francs</i>		
	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016-2017</b>
a) General Secretariat	90,305	90,761	<b>181,066</b>
b) Radiocommunication Sector	28,898	28,603	<b>57,501</b>
c) Telecommunication Standardization Sector	13,394	12,438	<b>25,832</b>
d) Telecommunication Development Sector	28,163	28,741	<b>56,904</b>
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>160,760</b>	<b>160,543</b>	<b>321,303</b>

*further resolves*

1. to set the amount of the annual contributory unit for 2016 and 2017 at CHF 318'000 on the basis of the class of contribution chosen by Member States under No. 160 of the Constitution and No. 468 of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union, i.e. on the basis of a total of 334 1/2 units;

2. to set at CHF 63'600 the annual value of the contributory unit for 2016 and 2017 for defraying the expenses of meetings of the Radiocommunication Sector (ITU-R), the Telecommunication Standardization Sector (ITU-T) and the Telecommunication Development Sector (ITU-D) payable by Sector Members, in accordance with No. 480 of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union;

3. to set the financial contribution for Associates as follows:
  - CHF 10'600 for Associates participating in the work of ITU-T and ITU-R;
  - CHF 3'975 for Associates participating in the work of ITU-D;
  - CHF 1'987,50 for Associates from developing countries participating in the work of ITU-D;
4. to set the annual fee for academia, universities and their associated research establishments as follows:
  - CHF 3'975 for organizations from developed countries participating in the work of the three Sectors;
  - CHF 1'987,50 for organizations from developing countries participating in the work of the three Sectors;
5. to authorize the Secretary-General to adjust the appropriations in relation to the items of expenses in a) and b) below in accordance with the incurred changes through the use of the Reserve Account, and provided that the Reserve Account is kept at the level prescribed in Decision 5 (Rev. Busan, 2014):
  - a) Increases in salary scales, pension contributions and allowances, including post adjustments, applicable to Geneva, as adopted by the United Nations common system;
  - b) Fluctuations in the exchange rate between the US dollar and the Swiss franc in so far as this affects the staff costs for those staff members on United Nations scales.
6. to grant the Secretary-General for the 2016-2017 biennium, with respect to *Rule 6.1* of the Financial Regulations and Financial Rules, the necessary flexibility to compensate overspend on categories 1 and 2 (Staff costs) from savings on categories 3 to 9 (Non-staff costs) and make the necessary transfers, if so needed;
7. to authorize to balance the 2016-2017 accounts, should the need arise, from surplus in revenue;
8. to authorize the Secretary-General, in accordance with Article 27 of the Financial Regulations and Financial Rules, to withdraw CHF 2,451,000 from the Reserve Account to provide for the organization of the WTDC-17 (Resolution 77 (Rev. Busan, 2014)), which was planned in 2018 in the Financial Plan of the Union; this amount of CHF 2,451,000 will be paid back to the Reserve Account in the draft Budget for the 2018-2019 biennium;
9. to instruct the Secretary-General to transfer CHF 1,000,000 from the Reserve Account on 1 January 2016 to the ASHI fund in order to address the unfunded long-term liabilities.

**Annexes:** Tables 1-12

**Table 1**

**Budget 2016-2017 - Planned expenses by Sector**

	Actual 2012-2013	Budget 2014-2015 **	Actual 2014 *	Estimates 2016	Estimates 2017	Estimates 2016-2017
<b>In thousands of Swiss francs</b>						
<b>Operating expenses</b>						
1 - General Secretariat	174,885	181,825	87,417	88,697	89,253	<b>177,950</b>
2 - Radiocommunication Sector	59,122	62,183	26,786	28,898	28,603	<b>57,501</b>
3 - Telecommunication Standardization Sector	26,969	25,529	12,200	13,394	12,438	<b>25,832</b>
4 - Telecommunication Development Sector	56,790	58,326	28,944	28,163	28,741	<b>56,904</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>317,766</b>	<b>327,863</b>	<b>155,347</b>	<b>159,152</b>	<b>159,035</b>	<b>318,187</b>
<b>Capital expenses</b>						
1 - General Secretariat	3,437	3,146	1,397	1,608	1,508	<b>3,116</b>
2 - Radiocommunication Sector	13	19	19	0	0	<b>0</b>
3 - Telecommunication Standardization Sector	0	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
4 - Telecommunication Development Sector	7	27	25	0	0	<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3,457</b>	<b>3,192</b>	<b>1,441</b>	<b>1,608</b>	<b>1,508</b>	<b>3,116</b>
<b>Total expenses</b>						
1 - General Secretariat	178,322	184,971	88,814	90,305	90,761	<b>181,066</b>
2 - Radiocommunication Sector	59,135	62,202	26,805	28,898	28,603	<b>57,501</b>
3 - Telecommunication Standardization Sector	26,969	25,529	12,200	13,394	12,438	<b>25,832</b>
4 - Telecommunication Development Sector	56,797	58,353	28,969	28,163	28,741	<b>56,904</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>321,223</b>	<b>331,055</b>	<b>156,788</b>	<b>160,760</b>	<b>160,543</b>	<b>321,303</b>

\* At 17 March 2015

\*\* Presented Budget differs from original approved budget due to transfers made in line with Financial Regulations and Rules Article 11



## Table 2

### Budget 2016-2017 - Revenue by source

	In thousands of Swiss francs					
	Actual 2012-2013	Budget 2014-2015	Actual 2014*	Estimates 2016	Estimates 2017	Estimates 2016-2017
A. Assessed contributions						
A.1 Member State contributions	219,181	225,144	109,750	106,371	106,371	<b>212,742</b>
A.2 Sector Member contributions						
- Radiocommunication Sector	12,662	12,600	6,355	6,580	6,580	<b>13,160</b>
- Telecommunication Standardization Sector	14,603	14,600	7,051	7,620	7,620	<b>15,240</b>
- Telecommunication Development Sector	3,289	3,200	1,666	1,675	1,675	<b>3,350</b>
Total Sector Members	30,554	30,400	15,072	15,875	15,875	<b>31,750</b>
A.3 Associates						
- Radiocommunication Sector	400	498	180	285	285	<b>570</b>
- Telecommunication Standardization Sector	2,923	2,854	1,403	1,635	1,635	<b>3,270</b>
- Telecommunication Development Sector	39	59	25	35	35	<b>70</b>
Total Associates	3,362	3,411	1,608	1,955	1,955	<b>3,910</b>
A.4 Academia	319	400	207	200	200	<b>400</b>
A.5 Conference contributions	99	0	152	0	0	<b>0</b>
Total assessed contributions	253,515	259,355	126,789	124,401	124,401	<b>248,802</b>
B. Assessed contributions to regional conferences - RRC	0	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
C. Cost recovery						
C.1 Project support-cost revenue	1,685	2,000	713	1,375	1,375	<b>2,750</b>
C.2 Sales of publications	36,523	34,000	19,758	18,500	18,500	<b>37,000</b>
C.3 Products and services under cost recovery						
- UIFN	433	500	152	250	250	<b>500</b>
- TELECOM	4,500	3,000	1,500	1,500	1,500	<b>3,000</b>
- Satellite network filing	25,697	26,000	9,905	13,000	13,000	<b>26,000</b>
- Other cost-recovery revenue	103	0	100			<b>0</b>
Total products and services under cost recovery	30,733	29,500	11,657	14,750	14,750	<b>29,500</b>
Total cost recovery	68,941	65,500	32,128	34,625	34,625	<b>69,250</b>
D. Income from interest	529	1,600	225	300	300	<b>600</b>
E. Other revenue	179	600	161	100	100	<b>200</b>
F. Withdrawal from the Reserve Account	3,559	4,000	0	1,334	1,117	<b>2,451</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>326,723</b>	<b>331,055</b>	<b>159,303</b>	<b>160,760</b>	<b>160,543</b>	<b>321,303</b>

\* At 17 March 2015

## Table 3

### Budget 2016-2017 - General Secretariat

Operating expenses by section	Actual 2012-2013	Budget 2014-2015 **	Actual 2014 *	Estimates 2016	In thousands of Swiss francs	
					Estimates 2017	Estimates 2016-2017
Section 1.1 Plenipotentiary Conference	-2	1,491	1,087	0	0	0
Section 1.2 World Telecommunication Policy Forum	209	0	0	0	247	247
Section 1.3 World Summit on the Information Society	99	100	49	50	50	100
Section 2.1 Council	1,305	1,481	518	708	823	1,531
Section 3.1 World Conference on International Telecommunications	606	0	0	0	0	0
Section 3.2 WCIT - Working Group	225	0	0	0	0	0
Section 7 Activities and programmes	14,427	16,690	8,167	9,145	9,146	18,291
Section 9 Secretary-General's Office and departments	158,016	162,063	77,596	78,794	78,987	157,781
- Office of the Secretary-General and Deputy Secretary-General	5,906	5,968	2,676	2,871	2,876	5,747
- Legal Affairs Unit	1,967	2,267	1,117	1,162	1,178	2,340
- Internal auditor	1,446	1,147	419	558	566	1,124
- Strategic Planning and Membership Department	19,698	17,209	10,812	8,170	8,197	16,367
- Conferences and Publications Department	53,657	60,046	26,338	27,705	27,970	55,675
- Human Resources Management Department	28,832	25,008	12,646	12,217	12,194	24,411
- Financial Resources Management Department	13,214	13,171	6,373	6,449	6,495	12,944
- Information Services Department	33,296	37,247	17,215	19,662	19,511	39,173
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>174,885</b>	<b>181,825</b>	<b>87,417</b>	<b>88,697</b>	<b>89,253</b>	<b>177,950</b>

\* At 17 March 2015

\*\* Presented Budget differs from original approved budget due to transfers made in line with Financial Regulations and Rules Article 11

**Table 4**

**Budget 2016-2017 - General Secretariat**

Operating expenses by section and category										In thousands of Swiss francs
	Staff Costs	Other staff costs	Travel on duty	Contract Services	Rental and maint. of premises and equipment	Material and supplies	Acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment	Public and internal service utilities	Audit and inter-agency fees and misc.	Total
	Cat. 1	Cat. 2	Cat. 3	Cat. 4	Cat. 5	Cat. 6	Cat. 7	Cat. 8	Cat. 9	
<b>Estimates 2016</b>										
Plenipotentiary Conference	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
World Telecommunication Policy Forum	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
World Summit on the Information Society	0	0	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	50
Council and Council Working Groups	320	30	305	42	3	2	0	1	5	708
Activities and programmes		7,050	0	505	0	65	0	25	1,500	9,145
Secretary-General's Office and departments	50,000	14,022	634	4,849	4,895	957	704	1,799	934	78,794
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>50,320</b>	<b>21,102</b>	<b>939</b>	<b>5,446</b>	<b>4,898</b>	<b>1,024</b>	<b>704</b>	<b>1,825</b>	<b>2,439</b>	<b>88,697</b>
<b>Estimates 2017</b>										
Plenipotentiary Conference	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
World Telecommunication Policy Forum	81	15	40	40	60	5	5		1	247
World Summit on the Information Society	0	0	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	50
Council and Council Working Groups	410	31	335	36	3	2	0	1	5	823
Activities and programmes		7,050	0	505	0	66	0	25	1,500	9,146
Secretary-General's Office and departments	50,075	13,976	635	5,061	4,922	957	628	1,800	933	78,987
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>50,566</b>	<b>21,072</b>	<b>1,010</b>	<b>5,692</b>	<b>4,985</b>	<b>1,030</b>	<b>633</b>	<b>1,826</b>	<b>2,438</b>	<b>89,253</b>
<b>Estimates 2016-2017</b>										
Plenipotentiary Conference	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
World Telecommunication Policy Forum	81	15	40	40	60	5	5	0	1	247
World Summit on the Information Society	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	100
Council and Council Working Groups	730	61	640	78	6	4	0	2	10	1,531
Activities and programmes	0	14,100	0	1,010	0	131	0	50	3,000	18,291
Secretary-General's Office and departments	100,075	27,998	1,269	9,910	9,817	1,914	1,332	3,599	1,867	157,781
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>100,886</b>	<b>42,174</b>	<b>1,949</b>	<b>11,138</b>	<b>9,883</b>	<b>2,054</b>	<b>1,337</b>	<b>3,651</b>	<b>4,878</b>	<b>177,950</b>

## Table 5

### Budget 2016-2017 - General Secretariat

Operating expenses by section and category	In thousands of Swiss francs									Total
	Staff Costs	Other staff costs	Travel on duty	Contract Services	Rental and maint. of premises and equipment	Material and supplies	Acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment	Public and internal service utilities	Audit and inter-agency fees and misc.	
	Cat. 1	Cat. 2	Cat. 3	Cat. 4	Cat. 5	Cat. 6	Cat. 7	Cat. 8	Cat. 9	
<b>Estimates 2016</b>										
Office of the Secretary-General & Deputy Secretary-General	1,482	432	200	20	10	40	78	38	571	<b>2,871</b>
Legal Affairs Unit	818	239	77	20	0	8	0	0	0	<b>1,162</b>
Internal auditor	421	125	7	5	0	0	0	0	0	<b>558</b>
Strategic Planning & Membership Department	6,021	1,752	140	115	10	26	50	55	1	<b>8,170</b>
Conferences and Publications Department	19,608	5,270	33	1,078	727	539	140	105	205	<b>27,705</b>
Human Resources Management Department	5,702	1,879	127	875	1,983	186	58	1,316	91	<b>12,217</b>
Financial Resources Management Department	4,920	1,366	25	23	4	14	29	8	60	<b>6,449</b>
Information Services Department	11,028	2,959	25	2,713	2,161	144	349	277	6	<b>19,662</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>14,022</b>	<b>634</b>	<b>4,849</b>	<b>4,895</b>	<b>957</b>	<b>704</b>	<b>1,799</b>	<b>934</b>	<b>78,794</b>
<b>Estimates 2017</b>										
Office of the Secretary-General & Deputy Secretary-General	1,486	433	200	20	10	40	78	38	571	<b>2,876</b>
Legal Affairs Unit	831	242	77	20	0	8	0	0	0	<b>1,178</b>
Internal auditor	427	127	7	5	0	0	0	0	0	<b>566</b>
Strategic Planning & Membership Department	6,042	1,758	140	115	10	26	50	55	1	<b>8,197</b>
Conferences and Publications Department	19,659	5,272	33	1,290	727	539	140	105	205	<b>27,970</b>
Human Resources Management Department	5,730	1,828	127	876	1,982	186	58	1,316	91	<b>12,194</b>
Financial Resources Management Department	4,957	1,376	25	22	4	14	28	9	60	<b>6,495</b>
Information Services Department	10,943	2,940	26	2,713	2,189	144	274	277	5	<b>19,511</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>50,075</b>	<b>13,976</b>	<b>635</b>	<b>5,061</b>	<b>4,922</b>	<b>957</b>	<b>628</b>	<b>1,800</b>	<b>933</b>	<b>78,987</b>
<b>Estimates 2016-2017</b>										
Office of the Secretary-General & Deputy Secretary-General	2,968	865	400	40	20	80	156	76	1,142	<b>5,747</b>
Legal Affairs Unit	1,649	481	154	40	0	16	0	0	0	<b>2,340</b>
Internal auditor	848	252	14	10	0	0	0	0	0	<b>1,124</b>
Strategic Planning & Membership Department	12,063	3,510	280	230	20	52	100	110	2	<b>16,367</b>
Conferences and Publications Department	39,267	10,542	66	2,368	1,454	1,078	280	210	410	<b>55,675</b>
Human Resources Management Department	11,432	3,707	254	1,751	3,965	372	116	2,632	182	<b>24,411</b>
Financial Resources Management Department	9,877	2,742	50	45	8	28	57	17	120	<b>12,944</b>
Information Services Department	21,971	5,899	51	5,426	4,350	288	623	554	11	<b>39,173</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>100,075</b>	<b>27,998</b>	<b>1,269</b>	<b>9,910</b>	<b>9,817</b>	<b>1,914</b>	<b>1,332</b>	<b>3,599</b>	<b>1,867</b>	<b>157,781</b>

## Table 6

### Budget 2016-2017 - Radiocommunication Sector

Operating expenses by section		Actual 2012-2013	Budget 2014-2015 **	Actual 2014 *	Estimates 2016	In thousands of Swiss francs	
						Estimates 2017	Estimates 2016-2017
Section 3.1	World radiocommunication conferences	2,619	2,811	0	0	0	0
Section 3.2	Radiocommunication assemblies	360	368	0	0	0	0
Section 4.1	Regional radiocommunication conferences	0	0	0	0	0	0
Section 5.1	Radio Regulations Board	925	1,462	416	705	705	1,410
Section 5.2	Radiocommunication Advisory Group	105	143	41	74	75	149
Section 6	Study groups	503	1,963	321	735	735	1,470
Section 7	Activities and programmes	801	1,500	264	608	592	1,200
Section 8	Seminars	337	943	191	438	438	876
Section 9	Bureau	53,472	52,993	25,553	26,338	26,058	52,396
	- Common expenditure	1,991	1,949	779	896	896	1,792
	- Office of the Director	1,190	1,273	616	654	655	1,309
	- Study Groups Department	5,655	5,070	2,816	2,845	2,839	5,684
	- Space Services Department	17,289	16,615	8,247	8,161	7,888	16,049
	- Terrestrial Services Department	13,557	13,086	6,305	6,303	6,217	12,520
	- Informatics, Administration & Publications Department	13,790	15,000	6,790	7,479	7,563	15,042
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>59,122</b>	<b>62,183</b>	<b>26,786</b>	<b>28,898</b>	<b>28,603</b>	<b>57,501</b>

\* At 17 March 2015

\*\* Presented Budget differs from original approved budget due to transfers made in line with Financial Regulations and Rules Article 11

## Table 7

### Budget 2016-2017 - Radiocommunication Sector

Operating expenses by section and category	<i>In thousands of Swiss francs</i>									
	Staff Costs	Other staff costs	Travel on duty	Contract services	Rental and maint. of premises and equipment	Material and supplies	Acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment	Public and internal service utilities	Audit and inter-agency fees and misc.	Total
	Cat. 1	Cat. 2	Cat. 3	Cat. 4	Cat. 5	Cat. 6	Cat. 7	Cat. 8	Cat. 9	
<b>Estimates 2016</b>										
World Radiocommunication Conference	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Radiocommunication Assembly	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Radio Regulations Board	316	46	335	0	0	1	0	3	4	705
Radiocommunication Advisory Group	54	15	0	0	1	0	0	1	3	74
Study groups	513	51	70	0	70	20	0	5	6	735
Activities and programmes	0	0	0	382	0	16	0	200	10	608
Seminars	171	30	200	0	20	5	0	4	8	438
Bureau										
- Office of the Director	431	123	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	654
- Departments	19,306	5,482	400	231	40	70	80	50	25	25,684
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>20,791</b>	<b>5,747</b>	<b>1,105</b>	<b>613</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>28,898</b>
<b>Estimates 2017</b>										
World Radiocommunication Conference	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Radiocommunication Assembly	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Radio Regulations Board	316	46	335	0	0	1	0	3	4	705
Radiocommunication Advisory Group	55	15	0	0	1	0	0	1	3	75
Study groups	517	51	62	15	70	5	0	5	10	735
Activities and programmes	0	0	0	366	0	16	0	200	10	592
Seminars	172	30	200	0	20	5	0	4	7	438
Bureau										
- Office of the Director	432	123	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	655
- Departments	19,078	5,429	400	231	40	70	80	50	25	25,403
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>20,570</b>	<b>5,694</b>	<b>1,097</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>28,603</b>
<b>Estimates 2016-2017</b>										
World Radiocommunication Conference	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Radiocommunication Assembly	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Radio Regulations Board	632	92	670	0	0	2	0	6	8	1,410
Radiocommunication Advisory Group	109	30	0	0	2	0	0	2	6	149
Study groups	1,030	102	132	15	140	25	0	10	16	1,470
Activities and programmes	0	0	0	748	0	32	0	400	20	1,200
Seminars	343	60	400	0	40	10	0	8	15	876
Bureau										
- Office of the Director	863	246	200	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,309
- Departments	38,384	10,911	800	462	80	140	160	100	50	51,087
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>41,361</b>	<b>11,441</b>	<b>2,202</b>	<b>1,225</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>526</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>57,501</b>

## Table 8

### Budget 2016-2017 - Telecommunication Standardization Sector

Operating expenses by section		In thousands of Swiss francs					
		Actual 2012-2013	Budget 2014-2015	Actual 2014 *	Estimates 2016	Estimates 2017	Estimates 2016-2017
Section 3.1	World Telecommunication Standardization Assembly	676		0	697	0	<b>697</b>
Section 3.2	WTSA preparatory meetings	260			271	0	<b>271</b>
Section 5	Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group	120	134	51	78	77	<b>155</b>
Section 6	Study groups	2,954	2,745	1,061	1,082	1,083	<b>2,165</b>
Section 7	Activities and programmes	361	368	146	184	174	<b>358</b>
Section 8	Workshops	120	120	9	60	60	<b>120</b>
Section 9	Bureau	22,478	22,162	10,933	11,022	11,044	<b>22,066</b>
	- Common expenditure	560	380	273	240	240	<b>480</b>
	- Office of the Director	2,598	1,555	775	731	731	<b>1,462</b>
	- Operations & Planning Department	6,455	7,993	3,188	3,818	3,792	<b>7,610</b>
	- Telecommunication Standardization Policy Department	5,519	5,526	2,978	2,809	2,827	<b>5,636</b>
	- Study Groups Department	7,346	6,708	3,719	3,424	3,454	<b>6,878</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>26,969</b>	<b>25,529</b>	<b>12,200</b>	<b>13,394</b>	<b>12,438</b>	<b>25,832</b>

\* At 17 March 2015

## Table 9

### Budget 2016-2017 - Telecommunication Standardization Sector

Operating expenses by section and category	In thousands of Swiss francs									Total
	Staff Costs	Other staff costs	Travel on duty	Contract services	Rental and maint. of premises and equipment	Material and supplies	Acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment	Public and internal service utilities	Audit and inter-agency fees and misc.	
	Cat. 1	Cat. 2	Cat. 3	Cat. 4	Cat. 5	Cat. 6	Cat. 7	Cat. 8	Cat. 9	
<b>Estimates 2016</b>										
World Telecommunication Standardization Assembly	466	31	110	60	10	10	0	0	10	<b>697</b>
W TSA preparatory meetings	61	10	180	0	10	0	0	0	10	<b>271</b>
Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group	53	15	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>78</b>
Study groups	423	44	460	120	35	0	0	0	0	<b>1,082</b>
Activities and programmes	0	0	0	174	0	0	0	10	0	<b>184</b>
Workshops	0	0	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>60</b>
Bureau										
- Office of the Director	526	145	50	10	0	0	0	0	0	<b>731</b>
- Departments	7,670	2,211	130	110	10	20	50	85	5	<b>10,291</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>9,199</b>	<b>2,456</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>474</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>13,394</b>
<b>Estimates 2017</b>										
World Telecommunication Standardization Assembly	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
W TSA preparatory meetings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group	52	15	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>77</b>
Study groups	424	44	460	120	35	0	0	0	0	<b>1,083</b>
Activities and programmes	0	0	0	164	0	0	0	10	0	<b>174</b>
Workshops	0	0	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>60</b>
Bureau										
- Office of the Director	526	145	50	10	0	0	0	0	0	<b>731</b>
- Departments	7,705	2,218	120	100	10	20	50	85	5	<b>10,313</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8,707</b>	<b>2,422</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>394</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>12,438</b>
<b>Estimates 2016-2017</b>										
World Telecommunication Standardization Assembly	466	31	110	60	10	10	0	0	10	<b>697</b>
W TSA preparatory meetings	61	10	180	0	10	0	0	0	10	<b>271</b>
Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group	105	30	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>155</b>
Study groups	847	88	920	240	70	0	0	0	0	<b>2,165</b>
Activities and programmes	0	0	0	338	0	0	0	20	0	<b>358</b>
Workshops	0	0	120	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>120</b>
Bureau										
- Office of the Director	1,052	290	100	20	0	0	0	0	0	<b>1,462</b>
- Departments	15,375	4,429	250	210	20	40	100	170	10	<b>20,604</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>17,906</b>	<b>4,878</b>	<b>1,700</b>	<b>868</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>25,832</b>



## Table 10

### Budget 2016-2017 - Telecommunication Development Sector

Operating expenses by section	Actual 2012-2013	Budget 2014-2015 **	Actual 2014 *	Estimates 2016	In thousands of Swiss francs	
					Estimates 2017	Estimates 2016-2017
Section 3 World telecommunication development conferences	-3	1,067	1,062	0	1,026	<b>1,026</b>
Section 4 Regional telecommunication development conferences	613	0	0	498	0	<b>498</b>
Section 5 Telecommunication Development Advisory Group	252	263	99	125	125	<b>250</b>
Section 6 Study groups	813	824	339	349	349	<b>698</b>
Section 7 Activities and programmes	9,967	10,590	5,340	4,653	4,653	<b>9,306</b>
Section 9 Bureau	45,148	45,582	22,104	22,538	22,588	<b>45,126</b>
- Common expenditure	1,669	2,796	755	676	676	<b>1,352</b>
- Office of the Director and Regional Offices	15,049	14,676	8,127	8,296	8,329	<b>16,625</b>
- Deputy to Director and Chief of Adm.& operations coord..Dept	7,987	7,532	3,551	3,927	3,959	<b>7,886</b>
- Infrastructure Enabling Environment & E-Applications Dept	7,766	7,900	3,872	3,808	3,723	<b>7,531</b>
- Projects Support & Knowledge Management Dept	8,666	9,002	4,341	4,518	4,578	<b>9,096</b>
- Innovation and Partnership Dept	4,011	3,676	1,458	1,313	1,323	<b>2,636</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>56,790</b>	<b>58,326</b>	<b>28,944</b>	<b>28,163</b>	<b>28,741</b>	<b>56,904</b>

\* At 17 March 2015

\*\* Presented Budget differs from original approved budget due to transfers made in line with Financial Regulations and Rules Article 11

## Table 11

### Budget 2016-2017 - Telecommunication Development Sector

Operating expenses by section and category										In thousands of Swiss francs
	Staff Costs	Other staff costs	Travel on duty	Contract services	Rental and maint. of premises and equipment	Material and supplies	Acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment	Public and internal service utilities	Audit and inter-agency fees and misc.	Total
	Cat. 1	Cat. 2	Cat. 3	Cat. 4	Cat. 5	Cat. 6	Cat. 7	Cat. 8	Cat. 9	
<b>Estimates 2016</b>										
World telecommunication development conference	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Regional telecommunication development conferences	116	10	306	18	12	12		6	18	498
Telecommunication Development Advisory Group	53	15	50	5	0	0	0	0	2	125
Study groups	167	15	150	12	0	0	1	1	3	349
Activities and programmes	245	0	1,520	2,428	45	0	290	50	75	4,653
Bureau										
- Office of the Director	6,110	1,836	350	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,296
- Departments	10,445	3,021	180	110	95	54	120	130	87	14,242
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>17,136</b>	<b>4,897</b>	<b>2,556</b>	<b>2,573</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>28,163</b>
<b>Estimates 2017</b>										
World telecommunication development conference	650	31	260	45	0	10	10	10	10	1,026
Regional telecommunication development conferences	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunication Development Advisory Group	53	15	50	5	0	0	0	0	2	125
Study groups	167	15	150	12	0	1	0	1	3	349
Activities and programmes	246	0	1,520	2,427	45	0	290	50	75	4,653
Bureau										
- Office of the Director	6,137	1,842	350	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,329
- Departments	10,458	3,025	180	110	95	54	120	130	87	14,259
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>17,711</b>	<b>4,928</b>	<b>2,510</b>	<b>2,599</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>28,741</b>
<b>Estimates 2016-2017</b>										
World telecommunication development conference	650	31	260	45	0	10	10	10	10	1,026
Regional telecommunication development conferences	116	10	306	18	12	12	0	6	18	498
Telecommunication Development Advisory Group	106	30	100	10	0	0	0	0	4	250
Study groups	334	30	300	24	0	1	1	2	6	698
Activities and programmes	491	0	3,040	4,855	90	0	580	100	150	9,306
Bureau										
- Office of the Director	12,247	3,678	700	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,625
- Departments	20,903	6,046	360	220	190	108	240	260	174	28,501
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>34,847</b>	<b>9,825</b>	<b>5,066</b>	<b>5,172</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>831</b>	<b>378</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>56,904</b>

## Table 12

### Budget 2016-2017 – Capital expenses

Capital expenses by section		<i>In thousands of Swiss francs</i>
		<b>Acquisition of premises, furniture and equipment</b>
		<b>Cat. 7</b>
<b>Estimates 2016</b>		
Section 7	Intersectoral Activities and programmes	
	- Buildings Infrastructure	750
	- Information and Communication Technologies Capital Fund	500
Section 9	Secretary-General's Office and departments	358
	- Conferences and Publications Department	8
	- Human Resources Management Department	100
	- Information Services Department	250
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1,608</b>
<b>Estimates 2017</b>		
Section 7	Intersectoral Activities and programmes	
	- Buildings Infrastructure	750
	- Information and Communication Technologies Capital Fund	500
Section 9	Secretary-General's Office and departments	258
	- Conferences and Publications Department	8
	- Human Resources Management Department	100
	- Information Services Department	150
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1,508</b>
<b>Estimates 2016-2017</b>		
Section 7	Intersectoral Activities and programmes	
	- Buildings Infrastructure	1,500
	- Information and Communication Technologies Capital Fund	1,000
Section 9	Secretary-General's Office and departments	616
	- Conferences and Publications Department	16
	- Human Resources Management Department	200
	- Information Services Department	400
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>3,116</b>

Ref.: Documents [C15/117](#) and [C15/126](#).

## 1.2 Other finance matters

### RESOLUTION 925 (C-1985, last amended C01)

#### **Financial conditions for the participation of the United Nations, the specialized agencies and other international organizations in the conferences and meetings of the ITU**

The Council,

*recalling* that the agreement between the United Nations and the ITU provides for that body to be invited to participate in all plenipotentiary and administrative conferences of the Union as well as in meetings of the International Consultative Committees and all other meetings convened by the Union,

*considering*

- a) that the Council is required under the terms of No. 247 of the Nairobi Convention, 1982, to effect coordination with all international organizations having related interests and activities;
- b) that it is in the general interests of the specialized agencies in relation with the United Nations to cooperate within the limits of their powers in solving their common, related or complementary problems;
- c) that under the terms of No. 617 of the Convention the Council may exempt certain international organizations from any share in defraying the expenses of ITU administrative conferences and meetings of the International Consultative Committees, and that the only criterion in such cases should be the benefits and advantages that the ITU may derive from the participation of these organizations in its work,

*resolves*

1 that the United Nations shall be exempted from all contributions to defraying the expenditure of ITU conferences and meetings in which it participates;

2 that, subject to the provisions of Articles 60, 61 and 68 of the Convention, the specialized agencies of the United Nations and the International Atomic Energy Agency shall, if concerned by one or more agenda items, be invited to take part in conferences and meetings of the Union;

that, provided they accord reciprocity to the Union, the specialized agencies and the International Atomic Energy Agency shall be exempted from all contributions to defraying the expenditure of any ITU conferences and meetings in which they participate;

3 that the liberation organizations referred to in Resolution 741 shall be exempted from all contributions to defraying the expenditure of ITU conferences and meetings in which they participate;

4 that, provided they accord reciprocity to the Union, the regional telecommunication organizations and international organizations listed below shall be exempted from all contributions to defraying the expenditure of conferences and meetings in which they participate under the terms of Articles 61 and 68 of the Convention:

4.1 *Regional Telecommunication Organizations*

- African Telecommunications Union (ATU)
- Asia-Pacific Telecommunity (APT)
- Caribbean Association of National Telecommunication Organizations (CANTO)
- Caribbean Telecommunications Union (CTU)
- Conference of Postal and Telecommunications Administrations of Central Africa (COPTAC)
- European Conference of Postal and Telecommunications Administrations (CEPT)
- European Telecommunications Standards Institute (ETSI)
- Inter-American Telecommunication Commission (CITEL)
- League of Arab States (LAS)
- Regional Commonwealth in the Field of Communications (RCC)
- Telecommunications Regional Technical Commission (COMTELCA);

4.2 *Regional and other International Organizations*

- Agency for the Safety of Air Navigation in Africa and Madagascar (ASECNA)
- Arab States Broadcasting Union (ASBU)
- Asia-Pacific Broadcasting Union (ABU)
- Asia-Pacific Satellite Communication Council (APSCC)
- Association of Andean Community Telecommunications Enterprises (ASETA)
- Commission on the Allocation of Frequencies for Radio Astronomy and Space Science (IUCAF)
- Committee on Radio Astronomy Frequencies (CRAF)
- Committee on Space Research (COSPAR)
- Commonwealth Telecommunications Organization (CTO)
- Communauté Economique et Monétaire de l’Afrique Centrale (CEMAC)
- Cooperation Council for the Arab States of the Gulf (GCC)
- Digital Radio Mondiale (DRM)
- European Broadcasting Union (EBU)
- European Competitive Telecommunications Association (ECTA)
- European Telecommunications Network Operators’ Association (ETNO)
- GULFVISION
- Hispano-American Association of Research Centres and Telecommunications Enterprises (AHCJET)
- Ibero-American Television Organization (OTI)
- International Air Transport Association (IATA)
- International Amateur Radio Union (IARU)
- International Association of Broadcasting (IAB)
- International Association of Marine Aids to Navigation and Lighthouse Authorities (IALA)

- International Astronautical Federation (IAF)
- International Astronomical Union (IAU)
- International Bureau of Weights and Measures (BIPM)
- International Committee of the Red-Cross (ICRC)
- International Conference on Large High Voltage Electric Systems (CIGRE)
- International Council for Science (ICSU)
- International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC)
- International Federation for Information Processing (IFIP)
- International Federation of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies (IFRC)
- International Maritime Radio Association (CIRM)
- International Organization for Standardization (ISO)
- International Satellite System for Search and Rescue (COSPAS-SARSAT)
- International Special Committee on Radio Interference (CISPR)
- International Telecommunication Academy (ITA)
- International Telecommunications Users Group (INTUG)
- International Teletraffic Congress (ITC)
- International Union of Radio Science (URSI)
- International Union of Railways (IUR)
- Internet Society (ISOC)
- North American Broadcasters Association (NABA)
- Pacific Islands Forum Secretariat
- Pacific Telecommunications Council (PTC)
- Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers (SMPTE)
- Southern Africa Transport and Communications Commission (SATCC)
- Union of National Radio and Television Organizations of Africa (URTNA)
- Union of the Electricity Industry (EURELECTRIC)
- World Broadcasting Unions – Technical Committee (WBU-TC)
- World Forum for Digital Audio Broadcasting (WORLDDAB)
- WorldTel;

#### 4.3 *Intergovernmental Organization operating satellite systems*

- Regional African Satellite Communications Organization (RASCOM)

5 that this Resolution shall replace Resolution 574 (amended) with effect from 1 August 1985.

Ref.: Documents 6376/CA40 (1985), 6512/CA41 (1986), 6639 and 6652/CA42 (1987), 6778 and 6812/CA43 (1988), 6896 and 6903/CA44 (1989), 7037 and 7063/CA45 (1990), 7186 and 7175/CA46 (1991), C94/158 and C94/132, C95/116 and C95/117, C96/135 and C96/137, [C98/67](#) and [C98/93](#), [C99/29](#) and [C99/133](#), [C01/26](#) and [Addenda 1](#) and [2](#) and [C01/132](#).

## RESOLUTION 1111 (C-1997)

### **TELECOM surplus funds**

The Council,

*considering* the “instructs the Council” part of Resolution 11, Kyoto, 1994, relating to the use of TELECOM surplus funds,

*having examined* the reports by the Secretary-General and the Director of the BDT as contained in Document C97/59 relating to the use of TELECOM surplus funds, Documents C97/17 and C97/79,

*noting* that those funds to be used for specific development projects amount to 17.5 million Swiss francs,

*resolves*

- 1 that the amount mentioned above shall be used for the projects and purposes outlined in Document C97/59;
- 2 that the funds used as seed funds and those funds, together with the ones that they will generate from their use, shall be managed in accordance with the financial regulations applicable to voluntary contributions;
- 3 that future identification of projects shall be made by the BDT taking account of inputs by world and regional development conferences and the TDAB;
- 4 that strategic decisions and approval of projects, the allocation of funds and the monitoring of the execution of the projects following the procedure in force shall be made by a Steering Committee composed of:
  - the Secretary-General, assisted by the President of TELECOM;
  - the Deputy Secretary-General;
  - the Director of the BDT;

The Steering Committee may call upon representatives of the beneficiaries where appropriate.

- 5 that the projects shall be executed by the BDT who shall report periodically to the Steering Committee;
- 6 that the post of Administrator whose function and funding are described in Document C97/59 shall be included in the BDT from the administrative viewpoint;
- 7 that the Steering Committee shall report to Council on actions taken for the implementation of Resolution 11 of Kyoto, 1994, and on the execution of the projects.

*Ref.: Documents C97/131 and C97/138.*

---

## RESOLUTION 1324 (C10)

### **Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses – Somali Democratic Republic**

The Council,

*in view of*

the provisions of No. 165A of the ITU Constitution and 468A of the ITU Convention,

*having taken cognizance of*

the Note by the Secretary-General contained in Document C10/95,

*resolves to authorize*

the Somali Democratic Republic to contribute to defraying Union expenses in the 1/16 unit class with effect from 1 January 2011.

*Ref.: Documents [C10/115](#) and [C10/109](#).*

---

## RESOLUTION 1325 (C10)

### **Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses – Marshall Islands**

The Council,

*in view of*

the provisions of No. 165A of the ITU Constitution and No. 468A of the ITU Convention,

*having taken cognizance of*

the note by the Secretary-General contained in Document C10/104,

*resolves to authorize*

the Republic of the Marshall Islands to contribute to defraying Union expenses in the 1/16 unit class with effect from 1 January 2011.

*Ref.: Documents [C10/116](#) and [C10/109](#).*

---



## RESOLUTION 1338 (C11)

### Information and Communication Technologies Development Fund (ICT-DF)

The Council,

*considering*

a) that Resolution 11 (Rev. Guadalajara, 2010) of the Plenipotentiary Conference provides "that, once all the expenditures have been recovered, a significant part of any generated positive revenues over expenses derived from ITU TELECOM activities shall be transferred to the ICT Development Fund under the Telecommunication Development Bureau, for specific telecommunication development projects, primarily in the least developed countries, small island developing states, landlocked developing countries and countries with economies in transition";

b) that Resolution 11 (Rev. Guadalajara, 2010) of the Plenipotentiary Conference instructs the Council "to review and approve the allocation of part of the positive revenues generated by ITU TELECOM events to development projects within the framework of the ICT Development Fund",

*noting*

Council Resolution 1111 (1997 session) which entrusted strategic-decision making, approval of projects, allocation of funds and monitoring of the execution of projects following the procedures in force to a Steering Committee mandated to report to the Council on the execution of projects,

*considering further*

a) that no contribution has been paid into the ICT-DF since 2007;

b) that at 31 December 2010, the Exhibition Working Capital Fund stood at CHF 10,555,517.57;

c) that the minimum level of the Exhibition Working Capital Fund is set at CHF 5 million;

d) that it is necessary to strengthen the ICT Development Fund in order to support the implementation of the regional initiatives approved by the World Telecommunication Development Conference (Hyderabad, 2010) and facilitate the participation of other donors,

*resolves*

1 to approve the transfer of CHF 1 million from the Exhibition Working Capital Fund to the ICT-DF capital account for 2011;

2 to urge the Director of BDT to pursue the efforts being made to improve the quality of projects financed fully or in part by the ICT-DF with a view to increasing their capacity to mobilize the necessary additional resources.

Ref.: Documents [C11/106](#) and [C11/120](#).

---

## RESOLUTION 1339 (C11)

### **Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses**

The Council,

*in view of*

the provisions of Nos. 468B and 480B of the ITU Convention,

*having taken cognizance of*

the note by the Secretary-General contained in Document [C11/58](#),

*resolves to authorize*

Panasonic Corporation to contribute to defraying Union expenses in the 1/2 unit class for each Sector (ITU-R and ITU-T) with effect from 1 January 2012.

Ref.: Documents [C11/108](#) and [C11/120](#).

---

## RESOLUTION 1376 (C15)

### **Financial operating report for the 2014 financial year**

The Council,

*in view of*

[No. 101](#) of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union and [Article 30](#) of the Financial Regulations of the Union,

*having examined*

the financial operating report for the 2014 financial year ([Document C15/50](#)), covering the audited accounts for the 2014 financial year of the budget of the Union, the situation of the ITU TELECOM 2014 accounts and the audited 2014 accounts for technical cooperation projects, voluntary contributions and the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds,

*having noted*

that the External Auditor's reports are set out in [Document C15/65](#),

*resolves*

to approve the financial operating report for the 2014 financial year ([Document C15/50](#)), covering the audited accounts of the Union, the situation of the ITU TELECOM 2014 accounts and the 2014 audited accounts for technical cooperation projects, voluntary contributions and the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds.

Ref.: Documents [C15/118](#) and [C15/126](#).

---

## DECISION 387 (C-1980)

### **Payment for Union publications**

The Council,

*in view* of the steady increase in arrears owing for the supply of Union publications,  
*decides*

- 1 that with regard to the administrations of countries Members of the Union:
  - a) if the amount of their arrears for publications includes sums unpaid for more than two years, any order shall be accompanied by payment of the price of the publication in question;
  - b) when this provision becomes applicable, the administrations concerned will be explicitly notified of the fact by the Secretary-General;
- 2 that the Secretary-General may apply to other purchasers a system whereby publications are supplied without prior payment provided that the amounts owing do not remain unpaid for more than six months.

This decision will enter into force on 1 January 1981.

*Ref.: Document 5522/CA35 (1980).*

---

## DECISION 482 (C01, last amended C13)

### **Implementation of cost recovery for satellite network filings**

The Council,

*considering*

- a) Resolution 88 (Rev. Marrakesh, 2002) of the Plenipotentiary Conference on the implementation of cost recovery for satellite network filings;
- b) Resolution 91 (Rev. Guadalajara, 2010) of the Plenipotentiary Conference on cost recovery for some products and services of ITU;
- c) Council Resolution 1113, on cost recovery for the processing by the Radiocommunication Bureau of space notifications;
- d) Document [C99/68](#) reporting on the Council Working Group on implementation of cost recovery for satellite network filings;

- e) Document [C99/47](#) on cost recovery for some ITU products and services;
- ebis*) Document [C05/29](#) on cost recovery for the processing of satellite network filings;
- f) that WRC-03 and WRC-07 adopted provisions referring to Council Decision 482, as amended, under which a satellite network filing is cancelled if payment is not received in accordance with the provisions of this decision;
- g) that WRC-07 significantly revised the regulatory procedures associated to the fixed-satellite service Plan contained in Appendix 30B that entered into force as of 17 November 2007;
- h) that the date of entry into force of Decision 482 (modified 2005) was 1 January 2006,

*recognizing*

the practical experience of the Radiocommunication Bureau in implementing cost-recovery filing charges and the methodology as reported to the Council at its 2001 to 2007 sessions in accordance with Decision 482 as revised by the Council,

*decides*

1 that all satellite network filings concerning advance publication, their associated requests for coordination or agreement (Article 9 of the Radio Regulations (RR), Article 7 of Appendices 30/30A to the RR, Resolution 539 (Rev.WRC-03)), the use of the guardbands (Article 2A to Appendices 30/30A to the RR), requests for modification of the space service plans and lists (Article 4 of Appendices 30 and 30A to the RR), requests for the implementation of the fixed-satellite service plan (former Sections IB and II of Article 6 of Appendix 30B to the RR up to 16 November 2007), and requests for the conversion of an allotment into an assignment with modification which is beyond the envelop characteristics of the initial allotment, the introduction of an additional system, modification of the characteristics of an assignment in the List of Appendix 30B to the RR (Article 6 of Appendix 30B to the RR as from 17 November 2007) shall be subject to cost-recovery charges if, and only if, they have been received by the Radiocommunication Bureau on or after 8 November 1998;

*1bis* that all satellite network filings concerning notification for recording of frequency assignments in the Master International Frequency Register (Article 11 of the RR, Article 5 of Appendices 30/30A to the RR and Article 8 of Appendix 30B to the RR) received by the Radiocommunication Bureau on or after 1 January 2006 shall be subject to cost-recovery charges if, and only if, they refer to advance publication or modification of the space service plans or lists (Part A), requests for the implementation of the fixed-satellite service plan or requests for the conversion of an allotment into an assignment with modification which is beyond the envelop characteristics of the initial allotment, the introduction of an additional system, the modification of the characteristics of an assignment in the List of Appendix 30B to the RR, as appropriate, received on or after 19 October 2002;

1ter that all requests for the implementation of the fixed-satellite service plan (former Sections IA and III of Article 6 of Appendix 30B to the RR) shall be subject to cost-recovery charges if, and only if, they have been received by the Radiocommunication Bureau on or after 1 January 2006;

1quater that all requests for consolidation of frequency assignments in the MIFR of different GSO networks submitted by an administration (or an administration acting on behalf of a group of named administrations) at the same orbital position into frequency assignments of a single satellite network received by the Radiocommunication Bureau on or after 1 July 2013, shall be subject to cost recovery charges,

2 that for each satellite network<sup>1</sup> filing communicated to the Radiocommunication Bureau, the following charges<sup>2</sup> shall apply:

- a) for filings received up to and including 29 June 2001, Decision 482 (C-99) applies; these filings are charged at publication in accordance with the fee schedule in force at the date of publication;
- b) for filings received on or after 30 June 2001, but before 1 January 2002, Decision 482 (C-01) applies; these filings are charged at publication with a flat fee in accordance with the fee schedule in force at the date of receipt, and an additional fee (if any) according to the fee schedule in force at the date of publication;
- c) for filings received on or after 1 January 2002, but before 4 May 2002, Decision 482 (C-01) applies; the flat fee, calculated in accordance with the fee schedule in force at the date of receipt, is payable after receipt of the notice, and the additional fee (if any), calculated in accordance with the fee schedule in force at the date of publication, is payable after publication of the notice;
- d) for filings received on or after 4 May 2002, but before 31 December 2004, Decision 482 (C-02) applies; the flat fee, calculated in accordance with the fee schedule in force at the date of receipt, is payable after receipt of the notice, and the additional fee (if any), calculated in accordance with the fee schedule in force at the date of receipt, is payable after publication of the notice;
- e) for filings received on or after 31 December 2004 but before 1 January 2006, Decision 482 (C-04) applies; the flat fee, calculated in accordance with the fee schedule in force at the date of receipt, is payable after receipt of the notice, and the additional fee (if any), calculated in accordance with the fee schedule in force at the date of receipt, is payable after publication of the notice;

---

<sup>1</sup> In this decision, the term "satellite network" refers to any space system in accordance with No. 1.110 of the Radio Regulations.

<sup>2</sup> The fee per "unit" (see Annex) shall not be understood as a tax imposed on spectrum users. It is used here as a driver for the calculation of cost recovery relating to publication of satellite systems.

- f) for filings received on or after 1 January 2006 but before 1 January 2009 except those received under Appendix 30B as from 17 November 2007, Decision 482 (C-05) applies; the fee, calculated in accordance with the fee schedule in force at the date of receipt, is payable after receipt of the notice;
- g) for filings received on or after 1 January 2009, including those received under Appendix 30B as from 17 November 2007, but before 14 July 2012, Decision 482 (C-08) applies; the fee, calculated in accordance with the fee schedule in force at the date of receipt, is payable after receipt of the notice;
- h) for filings received on or after 14 July 2012, but before 1 July 2013, Decision 482 (C-12) applies; the fee, calculated in accordance with the fee schedule in force at the date of receipt, is payable after receipt of the notice;
- i) for filings received on or after 1 July 2013, Decision 482 (C-13) applies; the fee, calculated in accordance with the fee schedule in force at the date of receipt, is payable after receipt of the notice;

3 that the fee shall be regarded as a charge for a satellite network filing. There will be no charge for modifications which do not result in further technical or regulatory examination by the Radiocommunication Bureau, except modifications under *1quarter* above, including but not limited to the name of the satellite/earth station and its associated satellite name, name of the beam, responsible administration, operating agency, date of bringing into use, period of validity, associated satellite (and beam) or earth station name;

4 that each Member State shall be entitled to the publication of special sections or parts of the BR IFIC (space services) for one satellite network filing each year without the charges referred to above. Each Member State in its role as the notifying administration may determine which network shall benefit from the free entitlement;<sup>3</sup>

5 that the nomination of the free entitlement for the calendar year of receipt by the Bureau of the satellite network filing based on the formal date of receipt of the filing shall be made by the Member State no later than the end of the period for payment of the invoice in *decides 9* below. The free entitlement cannot be applied to a filing previously cancelled for non-payment;

---

<sup>3</sup> A submission of filings under Article 4 of Appendix 30 and Appendix 30A in the Regions 1 and 3 Plans, referring to a single orbital position with the same satellite name and received on the same date shall be considered as one "satellite network" filing for the purpose of free entitlement.

6 that for any satellite network for which the advance publication information (API) was received prior to 8 November 1998, there will be no cost-recovery charges for the first coordination request referring to that API, regardless of when the Radiocommunication Bureau receives it. Any modifications received on or after 1 January 2006 shall be subject to a charge in accordance with *decides 2* above;

7 that there will be no cost-recovery charges for any Part A submission involving the application of Article 4 of Appendices 30/30A received by the Bureau prior to 8 November 1998 or Part B submission involving the application of Article 4 of Appendices 30/30A where the associated Part A was received prior to 8 November 1998. Any request for publication in Part A received after 7 November 1998 under §4.3.5 up to 2 June 2000 and then §4.1.3 or §4.2.6 of Appendices 30/30A and corresponding Part B submitted under §4.3.14 up to 2 June 2000 and the §4.1.12 or §4.2.16 of Appendices 30/30A shall be subject to a charge in accordance with *decides 2* above;

*7bis* that there will be no cost-recovery charges for any submission under §6.17 of Article 6 of Appendix 30B where the associated submission under §6.1 of that Article was received prior to 17 November 2007;

8 that the Annex (Schedule of processing charges) to this decision should be reviewed periodically by the Council;

9 that the payment of charges shall be made on the basis of an invoice issued upon receipt of the filing by the Radiocommunication Bureau and sent to the notifying administration or, at the request of that administration, to the satellite network operator in question within a period of a maximum of six months after issue of the invoice;

10 that any subsequent cancellation received by the Radiocommunication Bureau within 15 days of the date of receipt of the filing shall remove the obligation to pay the fee;

11 that publication of special sections for the amateur-satellite service, the notification for recording of frequency assignments for earth stations, for the conversion of an allotment into an assignment in accordance with the procedure of former Section I of Article 6 of Appendix 30B, the addition of a new allotment to the plan for a new Member State of the Union in accordance with the procedure of Article 7 of Appendix 30B and submissions under resolves 3 and 4 of Resolution 555 (WRC-12) shall be exempt from any charges;

12 that the date of entry into force of Decision 482 (modified 2013) shall be 1 July 2013;

13 that the provisions of this decision need to be revised when further data from time recording are available,

*recommends*

that should Council\* revise the schedule in the Annex, any credits that may arise should be applied by the Bureau to subsequent invoices as requested by administrations,

*encourages Member States*

to develop domestic policies that will minimize the occurrence of non-payment and consequential revenue loss to ITU,

*instructs the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau*

1 to enhance the Radiocommunication Bureau's electronic notice form software (SpaceCap) in order to enable the calculation of the best estimated charges associated with a satellite network filing of any type prior to its submission to ITU;

2 to submit an annual report to the Council on the implementation of this decision, including analyses of:

- a) the cost of the different steps of the procedures;
- b) the impact of the electronic submission of information;
- c) enhancement in quality of service, including, among others, reduction of the backlog;
- d) the costs of validating filings and requesting corrective action thereto; and
- e) difficulties encountered in applying the provisions of this decision,

3 to inform the Member States of any practice used by the Radiocommunication Bureau to implement the provisions of this decision and the rationale for that practice.

---

\* *Editorial amendment made by the secretariat*



## ANNEX

### Schedule of processing charges to be applied to satellite network filings received by the Radiocommunication Bureau on or after 1 July 2013

Type		Category		Flat fee per filing (in CHF) (≥ 100 units, if applicable)	Start fee per filing (in CHF) (< 100 units)	Fee per unit (in CHF) (< 100 units)	Cost-recovery unit
1	Advance publication (A)	A1	Advance publication of a non-geostationary-satellite network not subject to coordination under Sub-Section <b>IA</b> of Article <b>9</b> ; Advance publication of inter-satellite links of a geostationary-satellite space station communicating with a non-geostationary space station provisionally not subject to coordination in accordance with the Rule of Procedure on No. <b>11.32</b> , §6 (MOD RRB04/35). Note: Advance publication also includes the application of No. <b>9.5</b> (API/B special section) and will not be separately charged.	570			Not applicable
2	Coordination (C)	C1*	Coordination request for a satellite network in accordance with No. <b>9.6</b> along with one or more of Nos. <b>9.7</b> , <b>9.7A</b> , <b>9.7B</b> , <b>9.11</b> , <b>9.11A</b> , <b>9.12</b> , <b>9.12A</b> , <b>9.13</b> , <b>9.14</b> and <b>9.21</b> of Section <b>II</b> of Article <b>9</b> , §7.1 of Article <b>7</b> of Appendix <b>30</b> , §7.1 of Article <b>7</b> of Appendix <b>30A</b> , Resolution <b>33</b> (Rev. WRC-03) and Resolution <b>539</b> (Rev. WRC-03). Note: Coordination also includes the application of Sub-Section <b>IB</b> of Article 9, Nos. <b>9.5D</b> , <b>9.53A</b> (CR/D special section) and <b>9.41/9.42</b> and will not be separately charged.	20 560	5 560	150	Product of the number of frequency assignments, number of classes of station and the number of emissions, summed up for all frequency assignment groups
		C2*		24 620	9 620		
		C3*		33 467	18 467		
3	Notification (N) <sup>a)</sup>	N1* <sup>d)</sup>	Notification for recording in the MIFR of frequency assignments to a satellite network subject to coordination under Section <b>II</b> of Article <b>9</b> (with the exception of non-geostationary-satellite network subject to No. <b>9.21</b> only). Note: Notification also includes the application of Resolutions <b>4</b> and <b>49</b> , Nos. <b>11.32A</b> (see footnote a), <b>11.41</b> , <b>11.47</b> , <b>11.49</b> , Sub-section IID of Article <b>9</b> , Sections 1 and 2 of Article <b>13</b> , Article <b>14</b> and will not be separately charged.	30 910	15 910	150	Product of the number of frequency assignments, number of classes of station and the number of emissions, summed up for all frequency assignment groups
		N2*		57 920	42 920		
		N3*		57 920	42 920		
		N4	Notification for recording in the MIFR of frequency assignments to a non-geostationary-satellite network not subject to coordination under Section <b>II</b> of Article <b>9</b> , or subject to No. <b>9.21</b> only.	7 030			Not applicable

Type		Category		Flat fee per filing (in CHF) (≥ 100 units, if applicable)	Start fee per filing (in CHF) (< 100 units)	Fee per unit (in CHF) (< 100 units)	Cost-recovery unit
4	Plans (P)	P1	Part A Special Section for a proposed new or modified assignment in the Regions 1 and 3 List or feeder-link Lists of additional uses under §4.1.5 or proposed modification to the Region 2 Plans under §4.2.8 of Appendices 30 or 30A; or Part B Special Section for a proposed new or modified assignment in the Regions 1 and 3 List or feeder-link Lists of additional uses under §4.1.15 (except Part B special section related to the application of Resolution 548 (WRC-03)) or proposed modification to the Region 2 Plans under 4.2.19 of Appendices 30 or 30A <sup>b)</sup> .	28 870		Not applicable	
		P2 <sup>d)</sup>	Notification for recording in the MIFR of frequency assignments to space stations in the broadcasting-satellite service and its associated feeder-link in Regions 1 and 3 or Region 2 under Article 5 of Appendices 30 or 30A <sup>b)</sup> .	11 550			
		P3	Coordination request in accordance with Article 2A of Appendices 30 and 30A.	12 000			
		P4	Request for the conversion of an allotment into an assignment with modification which is beyond the envelop characteristics of the initial allotment, or for the introduction of an additional system, or for the modification of an assignment in the List in accordance with §6.1 of Article 6 of Appendix 30B; or request for inclusion of assignments into the List for converted allotment with modification which is beyond the envelop characteristics of the initial allotment, or for an additional system or for modified assignments in the List in accordance with §6.17 of Article 6 of Appendix 30B <sup>c)</sup> .	25 350			
		P5 <sup>d)</sup>	Notification for recording in the MIFR of frequency assignments to space stations in the fixed satellite service under Article 8 of Appendix 30B.	20 280			

a) Fees for Categories N1, N2 and N3 are applicable to the first notification of assignments that also contains a request to apply No. 11.32A. If the application of No. 11.32A is not requested, 70% of the indicated fees will apply, with the remaining 30% to be charged to a subsequent request, if any, for application of No. 11.32A.

b) Under this category, taking account that a filing for the broadcasting-satellite service and its associated feeder link in Region 2 includes both the downlink (AP30) and the feeder link (AP30A), which are examined and published together, the total fee application to such filing shall be twice the fee indicated in the column "Flat fee per filing".

c) Fees for a request in accordance with §6.17 of Article 6 of Appendix 30B also contains a possible subsequent request (resubmission) in accordance with §6.25. A request in accordance with §6.17 of Article 6 of Appendix 30B for a submission treated as that under §6.1 in accordance with §7.7 of Article 7 shall not be charged.

d) For cases of consolidation of frequency assignments in the MIFR of different GSO networks submitted by an administration (or an administration acting on behalf of a group of named administrations) under Article 11 of the Radio Regulations, category N1 shall apply, for cases submitted under Appendices 30 or 30A, category P2 shall apply, and for cases submitted under Appendix 30B, category P5 shall apply.

**\* Definition of category for coordination (C) and notification (N)**

The category for coordination (C1, C2, C3) and for notification (N1, N2, N3) is related to the number of forms of coordination applicable to a particular satellite network coordination request or notification submission, as follows:

- C1 and N1 correspond to a satellite network filing referring to only one cost-recovery form of coordination (A, B, C, D, E or F). Both categories also include cases for which no form of coordination applies as a result of unfavourable finding under No. 11.31 of the Radio Regulations for all frequency assignments of the submitted filing, or cases including frequency assignments published for information only.
- C2 and N2 correspond to a satellite network filing referring to any two or three cost-recovery forms of coordination amongst A, B, C, D, E or F.
- C3 and N3 correspond to a satellite network filing referring to any four or more cost-recovery forms of coordination amongst A, B, C, D, E or F.

<b>Cost-recovery form of coordination</b>	<b>Individual Radio Regulations forms of coordination</b>
A	No. 9.7, RS33.3
B	AP30 7.1, AP30A 7.1
C	No. 9.11, RS33 2.1, RS539
D	Nos 9.7B, 9.11A, 9.12, 9.12A, 9.13, 9.14
E	No. 9.7A <sup>4</sup>
F	No. 9.21

Ref.: Documents [C01/100](#), [C01/129](#), [C08/103](#), [C08/106](#), [C12/95\(Rev.2\)](#), [C12/110](#), [C13/112](#) and [C13/122](#).

---

<sup>4</sup> Cost recovery for category C1 only. See also *decides* 11.

## DECISION 545 (C07)

### **Non-payment of cost recovery fees relating to satellite network filings**

The Council

*considering*

- a) the revision of the methodology and scale of charges for cost recovery of the processing of space notices established in Decision 482 modified by the Council at its 2002 session;
- b) the need to provide some corrective measures regarding the deviations of the charging methodology for the processing of space notices as set out in Decision 482 (C02) for certain networks, leading to large invoices which may not be in line with the amount of work;
- c) that in Decision 513 the Council, at its 2003 session, agreed on the need to address the above issue on a temporary basis, pending a review of the charging methodology by the Council at its 2004 session;
- d) that the application of Decision 513 still resulted in some invoices having values significantly higher than CHF 100 000;
- e) that the Plenipotentiary Conference (Marrakesh, 2002), through its Resolution 88 (Rev. Marrakesh, 2002), has approved the principle of cancellation of a filing when the corresponding cost recovery payment has not been effected in due time and has set the date of 1 August 2003 to implement the corresponding provisions of the Radio Regulations;
- f) that in accordance with the Financial Regulations, all decisions concerning write-offs of debts of Member States shall remain the exclusive purview of the Plenipotentiary Conference;
- g) that the cancellation of the satellite network filing does not result in cancellation of the invoice issued by ITU;
- h) that Council 2005 established a revised mechanism for cost recovery of satellite network filings now included in Decision 482 (modified 2005) which has been so far satisfactory to the ITU membership,

*taking account*

that the Plenipotentiary Conference (Antalya, 2006) adopted Decision 10 on the implementation of additional correctives measures relating to cost recovery on satellite network filings; and

it authorized the Council to decide on the payment or non-payment of fees in respect of satellite network filings cancelled as a result of non-payment,

*recognizing*

that the Radiocommunication Bureau has carried out a considerable amount of work in order to process these networks and published them in a relevant BR IFIC before being cancelled as a result of non-payment,

*recognizing further*

that the Union is currently facing severe difficulty as a result of, on the one hand, maintaining zero growth in the contributory level and, on the other hand, reductions in the number of contributory units and increases in expenditures,

*decides*

1 that for satellite network filings cancelled as a result of non-payment pursuant to the relevant provisions of the Radio Regulations, the following fees shall apply:

- 50 per cent of the original fee on the pending invoices (Decision 10 (Antalya, 2006));

2 that the payment of revised invoices shall not reinstate the regulatory rights of any network which has been cancelled due to non-payment in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Radio Regulations;

3 that upon payment of the revised invoices, the cost recovery fees for the invoiced satellite network filings shall be considered satisfied;

4 to withdraw the necessary amount from the Reserve Account, that shall under no circumstances exceed the amount of CHF 2 760 000,

*further decides*

1 that the *decides* 1 and 2 above shall also apply to the satellite networks filings for which the payments have been received after the cancellation of the filings in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Radio Regulations;

2 that the above *decides* 1 to 2 shall only apply to cancelled satellite network filings received before 1 January 2006,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

to conclude repayment schedules with any Member States that so request following the revision of invoices relating to the implementation of cost recovery for satellite network filings concerned by this Decision in the light of Resolution 41 (Rev. Antalya, 2006).

List of administrations and revised fees  
under *decides* 1 of Decision 545 (Council 2007)

<b>Administration</b>	<b>Revised total fee (CHF)</b>
Australia	147 898.50
Brazil	14 000.00
China	253 696.00
Egypt	8 400.00
France	1 289 887.00
Netherlands	8 400.00
India	10 222.50
Indonesia	15 156.00
Islamic Rep. of Iran	21 000.00
Lao P.D.R.	126 928.00
Luxembourg	45 000.00
Mexico	8 400.00
Norway	11 200.00
Philippines	6 477.50
Russian Federation	254 293.50
Uruguay	58 180.00
United States	276 178.00
VEN/ASA	29 400.00
Viet Nam	34 400.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 619 117.00</b>

List of administrations and revised fees  
under further *decides* 1 of Decision 545 (Council 2007)

<b>Administration</b>	<b>Revised total fee (CHF)</b>
Australia	13 300.00
Belarus	52 500.00
Israel	12 310.00
Russian Federation	21 000.00
United States	39 253.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>138 363.00</b>

Ref.: Documents [C07/85](#) and [C07/104](#).

DECISION 565 (C11)

**Appointment of members to the Independent Management  
Advisory Committee (IMAC)**

The Council,

*considering*

the report of the IMAC Selection Panel for the appointment of members to the IMAC,

*taking into account*

the terms of reference of the IMAC contained in Resolution 162 (Guadalajara, 2010),

*decides*

1 to appoint the following five independent experts as members of the IMAC, to serve for a term of four years:

- (a) Mrs Emilie Beate DEGEN, a national of the Federal Republic of Germany;
- (b) Mr Abdessalam EL HAROUCHY, a national of the Kingdom of Morocco;
- (c) Mr Andrei KOROTKOV, a national of the Russian Federation;
- (d) Mr Graham MILLER, a national of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland;
- (e) Mr Thomas REPASCH, a national of the United States of America;

2 to note the Selection Panel has transmitted to ITU Secretariat the names of a pool of suitably qualified candidates to fill a vacancy arising for any reason during the term of IMAC.

*Ref.: Documents [C11/109](#) and [C11/120](#).*

---

## DECISION 566 (C11)

### **Auditing of the accounts of the Union**

The Council,

*considering*

- a) Resolution 94 (Rev. Guadalajara, 2010);
- b) the report of the Appraisal Committee for the selection of the External Auditor of the ITU,

*taking into account*

the ITU Financial Regulations and Rules (2011),

*decides*

to appoint the Italian supreme audit institution (*Corte dei Conti*) as the External Auditor of the ITU for auditing its 2012, 2013, 2014 and 2015 financial statements,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

to bring this decision to the notice of the President of the Italian supreme audit institution and to enter into an agreement with him, as appropriate.

*Ref.:* Documents [C11/110](#) and [C11/120](#).

---

## DECISION 571 (C12, last amended C14)

### **Free online access to the Administrative Regulations, Council Resolutions and Decisions and other ITU Publications**

The Council,

*noting*

- a) Decision 12 (Guadalajara, 2010) of the Plenipotentiary Conference, on free online access to ITU publications, that approved free online access to ITU-T Recommendations, ITU-R Recommendations, ITU-R Reports, the basic texts of the Union and the final acts of Plenipotentiary Conferences;

- b) that Decision 12 instructed Council to undertake a holistic study on the costs/benefits of providing other texts of the Union, including the Administrative Regulations of the Union, free online,



*noting further*

- a) that Article 4 of the ITU Constitution that defines the Administrative Regulations (i.e. the International Telecommunication Regulations and the Radio Regulations) as instruments of the Union that complement the ITU Constitution and Convention;
- b) that Article 6 of the ITU Constitution that determines that Member States are bound to abide by the provisions of the Administrative Regulations;
- c) that according to Article 10 of the ITU Constitution the Council in the interval between Plenipotentiary Conferences shall act, as governing body of the Union, on behalf of the Plenipotentiary Conference within the limits of the powers delegated to it by the latter and that Council Resolutions and Decisions serve as instruments to ensure the efficient coordination of the work of the Union and exercise effective financial control over the General Secretariat and the three Sectors;
- d) Resolution 9 (Rev. Dubai, 2014) of the World Telecommunication Development Conference, on the participation of countries, particularly developing countries, in spectrum management, that recognizes the importance of facilitating access to radiocommunication-related documentation in order to facilitate the task of radio-frequency spectrum managers;
- e) Resolution 34 (Rev. Dubai, 2014) of the World Telecommunication Development Conference, on the role of telecommunications/information and communication technology in disaster preparedness, early warning, rescue, mitigation, relief and response, which notes the importance for humankind of ITU publications relating to this area of activity,

*considering*

- a) that providing free online access to the instruments of the Union helps to fulfil the core purposes of the Union, as defined in Article 1 of the ITU Constitution;
- b) that, regarding the instruments of ITU that are intended to be incorporated in national law, Member States have *de facto* freedom to reproduce, translate and publish such texts on official government department websites as well as in official journals or equivalent publications, in accordance with their respective national law;
- c) that providing free online access to the Council Resolutions and Decisions helps ITU Member States and Sector Members to obtain information concerning plans, budget and activities of the General Secretariat and the three Sectors between Plenipotentiary Conferences;
- d) that increased involvement in ITU activities is a fundamental step towards enhanced capacity-building and Information and Communication Technologies (ICTs) development potential in developing countries, which will lead to a reduction of the digital divide;

e) that in order to facilitate, increase and improve the participation of Member States and Sector Members from developing countries in ITU activities, these members need to be capable of interpreting and implementing ITU technical publications, the basic texts of the Union and the instruments of the Union;

f) that ITU publications concerning the use of telecommunications/ICTs in emergency situations are used in the preparation of national disaster response and relief plans, including consideration of the necessary enabling national regulatory and policy environments to support the development and effective use of telecommunications/ICTs for disaster mitigation, relief and response, should be accessible to the general public;

g) that an efficient way to ensure that developing countries have access to ITU publications is to provide them free of charge online,

*considering further*

that providing free online access to ITU publications may reduce the demand for paper copies of these documents, in alignment with the current ITU trend of soft format and of organizing paperless meetings, and with the overall goal of the United Nations to reduce paper usage and greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions,

*taking into account*

a) that, free online access to the Radio Regulations to the general public as indicated in Documents C13/21, C13/81 and C14/21 had no negative financial impact in 2012 and 2013;

b) that, according to Document C13/81, during the open free online access trial period, the income from sales of the Radio Regulations in paper and DVD format in 2012 increased by more than 60% comparing with sales in all formats (including online purchases) during the same time interval in 2008 – the year when the previous edition of the Radio Regulations was published,

*decides*

1 to provide free online access to the International Telecommunication Regulations to the general public on a permanent basis;

2 to provide free online access to the Radio Regulations to the general public on a permanent basis;

3 to provide free online access to the Rules of Procedure to the general public on a permanent basis;

4 to provide free online access to Council Resolutions and Decisions to the general public on a permanent basis;

5 to provide free online access to the ITU-R Handbooks on radio-frequency spectrum management<sup>1</sup> to the general public on a permanent basis;

---

<sup>1</sup> These include the ITU-R Handbooks on National Spectrum Management, Computer Aided Techniques for Spectrum Management, and Spectrum Monitoring.

6 to provide free online access to ITU publications concerning the use of telecommunications/ICTs for ensuring disaster preparedness, early warning, rescue, mitigation, relief and response to the general public on a permanent basis;

7 that paper copies of the International Telecommunication Regulations, Radio Regulations and Rules of Procedure will continue to be charged for on the basis of a two-tier pricing policy, whereby Member States, Sector Members and Associates and Academia pay a price based on cost recovery, whereas all others, i.e. non-members, pay a "market price"<sup>2</sup>;

8 that paper copies of the ITU-R Handbooks on radio-frequency spectrum management and ITU publications concerning the use of telecommunications/ICTs for ensuring disaster preparedness, early warning, rescue, mitigation, relief and response will continue to be charged for on the basis of a two-tier pricing policy, whereby Member States, Sector Members and Associates and Academia pay a price based on cost recovery, whereas all others, i.e. non-members, pay a "market price"<sup>2</sup>,

*instructs the Directors of the Bureaux*

to draw up lists of the important publications proposed to be made available for free online access, with assistance of the Sector Advisory Groups,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

to report to the 2014 Plenipotentiary Conference and Council-15 on the impact on revenues of the implementation of decides 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 and proposals for free online access to publications submitted in accordance with *instructs the Directors of the Bureaux* above, on means for balancing the financial impacts, with the assistance of the Bureaux Directors and the Sector Advisory Groups if any are identified.

Ref.: Documents [C12/103](#) and [C12/110](#); [C13/103](#) and [C13/105](#); [C14/96](#) and [C14/97](#).

---

<sup>2</sup> The term "market price" is defined in Resolution 66 (Rev. Guadalajara, 2010) as the price determined by the Sales and Marketing Division, which is established to maximize revenues without being so high as to discourage sales.

DECISION 574 (C13)

**Free online access to the Final Reports of World Telecommunication  
Development Conferences**

The Council,

*noting*

a) Decision 12 (Guadalajara, 2010) of the Plenipotentiary Conference, on free online access to ITU publications, that approved free online access to ITU-T Recommendations, ITU-R Recommendations, ITU-R Reports, the basic texts of the Union and the final acts of Plenipotentiary Conferences;

b) that Decision 12 instructed Council to undertake a holistic study on the costs/benefits of providing other texts of the Union, including the Administrative Regulations of the Union, free online;

c) Council Decision 571 (2012), on free online access to the administrative regulations, that approved permanent free online access to the International Telecommunication Regulations (ITRs) and temporary free online access to the Radio Regulations, on a trial basis, until the 2014 Plenipotentiary Conference,

*noting further*

a) Article 16 of the ITU Convention that defines as one of the duties of World Telecommunication Development Conferences (WTDCs) the expansion and modernization of the networks and services of the developing countries, and defines WTDC as a forum for the study of policy, organizational, operational, regulatory, technical and financial questions and related aspects, including the identification and implementation of new sources of funding;

b) that the World Telecommunication Development Conference 2010 (WTDC-10) approved:

- The Hyderabad Action Plan;
- The draft strategic plan of the ITU-D Sector for 2012-2015;
- The Hyderabad Declaration;
- The structure of the Telecommunication Development Advisory Group (TDAG) and its chairman and vice-chairmen;
- The structure of ITU-D's Study Groups, terms of reference, chairmen, vice-chairmen and study questions;
- 28 regional initiatives for the six macro-regions of the globe (Africa, Americas, Arab States, Asia-Pacific, CIS and Europe), guidelines for their implementation and expected results;
- The reports of the outcomes of the regional preparatory meetings for WTDC-10;

- Five Programmes and respective priority areas for the implementation of the core mandates of the ITU-D;
- 64 Resolutions on the management of the ITU-D's structure and on the technical issues to be discussed at the Study Groups,

*considering*

a) that providing free online access to the instruments of the Union helps to fulfil the core purposes of the Union, as defined in Article 1 of the ITU Constitution;

b) that, regarding the instruments of ITU that are intended to be incorporated in national law, Member States have de facto freedom to reproduce, translate and publish such texts on official government department websites as well as in official journals or equivalent publications, in accordance with their respective national law;

c) that increased involvement in ITU activities is a fundamental step towards enhanced capacity-building and Information and Communication Technologies (ICTs) development potential in developing countries, which will lead to a reduction of the digital divide;

d) that in order to facilitate, increase and improve the participation of Member States and Sector Members from developing countries in ITU activities, these members need to be capable of interpreting and implementing ITU technical publications, the basic texts of the Union and the instruments of the Union;

e) that an efficient way to ensure that developing countries have access to ITU publications is to provide them free of charge online,

*considering further*

that providing free online access to ITU publications may reduce the demand for paper copies of these documents, in alignment with the current ITU trend of soft format and of organizing paperless meetings, and with the overall goal of the United Nations to reduce paper usage and greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions,

*recognizing*

that previous policies on free online access to some ITU publications have resulted in the widespread dissemination of ITU standards to a broader public, especially in developing countries with financial constraints, in improving the visibility of ITU's mission and mandate and in reinforcing ITU as a global telecommunication authority,

*decides*

1 to provide free online access to the Final Reports of World Telecommunication Development Conferences to the general public;

2 that paper and CD/DVD-Rom copies of the Final Reports of World Telecommunication Development Conferences will continue to be charged for, in accordance to Resolution 66 (Rev. Guadalajara, 2010), on the basis of a two-tier pricing policy, whereby Member States, Sector Members and Associates and Academia pay a price based on cost recovery, whereas all others, i.e. non-members, pay a "market price"<sup>1</sup>,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

to report to the World Telecommunication Development Conference 2014 (WTDC-14), to Council-14 and to the 2014 Plenipotentiary Conference on the impact on revenues of the implementation of decides 1 and 2 above, and on means for balancing the financial impacts, if any are identified.

Ref.: Documents [C13/93](#) and [C13/92](#).

---

## DECISION 585 (C15)

### **Cancellation of interest on arrears and irrecoverable debts**

The Council,

*having examined*

the report by the Secretary-General on arrears and special arrears accounts (Document C15/11 (Rev.1)),

*decides*

to approve the writing off of the following interest on arrears and irrecoverable debts in the amount of **CHF 1 860 683.38** against a corresponding withdrawal from the Reserve for Debtors' Accounts:

- Russian Federation: CHF 11 257.20 corresponding to interest on contribution arrears from 2014
- Democratic People's Republic of Korea: CHF 5 455.75 corresponding to interest on contribution arrears from 2013 and 2014
- Solomon Islands: CHF 562 321.68 corresponding to interest on contribution arrears from 1990 to 2014
- Senegal: CHF 28 395.40 corresponding to interest on contribution arrears from 2013 and 2014

---

<sup>1</sup> The term "market price" is defined as the price determined by the Sales and Marketing Division, which is established to maximize revenues without being so high as to discourage sales.

- Tuvalu: CHF 77 460.95 corresponding to interest on contribution arrears from 2006 to 2014
- Sierra Wireless Inc (formerly Motion Technology Inc.), Canada: CHF 6 029.45 corresponding to interest on contribution arrears from 2008 and 2009
- Polycom Inc., United States of America: CHF 46 130.00 corresponding to interest on arrears from 2002 and 2003
- Texas Instruments (formerly Burr Brown Corporation), United States of America: CHF 72 022.40 corresponding to interest on contribution arrears from 2000 and 2001
- International Multilateral Partnership Against Cyber Threats (IMPACT), Malaysia: CHF 1 057.35 corresponding to interest on contribution arrears from 2014
- Topex Public Switching S.A., Romania: CHF 9 635.55 corresponding to interest on contribution arrears from 2004 to 2007
- Viettel Technologies JSC, Viet Nam: CHF 22 988.65 corresponding to interest on contribution arrears from 2008 and 2009
- Cirrus Logic, United States: CHF 179 485.55 corresponding to interest on contribution arrears from 1999 to 2003
- Delta Information Systems Inc., United States: CHF 79 743.65 corresponding to interest on contribution arrears from 2001 to 2003
- NetNumber.com Inc., United States: CHF 11 055.70 corresponding to interest on contribution arrears from 2004 and 2005
- Syniverse Technologies Inc., United States: CHF 13 470.50 corresponding to interest on contribution arrears from 2009 and 2010
- Vodafone Omnitel B.V., Italy: CHF 45 299.90 corresponding to interest on contribution arrears from 2006 and 2007
- CESA.sat.a.s., Czech Republic: CHF 20 607.85 corresponding to interest on arrears in respect of invoices for satellite network filings from 2008
- Surf Communications Solutions Ltd., Israel: CHF 36 201.60 corresponding to contributions (CHF 18 375.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 17 826.60) from 2002 and 2003
- Dilithium LLC, United States of America: CHF 8 847.15 corresponding to contributions (CHF 8 833.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 14.15) from 2007 and 2010
- Integrated Device Technology Inc., United States of America: CHF 201 961.80 corresponding to contributions (CHF 97 125.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 104 836.80) from 2001 to 2004
- TranSwitch Corporation, United States of America: CHF 59 110.75 corresponding to contributions (CHF 39 784.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 19 326.75) from 2005 to 2009

- Barak ITC, Israel: CHF 126 813.80 corresponding to contributions (CHF 70 875.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 55 938.80) from 2002 to 2005
- Spediant Systems, Israel: CHF 115 543.10 corresponding to contributions (CHF 68 300.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 47 243.10) from 2004 to 2006
- Nexus Business Media Ltd. (formerly Highbury House Communications PLC), United Kingdom: CHF 15 519.90 corresponding to contributions (CHF 7 875.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 7 644.90) from 2001 and 2002
- R&D Media Sarl, Switzerland: CHF 8 248.15 corresponding to contributions (CHF 7 950.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 298.15) from 2014
- Projects Consulting Group Ltda., Colombia: CHF 19 934.80 corresponding to contributions (CHF 15 899.40) and interest on arrears (CHF 4 035.40) from 2010 and 2011
- Q-Tel (NZ) Limited, New Zealand: CHF 76 084.80 corresponding to contributions (CHF 42 100.00) and interest on arrears (CHF 33 984.80) from 2003-2006.

Ref.: Documents [C15/120](#) and [C15/126](#).

---

## DECISION 586 (C15)

### **Renewal of the mandate of the External Auditor (Corte dei Conti) for a period of two years**

The Council,

*having examined*

Document [C15/5](#),

*considering*

[Resolution 94](#) (Rev. Busan, 2014) and [Decision 566](#),

*taking into account*

[Article 28 of the Financial Regulations](#),



*decides*

to renew the mandate of the External Auditor (Corte dei Conti) of the ITU for a period of two years for auditing its 2016 and 2017 financial statements,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

to bring this Decision to the notice of the President of the Italian supreme audit institution (Corte dei Conti).

Ref.: Documents [C15/121](#) and [C15/126](#).

---

## DECISION 587 (C15)

### **Appointment of members to the Independent Management Advisory Committee (IMAC)**

The Council,

*considering*

the report of the IMAC Selection Panel for the appointment of members to the IMAC,

*taking into account*

the terms of reference of the IMAC contained in Resolution 162 (Rev. Busan, 2014),

*decides*

1 to appoint the following five independent experts as members of the IMAC, to serve for a term of four years, as from 1 January 2016:

- (a) Mrs. Emilie Beate DEGEN, a national of the Federal Republic of Germany;
- (b) Mr. Abdessalam EL HAROUCHY, a national of the Kingdom of Morocco;
- (c) Mr. Graham MILLER, a national of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland; and
- (d) Mr. Kamlesh VIKAMSEY, a national of the Republic of India;
- (e) Mrs. Aline VIENNEAU, a national of Canada.

2 to note that the Selection Panel has transmitted to ITU Secretariat the names of two qualified candidates in the event there is a need to fill a vacancy arising during the term of IMAC.

Ref.: Documents [C15/122](#) and [C15/126](#).

---



2 STAFF MATTERS

**2.1 Conditions of employment**

RESOLUTION 260 (C-1952, last amended C-1954)

**Leave for military service**

The Council,

*considering* that when ITU staff are given leave for military service, no matter how long their period of military service may be, the salaries of that staff together with any other expenses in connection with the calling-up order, shall be borne by the country on behalf of which the military service is performed,

*resolves* that the Union shall bear no expenses in relation to its staff called up for military service,

*invites the Secretary-General* to comply with this decision.

*Ref.: Document 1606/CA9 (1954).*

---

RESOLUTION 261 (C-1952)

**Position of families of Union officials liable to mobilization**

The Council,

*considering*

- a) Resolution 260;
- b) the position of ITU staff in two World Wars;
- c) that internationalization of the staff of the ITU has brought the nationals of distant countries to Geneva;
- d) the position which might arise for their families if ITU officials were mobilized,

*resolves* that, provisionally, the following action may be taken:

- 1 the Union to bear the cost of repatriating the family of a mobilized official to its country of origin if the competent authorities of the country in question cannot repatriate them;

2 if repatriation of the family proves impossible, the Union to pay the family half the basic salary of the official concerned;

3 the preceding paragraph not to apply to the families of mobilized officials which for personal reasons refuse repatriation, if repatriation is possible, nor to the families of officials of Swiss nationality;

4 the Union will undertake to recover from the countries of which the families of its officials are nationals the expenditure incurred in virtue of this Resolution.

*Ref.: Document 1239/CA7 (1952).*

---

## RESOLUTION 626 (C-1968, last amended C-1984)

### **Advertisement of vacancies**

The Council,

*in view of*

*a)* the provisions of Resolution 58 of the Plenipotentiary Conference, Nairobi, 1982, instructing the Council to keep the question of the geographical distribution of Union staff under review in order that the objective of a wider and more representative distribution be achieved;

*b)* the difficulties which candidates from developing countries may experience in connection with the language requirements prescribed in the grading standards approved by the Council at its 33rd session, although they may be otherwise adequately qualified,

*resolves* to authorize a relaxation of the requirements of the grading standards so that, when candidates from such countries possess a thorough knowledge of one of the working languages of the Union, their applications may be taken into consideration,

*instructs the Secretary-General* to inform Members accordingly in circular-letters advertising vacant posts.

*Ref.: Documents 3828/CA23 (1968), 5703/CA36 (1981), 6197/CA39 (1984).*

---

## RESOLUTION 647 (C-1969, last amended C03)

### **Changes in the United Nations common system conditions of remuneration**

The Council,

*in view of* the provisions of Nos. 64 to 68 of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union (Geneva, 1992),

*instructs the Secretary-General*, subject to action to be taken subsequently by the Council:

- 1 to introduce changes in the conditions of service and the basic salary scales of staff in the senior counsellor, professional and general service categories, the rates and class of post adjustment, the overtime rates and the various allowances when these changes, as adopted in the United Nations common system, become applicable for Geneva;
- 2 to introduce the amendments to the Staff Regulations and the Staff Rules resulting from those changes, not including any amendments to the Staff Regulations that concern matters not falling within the purview of the common system, which must be submitted to the Council for approval;
- 3 to submit to the next session of the Council a full report including all documentation, justifying the action taken and a statement of the financial consequences.

*Ref.: Documents 3977/CA24 (1969), 4965/CA31 (1976), 6197/CA39 (1984), 6658 and 6694/CA42 (1987), C97/106 and C97/123, [C03/58](#) and [C03/66](#).*

---

## RESOLUTION 685 (C-1971, last amended C-1981)

### **International recruitment procedure**

The Council,

*considering* pertinent provisions in the Staff Regulations and Rules,

*having examined* the report by the Secretary-General concerning the international recruitment of Union staff,

*invites the Members of the Union* to cooperate to the fullest extent possible with the Secretary-General in helping to secure for the Union the services of staff possessing the highest standards of efficiency, competence and integrity.

*Ref.: Documents 4253/CA26 (1971), 4965/CA31 (1976), 5703/CA36 (1981).*

---

## RESOLUTION 792 (C-1977, last amended C-1981)

### **Proposed amendments to Staff Regulations and Staff Rules**

The Council,

*having considered* the reports of the Secretary-General on proposed amendments to the Staff Regulations and Staff Rules for Elected Officials and the Staff Regulations and Staff Rules applicable to appointed staff,

*authorizes the Secretary-General* to amend the Staff Regulations and Staff Rules for Elected Officials and/or Staff Regulations and Staff Rules applicable to appointed staff in the future, without seeking prior approval of the Council in respect of those amendments which are necessary to delete obsolete references or to make minor changes in editing which do not entail changes in substance.

*Ref.: Documents 5125/CA32 (1977), 5703/CA36 (1981).*

---

## RESOLUTION 1004 (C-1990)

### **Privileges, immunities and facilities related to activities of the Union**

The Council,

*being aware of the fact* that many activities of the Union, such as conferences and meetings (including regional telecommunication exhibitions and forums), seminars, regional representations and missions as well as services related to the implementation of technical assistance and cooperation projects are carried out not only at the seat of the Union, but also to a large extent in the territory of various Member States of the Union,

*mindful* of Article 17 of the International Telecommunication Convention, Nairobi 1982, which provides that “the Union shall enjoy in the territory of each of its Members such legal capacity as may be necessary for the exercise of its functions and the fulfilment of its purposes”,

*considering* that it is essential that the Union’s activities referred to above be carried out under the available privileges, immunities and facilities,

*recalling* that the “Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agencies”, approved by the General Assembly of the United Nations on 21 November 1947 and accepted by the Union, precisely provides for such privileges, immunities and facilities needed by the Union, as one of the specialized agencies of the United Nations, for carrying out its activities,

*recalling also* its Resolution 193 on the latter Convention as well as its Decision 304 on the “Participation of the Delegations of Members of the Union in Conferences and Meetings of the Union”,

*noting, however,* that quite a considerable number of the Members of the Union, i.e. almost half of them, have either not acceded at all to the latter Convention or have acceded thereto, but not with regard to the Union,

*convinced* that it is, in the interest of the Union, indispensable that the activities of the Union such as the ones referred to above be carried out in the territory of Member States of the Union having either become Parties to the latter Convention in respect of the Union or formally declared that they will apply the provisions of the said Convention to those activities of the Union, or otherwise having accorded sufficient privileges and immunities,

*resolves*

1 to urge hereby all the Members of the Union not having done so yet to accede to the Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agencies of 21 November 1947 in respect of the International Telecommunication Union (see Section 41 of the said Convention) and to urge all those Members, which have acceded thereto, but not in respect of the Union, to do so by communicating a “subsequent written notification to the Secretary-General of the United Nations”, in which they “undertake to apply the provisions of this Convention to” the International Telecommunication Union (see Section 43 of the said Convention);

2 to call upon hereby any Member of the Union, which has not yet acceded to the said Convention, or communicated the subsequent written notification referred to in paragraph 1 above, in respect of the Union, to ensure that the competent governmental authority formally declares that the provisions of the Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agency shall apply to those activities of the Union, which are to be carried out in its territory, or otherwise accord equivalent privileges and immunities;

3 to reconfirm hereby its Resolution 193 and its Decision 304 referred to above, the provision of which shall continue to be applied,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

1 to bring the present Resolution immediately to the attention of all the Members of the Union;

2 to do everything in his power to ensure the appropriate implementation of the provisions of the present Resolution and to keep the Council informed, as appropriate, of any practical difficulties encountered by him in this respect, including of any measures he had to take in respect of any non-compliance with those provisions, in particular with regard to those activities of the Union, for which he cannot await any decision by the Council at its annual session prior to their being carried out or not.

*Ref.: Documents 7055 and 7074/CA45 (1990).*

---

## RESOLUTION 1142 (C-1999)

### **Occupational illness**

The Council,

*having regard to* Resolution 97 (Minneapolis, 1998) on occupational illness, adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference,

*resolves to instruct the Secretary-General*

- a)* to ensure that the safety, health and environmental standards in force in the host country of the Union are applied at ITU and to report on the matter to the Council at its 2000 session;
- b)* to continue to study the issue of covering the risks of illness occurring by reason of prior employment with ITU and affecting former staff members of the Union, and to submit a report to the Council for its possible decision at its 2000 session.

*Ref.: Documents [C99/117](#) and [C99/132](#).*

---

## RESOLUTION 1369 (C14)

### **Amendments to Staff Regulations applicable to appointed Staff**

The Council,

*in view of*

No 63 of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union and of Staff Regulation 12.1,

*having considered*

the report by the Secretary-General on the action plan established for 2014 for the implementation of the ITU Gender Equality and Mainstreaming Policy (GEM) approved by the Council at its 2013 session,

*resolves*

to approve the amendments to the Staff Regulations applicable to appointed staff contained in Annex to this Resolution.

**Annex: 1**



## ANNEX

### **Amendments to Staff Regulations applicable to appointed Staff**

#### *Regulation 4.9 Appointment and Promotion Board*

- a) The Secretary-General shall establish an Appointment and Promotion Board to advise him (and, if appropriate, the Director of the Bureau concerned) in all cases where a vacancy is advertised.
- b) The Appointment and Promotion Board shall comprise a representative of the General Secretariat and of each Bureau of the Union and, for posts in the General Service (G.1 to G.7) and Professional (P.1 to P.5) categories, two staff representatives or their alternates designated by the Secretary-General from a list of names submitted by the Staff Council. When designating members and alternates, the Secretary-General shall do the utmost to ensure that both women and men are represented in the composition of the Board for each category of posts. The Chief of the Human Resources Management Department or his/her designated representative shall also participate *ex officio* in all Board meetings in an advisory capacity and shall serve as its Secretary. The General Secretariat and each Bureau of the Union shall be represented:
- i) by the Secretary-General and the Directors\* or their designated representatives of grade **P.5** or higher level, for posts of grade P.5 and above;
  - ii) by an official of grade **P.5** or higher level, designated by the Secretary-General and the Director concerned respectively, for posts of grades P.1 to P.4;
  - iii) by an official of grade P.5 or above, designated by the Secretary-General and the Director concerned respectively, for posts of grades G.1 to G.7.
- c) All participants in a meeting of the Appointment and Promotion Board, with the exception of staff representatives, shall hold a grade at least equal to that of the post under consideration.
- d) Meetings of the Board shall be chaired by the regular representative with the highest grade or, in the event of equal grades, with the highest seniority.
- e) The Appointment and Promotion Board shall establish its own Rules of Procedure. Its proceedings shall, in principle, be secret. Its Rules of Procedure may, however, authorize the transmission of certain information to candidates.
- f) The Secretary-General shall report to the next regular session of the Council whenever he proposes to take an appointment or promotion decision which is contrary to the advice of the Appointment and Promotion Board. The final decision shall be taken subject to the Council's agreement. The effect of that decision shall be retroactive in the case of promotions.

*Ref.: Documents [C14/99](#) and [C14/104](#).*

---

\* The Deputy Secretary-General shall attend as an observer.

## RESOLUTION 1377 (C15)

### Conditions of service of ITU Elected Officials

The Council,

*in view of*

Resolution 46 (Kyoto, 1994) adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference,

*having considered*

the report by the Secretary-General on the measures taken within the United Nations Common System as a result of the decisions of the United Nations General Assembly at its 69th session in regard to conditions of service (Resolution 69/251 of 29 December 2014),

*resolves*

to approve the following salaries with effect from 1 January 2015 for ITU elected officials:

	USD per annum		
	Gross	Net with dependant	Net without dependant
Secretary-General	219'066	166'846	152'083
Deputy Secretary-General and Directors of Bureaux	199'500	153'150	139'599

Ref.: Documents [C15/119](#) and [C15/126](#).

## DECISION 548 (C07)

### Conditions of service of the Elected Officials – Special housing subsidy

The Council,

*taking into account*

the constraints of the housing market at Union headquarters and the constraints imposed on the elected officials by the MORSS (Minimum Operating Residential Security Standards) rules, which, within the common system, are applied to determine the housing of the executive heads of organizations of the United Nations common system,

*having examined*

the proposal submitted in Document C07/54 to its 2007 session,

*decides*

- to approve the creation of a special housing subsidy for the Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General and the Bureau Directors to be paid annually in accordance with the conditions stipulated in Document C07/54;
- to fix the annual amount of this special housing subsidy at CHF 71 400 for the Secretary-General and at 50 per cent of that amount for the Deputy Secretary-General and the Bureau Directors in office on the date of adoption of this present Decision, for the duration of their respective terms of office;
- that the annual size of the special housing subsidy may be revised under the conditions stipulated in Document C07/54.

Ref.: Documents [C07/98](#) and [C07/105](#).

---

## DECISION 579 (C13)

### **Mandatory age of retirement at ITU**

The Council,

*recognizing*

No. 63 of the ITU Convention,

*recognizing further*

that Resolution 48, *inter alia*, resolves that the management and development of ITU's human resources should be compatible with the goals and activities of the Union and with the United Nations Common system,

*having considered*

Resolution 67/240 adopted by the UN General Assembly in December 2012 authorizing the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board to increase the mandatory age of retirement (MAR) for new participants to the Fund from 62 to 65 years of age,

*having noted*

that, according to paragraph 10 of the above-mentioned UNGA Resolution, this decision will be effective not later than 1 January 2014 unless the General Assembly has not decided on a corresponding increase in the mandatory age of separation (MAS) as established by the UN Staff Regulations and Rules,

*decides*

to approve the increase of the mandatory age of retirement from 60 and 62 to 65 years of age for ITU staff and therefore to approve the amendments to the ITU Staff Regulations in Annex to this Decision,

*decides further*

a) that these amendments will enter into force, provided that the corresponding amendments to the Statutes of the UN Joint Staff Pension Fund have become effective under the conditions prescribed in the UNGA Resolution 67/240, on 1 January 2014 or a prior date as established by the decision to be taken by UN General Assembly for Staff of the UN Secretariat;

b) that these amendments will apply to staff recruited on and after that date,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

to implement the present decision and to report to the Council on a regular basis,

*urges the Secretary-General*

to limit, to the extent possible, any exceptional extensions beyond retirement age to a maximum two-year period past that which is established for the staff member concerned, and in accordance with Staff Regulation 9.9.

**Annex : 1**

## ANNEX

### **Amendment to Staff Regulation 9.9**

#### **Regulation 9.9            Mandatory age of retirement**

Staff members shall not be retained in active service beyond the age of:

- a) 60 years; or
- b) 62 years, if appointed on or after 1 January 1990; or
- c) 65 years, if appointed on or after [1 January 2014\*].

The Secretary-General may, in the interest of the Union, extend this age limit in exceptional cases, on the proposal of the Director of the Bureau concerned.

\* date to be inserted as adopted by the UNGA for the entry into force of amendments to the UN Staff Regulations and Rules, which should be not later than 1 January 2014.

*Ref.: Documents [C13/117](#) and [C13/122](#).*

## 2.2 Human resources management

### RESOLUTION 1106 (C-1996, last amended C01)

#### **Implementation of the recommendations of the Tripartite Consultative Group on Human Resources Management**

The Council,

*recalling*

a) Resolution 1 adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994), which recognizes the need to adapt ITU's management systems, including its systems for managing human resources;

b) its Resolution 1095, adopted at its 1996 session, establishing the Tripartite Consultative Group on Human Resources Management,

*taking account* of Resolution 51/216 (United Nations common system) adopted by the United Nations General Assembly during its 51st session in 1996, and particularly Section C.7 thereof,

*having considered* the report of the Tripartite Consultative Group on Human Resources Management contained in Document C97/45,

*resolves*

**1** a) that a merit award scheme be implemented to reward a limited number of staff members in recognition of their outstanding performance or specific achievements in a given year;

b) that the scheme shall be implemented on the basis of the criteria and procedures proposed by the Tripartite Consultative Group and described in the report thereof (Annex 2 to Document C97/45);

c) that the number of staff members granted merit awards shall not exceed 5% of the total number of appointed staff members in each category, namely Professional and higher and General Service;

d) that the merit award scheme be implemented for a trial period of two years;

**2** a) that a personal promotion scheme be implemented in order to give staff in occupational groups with limited career opportunities the possibility of being treated on an equal footing with staff members having more frequent promotion opportunities;

b) that the scheme shall be implemented on the basis of the criteria and procedures proposed by the Tripartite Consultative Group and described in the report thereof (Annex 3 to Document C97/45);

c) that the number of staff members granted a personal promotion shall not exceed 5% of the total number of posts;

d) that the criteria defined and implemented for the granting of personal promotions shall, after a reasonable period of application, be reconsidered and, if necessary, modified, in order to adapt them to the prevailing situation,

*further resolves*

that, in order to prepare for the next Plenipotentiary Conference, the Tripartite Consultative Group on Human Resources Management shall continue its work until the next session of the Council in 1998, including the holding of a meeting, with the same mandate as that set out in Resolution 1095 and following the same procedures,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

- 1 to implement a merit award scheme and a personal promotion scheme in accordance with the conditions laid down in the present Resolution;
- 2 to study the amendments to the Staff Regulations and Staff Rules in force that would be necessitated by implementation of these schemes and, as necessary, to draft proposed amendments to the Regulations for consideration by the next session of the Council;
- 3 to report to each session of the Council on implementation of the merit award and personal promotion schemes;
- 4 to inform the Council on the status of the coordination undertaken between the Union and other agencies in the common system, as referred to in Resolution 51/216 of the United Nations General Assembly;
- 5 to continue, in so far as available funds permit, to provide assistance to the work of the Tripartite Group.

*Ref.: Documents C96/114, C96/123, [C2001/113](#) and [C2001/130](#).*

---

## RESOLUTION 1107 (C-1997)

### Classification

The Council,

*in view of* Nos. 70 and 71 of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union (Geneva, 1992),

*authorizes the Secretary-General* after consultation with the Coordination Committee, to regrade, as justified and in accordance with the promulgated classification standards, established posts of the General Service and Professional categories in grades G.1 to P.5, without incurring expenses exceeding the limit of 0.1% of the credits allocated for established posts of the above-mentioned categories in the budget of the Union (base salary, post adjustment and contributions to the Pension Fund and Staff Health Insurance Fund),

*instructs the Secretary-General* to submit each year to the Council a report on the action taken in pursuance of this Resolution.

This Resolution cancels Resolution 1046.

*Ref.: Documents C97/115 and C97/123.*

---

## RESOLUTION 1108 (C-1997)

### **Post management**

The Council,

*in view of* Nos. 70 and 71 of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union (Geneva, 1992),

*authorizes the Secretary-General* after consultation with the Coordination Committee, to create or abolish posts in the General Service and Professional categories in grades G.1 to P.5, without incurring any expenditure beyond the budgetary appropriations for staff costs and other staff costs approved by the Council for the General Secretariat and Bureaux as reflected in the ITU budget,

*instructs the Secretary-General* to submit each year to the Council a report on the action taken in pursuance of this Resolution.

*Ref.: Documents C97/116 and C97/123.*

---

## RESOLUTION 1187 (C01)

### **Gender Perspective in ITU Human Resource Management, Policy and Practice**

The Council,

*noting*

a) Resolution 70 (Minneapolis, 1998) on the inclusion of gender perspective in the work of ITU, which:

- instructs the Council to ensure that, within available resources, appropriate funding is included in each budget for gender perspective initiatives,
- instructs the Secretary-General to facilitate the work of the ITU Focal Point on Gender Issues by providing the necessary means to carry out the work,
- instructs the Secretary-General and Directors of the Bureaux to report to Council each year on progress made;

- b) Resolution 7 of the World Telecommunication Development Conference (Valletta, 1998);
- c) Document C2001/37, R11 b) regarding the lack of gender balance in ITU staff and the absence of an action plan to address this lack;
- d) Document C2001/48 concerning an action plan and proposed procedures to address geographical and gender representation,

*further noting*

- a) the recommendation of the ITU-D Task Force on Gender Issues that BDT create a Gender Unit with fulltime staff in order to effect the goals expressed in Resolution 7 from Valletta, Malta and Resolution 70 from Minneapolis,
- b) the System-Wide Medium-Term Plan for the Advancement of Women 2002-06, to be adopted by ECOSOC in July, including ITU proposals and programmes,

*believing*

- a) that by including women in every phase of ITU policy and practice, ITU can benefit from drawing on a vast and rich resource, half the world's population;
- b) that gender balance, like geographical representation, should be taken into account in ITU policy and practices, including recruitment and publication, hiring, training and education, mobility and promotion opportunities, selection of leadership in all ITU bodies, and ITU elections,

*considering*

that Council 2001 has not been provided reports on progress made in increasing gender perspective in line with Resolution 70,

*resolves*

- 1 to encourage Member States and Sector Members to put forward for leadership and elected positions, and to suggest for ITU staff positions, especially at professional and higher levels, appropriately qualified woman candidates;
- 2 to request the Secretary-General to allocate appropriate resources, within existing budgetary limits, to establish a gender perspective full-time dedicated staff,

*invites the Secretary-General*

- 1 to develop an action plan and procedures to address immediately and urgently the lack of gender representation in ITU staff, especially in the professional and higher categories, and to provide this action plan and procedures, together with information on their implementation and effectiveness, to Council 2002;



2 to propose appropriate modifications of the Staff Regulations in order to better promote gender perspective in ITU,

*instructs the Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux*

to report to Council 2002 on progress made to incorporate the gender perspective in the work of the General Secretariat and the respective Sectors.

Ref.: Documents [C2001/123](#) and [C2001/132](#).

---

## RESOLUTION 1299 (C08)

### **Establishment of a Strategic Plan for Human Resources**

The Council,

*considering*

Resolution 48 (Rev. Antalya, 2006) of the Plenipotentiary Conference, on human resources management and development,

*noting*

that Resolution 48, *inter alia*, instructed the Secretary-General, with the assistance of the Coordination Committee, to prepare and implement medium-term and long-term human resources management and development plans,

*recognizing*

that long-term planning in the area of human resources is essential for the proper management and development of ITU staff,

*resolves*

that the Secretary-General should prepare, in collaboration with the ITU Staff Council, a comprehensive Human Resources Strategic Plan which should cover items listed in Annex to Resolution 48 (Rev. Antalya, 2006) on human resources management and development, as well as any contributions submitted by Council Members during the 2008 session of the Council or after that session to the General Secretariat, and submit this plan to the 2009 Council session,

*resolves further*

that the Secretary-General implements the new contractual arrangements proposed by the International Civil Commission as outlined in Council Document C07/31.

Ref.: Documents [C08/100](#) and [C08/106](#).

---

DECISION 2 (C-1948, last amended C-1981)

**List of permanent and temporary posts and of their incumbents**

The Council,

*decided* that a list of officials with permanent or fixed term contracts, with an indication of the post occupied, should be issued annually for the information of the staff.

*Ref.: Documents 267/CA3 (1948), 5703/CA36 (1981).*

---

DECISION 517 (C04, last amended C09)

**Strengthening Dialogue between the ITU Administration and the ITU Staff Council**

The Council,

*considering*

*a)* that, pursuant to *resolves 1* of Resolution 48 (Rev. Antalya, 2006) (Human resources management and development), the management and development of ITU's human resources should be compatible with the goals and activities of the Union and with the United Nations common system;

*b)* that, pursuant to *resolves 2* of Resolution 48, recommendations of the International Civil Service Commission approved by the United Nations General Assembly should be applied,

*considering further*

that, according to Regulation 8.1 of the Staff Regulations applicable to appointed staff, the staff's right of association is recognized, along with the representation of the interests of the staff before the Secretary-General by a Staff Council,

*taking into account*

concerns expressed by the staff through the Staff Council that regular monthly consultations with ITU management on such matters as staff welfare and administration, including policy on appointments, promotions and terminations, Human Resources strategies, budgetary issues, and appointments to statutory committees, need to be strengthened,

*decides to instruct the Secretary-General*

to immediately review the modalities of strengthening the dialogue between the Staff Council and the Secretary-General, or his designated representative, and the Directors of the Bureaux or their designated representatives, and prepare a progress report, which could include the identification of the possible need for amendments to the Staff Regulations and Rules, for consideration by the Council Tripartite Group on Human Resources Management and by subsequent sessions of the Council.

*Ref.: Documents [C04/75](#), [C04/103](#), [C09/113](#) and [C09/121](#).*

---

## DECISION 582 (C15-EXT)

### **Voluntary Separation and Early Retirement programme**

The Council,

*in view of*

Decision 5 (Rev. Busan, 2014) adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference,

*having considered*

the report by the Secretary-General on the proposed voluntary separation (VOLSEP) and early retirement measures which are in conformity with the legal instruments of the Union,

*decides*

to approve the implementation of the proposed voluntary separation/early retirement programme withdrawing up to a maximum of 3 million Swiss Francs from the Reserve Account,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

to implement the above-mentioned programme, as necessary, and to report to the Council.

*Ref.: Documents [C15-EXT/6](#) and [C15-EXT/7](#).*

---

## 2.3 Pensions

### RESOLUTION 440 (C-1960)

#### **Investments of funds of the ITU staff superannuation and benevolent funds**

The Council,

*considering*

- a) that apart from being morally responsible for the funds which in 1960 still remain entrusted to the Management Board (after transfer to the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund), the ITU has given its financial guarantee to the staff as regards the retirement and other pensions to be paid from the funds kept in the Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds (Articles 1, 2 and 84 of the Regulations for the Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds, 7th edition);
- b) that the debts of the Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds are expressed in Swiss francs;
- c) that the actuarial calculation are based on 3% interest, but that the current accounts in Swiss francs conceded to the Union by the Swiss Confederation, and the Swiss franc debentures backed by the Swiss Confederation, bear interest at more than 3%,

*recommends* that the Management Board keep the funds of the Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds from which retirement and other pensions are liable to be paid, in current account with the Swiss Confederation or in the form of debentures backed by the Swiss Confederation, and abstain from any investments which do not offer the same degree of security.

*Ref.: Document 2499/CA15 (1960).*

---

### RESOLUTION 463 (C-1961)

#### **Actuarial bases for the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds**

The Council,

*in view of* the proposal of the Management Board of the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds submitted by the Secretary-General (Document 2634/CA16),

*considering* that the present actuarial bases used for the calculations of the Funds are out of date, and that the actuary, consulted by the Management Board, approved the adoption of the proposed revised bases,

*resolves* that, as from 1 July 1961, the actuarial bases EVK/1960, Collection A, of the Federal Insurance Fund of the Swiss Confederation shall be used for the calculations of the Funds.

*Ref.: Document 2710/CA16 (1961).*

---

RESOLUTION 559 (C-1965, last amended C-1984)

**Cost-of-living allowances to beneficiaries of the S.S. and B. Funds**

The Council,

*bearing in mind* No. 262 of the International Telecommunication Convention, Nairobi, 1982,

*considering* Resolution 2007 adopted by the United Nations General Assembly at its 19th Session,

*having examined* the proposals by the Secretary-General contained in Document 3325/CA20,

*resolves* that, with effect from 1 March 1965, cost-of-living allowances paid to the beneficiaries of the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds shall be recalculated in accordance with the method laid down in Document 3325/CA20.

*Ref.: Documents 3439/CA20 (1965), 4965/CA31 (1976), 6197/CA39 (1984).*

---

RESOLUTION 589 (C-1966, last amended C-1984)

**Cost-of-living allowances granted to beneficiaries of the ITU SS and B Funds**

The Council,

*in view of* the provisions of the Montreux Convention, 1965, the Malaga-Torremolinos Convention, 1973 and the Nairobi Convention, 1982,

*considering* Resolution 2122, adopted by the 20th Session of the United Nations General Assembly,

*resolves* that, with effect from 1 March 1965, the cost-of-living allowances granted to beneficiaries of the ITU SS and B Funds shall be adjusted according to the index system used by the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund.

*Ref.: Documents 3605/CA21 (1966), 4965/CA31 (1976), 6197/CA39 (1984).*

---

## RESOLUTION 1211 (C03-ADD)

### **Statutory rate of interest of the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent funds**

The Council,

*in view of*

the proposal by the Management Board of the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent (SS&B) Funds, submitted by the Secretary-General (Document C03-ADD/6),

*considering*

that the yield on the investments of the Funds now easily covers expenditure and that the Management Board recommends that the statutory rate be eliminated,

*resolves*

- 1 that with retroactive effect as from 1 January 2003, the statutory rate of interest of the Funds is eliminated in Article 86 of the Regulations of the SS&B Funds;
- 2 to approve the amendment to Article 86, paragraph 4 of the Regulations of the SS&B Funds set out in the appendix to this Resolution.

### **APPENDIX**

(to Resolution 1211)

### **Amendment to Article 86, paragraph 4, of the Regulations for the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds**

---

#### SECTION VIII

#### **Financial administration and management of the Funds**

#### ARTICLE 86

#### **Financial administration**

*Present text*

- 4 The assets of the Funds shall be invested in trustee securities. If the net interest yield does not reach 2.5% per annum, the Union shall make it up to 2.5%.

*Amended text*

4 The assets of the Funds shall be invested in trustee securities.

*Ref.: Documents [C03-ADD/30](#) and [C03-ADD/35](#).*

---

## RESOLUTION 1371 (C15-EXT)

### **Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee**

The Council,

*having regard*

to the provisions of the Regulations and Rules of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund,

*considering*

the need to replace those representatives of the Council whose seats on the Pension Committee are falling vacant,

*resolves*

to designate the following Member States to represent the Council on the ITU Staff Pension Committee, until the Extraordinary Council session following the next plenipotentiary conference:

1. Members
  - Bulgaria (Republic of)
  - Canada
  - Italy
2. Alternates
  - Burkina Faso
  - India (Republic of)
  - Mexico

*invites these Members States*

to designate a representative for three-year terms of office, renewable so long as the Member States remain members of the ITU Council.

*Ref.: Documents [C15-EXT/5](#) and [C15-EXT/7](#).*

---

## 2.4 Other staff matters

### RESOLUTION 105 (C-1948, last amended C-1952)

#### Issue of United Nations laissez-passer to officials of the ITU

The Council,

*having considered* the arrangement concluded between the Secretary-General of the Union and the Secretary-General of the United Nations concerning the procedure to be followed for the issue of the United Nations laissez-passer to officials of the ITU, which arrangement it approved at its 3rd Session,

*considering* that it would be convenient to treat the arrangement as permanent subject to denunciation at six months notice by either party,

*resolves*

- 1 to approve the new text of the Arrangement which is reproduced below;
- 2 that the Secretary-General may request a laissez-passer for any official (permanent, temporary or supernumerary) of the General Secretariat, of the IFRB, or of the CCIs, absent on official duty or on leave.

#### ARRANGEMENT CONCERNING THE ISSUE OF UNITED NATIONS LAISSEZ-PASSER TO OFFICIALS OF THE ITU

- I. The Secretariat of the United Nations will issue United Nations laissez-passer to officials of the International Telecommunication Union under the following conditions:
  - 1 All members of the personnel of the International Telecommunication Union will be considered as officials of the International Telecommunication Union in the meaning of Section I, with the exception of those recruited locally and paid by the hour.
  - 2 Request for issuance of laissez-passer shall be made by the Secretary-General of the International Telecommunication Union or by such person as he shall designate. Such requests, which will state that the official is about to travel on official duty or home leave, must be accompanied by:
    - a) a form, copy of which is attached, which shall be filled in and signed by the official for whom the laissez-passer is required and the contents of which shall all have been verified and certified as correct by the Secretary-General of the International Telecommunication Union or his designated representatives;
    - b) two photographs of the applicant.
  - 3 Requests for the issue of laissez-passer shall be addressed to the Section of Passports and Visas (Transportation Service of the United Nations, 405 East 42nd Street, New York, NY). However, in cases of urgency, such requests may be addressed to the Office of the United Nations in Geneva which may, in such cases, issue the laissez-passer.



- 4 The Secretary-General of the International Telecommunication Union shall forward to the Section of Passports and Visas (Transportation Service of the United Nations), specimens of the signatures of such officials as shall have received authority to certify as correct the information given on the application form under Section 3.
- 5 The issuance of United Nations laissez-passer to officials of the International Telecommunication Union shall also be subject to such other conditions as may apply to the issuance of the laissez-passer to officials of the United Nations.

The Secretary-General of the United Nations shall immediately notify these conditions to the Secretary-General of the International Telecommunication Union.

- 6 The laissez-passer issued to officials of the International Telecommunication Union shall make mention of the official's rank. They shall contain a statement in the five languages to the effect that the laissez-passer is issued to a member of a specialized agency, in accordance with Section 28 of the Convention on Privileges and Immunities of the United Nations and with the relevant section of the Agreement bringing the organization into relation with the United Nations.
- 7 Upon the request of the Secretary-General of the International Telecommunication Union or that of such person as he shall designate, the Secretariat of the United Nations shall, if this arrangement is still in force, renew such laissez-passer issued to officials of the International Telecommunication Union as shall have expired.
- 8 The Secretariat of the United Nations shall transmit as quickly as possible the laissez-passer for which issue or renewal has been requested to the designated representative of the International Telecommunication Union who shall acknowledge the receipt thereof.
- 9 The International Telecommunication Union agrees to take all necessary administrative precautions to prevent the loss or theft of such laissez-passer. It shall immediately notify the Section of Passports and Visas in the event of any loss or theft of a laissez-passer, giving particulars of the conditions under which such loss or theft occurred.
- 10 Such a laissez-passer shall, unless renewed, expire at the end of one year from the date of issuance. The International Telecommunication Union agrees to return immediately to the United Nations all laissez-passer issued to its officials:
  - a) on the expiration of the validity of the laissez-passer, unless renewal has been authorized;
  - b) if the holder ceases to be an official of the International Telecommunication Union within the meaning of paragraph 1.

II. This arrangement shall be deemed to have come into force on 1 August 1949, and it will remain in force until denounced in writing by either party. Such denunciation shall take effect at the expiration of a period of six months from the day of receipt of its notification by the other party, that is to say by the Secretary-General of the United Nations or the Secretary-General of the International Telecommunication Union, as the case may be.

*Ref.: Documents 286/CA3 (1948), 1238/CA7 (1952).*

---

RESOLUTION 747 (C-1975, last amended C-1976)

**International Civil Service Commission**

The Council,

*having noted* the report of the Secretary-General in Document 4713/CA30,

*resolves* to accept the Statute of the International Civil Service Commission established by the General Assembly of the United Nations at its 29th session in Resolution 3357 (XXIX).

*Ref.: Documents 4786/CA30 (1975), 4965/CA31 (1976).*

---

DECISION 399 (C-1983, last amended C-1990)

**Staff representation**

The Council,

*having examined* the question of staff participation in management and recognizing the importance of staff representation,

*decides* that the Chairman and the Secretary of the Staff Council may be released from their assigned duties for a reasonable portion of their working hours up to a maximum of 50% and 30%, respectively.

*Ref.: Documents 5955, 5980, 6022 and 6031/CA38 (1983), 7065 and 7076/CA45 (1990).*

---

## 3 CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

### 3.1 General

#### RESOLUTION 83 (C-1948, last amended C-1990)

#### **Organization, financing and liquidation of the accounts of conferences and meetings**

The Council,

*considering*

- a) that all conferences and meetings of the Union should be uniformly organized, as regards both the material provisions and the accounting and liquidation of accounts;
- b) that the conferences and meetings referred to the Numbers 107 to 109 of the Nairobi Convention, 1982, should not exceed the expenditure authorized by the Council;
- c) that every effort should be made to reduce the expenditure of conferences and meetings and in the case of conferences the expenses of which are not included in the annual budget to accelerate the recovery of participants' contributory shares;
- d) that it is advisable to include, in the agreements to be concluded with inviting governments for the preparation of conferences or meetings, provisions covering cancellation, postponement or change of venue, so that such eventualities should not cause unnecessary prejudice to the Union,

*resolves* that the following provisions shall be applied for all conferences and meetings organized under the aegis of the Union:

#### *A Organization of conferences and meetings when there is an inviting government*

- 1 At such time as he deems appropriate, the Secretary-General shall negotiate an agreement with the inviting government on the arrangements to be made by both the General Secretariat of the Union and that government, in order to supply the conference or meeting with the necessary material means for the satisfactory progress of the work;
- 2 this agreement, which shall specify the respective functions of both parties, shall be based, as regards its principles, on the arrangements described in Document 166/CA3. It may deviate from them to take into account the views of each inviting government and, in particular, the services which that government is in a position to offer free of charge;
- 3 in order, however, that the General Secretariat shall not be implicated in matters for which it does not have to assume responsibility, the agreement to be concluded should not deal with any question concerning the application of the Convention, which falls exclusively within the competence of the conference or meeting, or of the inviting government;

4 in particular, the agreement shall include no stipulation concerning the right of administrations in the matter of participation in the conferences, or concerning the Rules of Procedure of the conferences.

*B Financing of conferences and meetings when there is an inviting government*

The agreement to be reached with the inviting government should in so far as possible, be based on the following data:

5 where it does not cover the expenses itself, the inviting government shall advance the necessary funds for the renting and preparation of premises, the reproduction and distribution of documents, the payment of salaries of the Secretariat personnel recruited locally, the purchase of supplies, the purchase or renting of office equipment and any other equipment, deemed necessary for the work of the conference or meeting;

6 these expenses shall be refunded as soon as possible to the inviting government by the General Secretariat of the Union;

7 the inviting government shall bear the expenses pertaining to a Reception Committee and, if the occasion arises, the entertainments and other diversions organized for the delegates;

8 for all other expenses, the Secretary-General shall also endeavour to obtain the advance of the necessary funds from the inviting government; these funds shall be refunded as soon as possible by the General Secretariat;

9 no conference or meeting may be held under Nos. 107 to 109 of the Nairobi Convention, 1982, unless the Council has provided the appropriate credits for the year or years in question. As far as possible, when the Council authorizes such credits, it shall be in possession of the agreement entered into with the inviting government but, in exceptional circumstances, it may authorize these credits subject to the later conclusion of this agreement by the Secretary-General. The provisions of the agreement and the amount of the credits available must always be brought to the notice of the Budget Control Committee referred to in Nos. 475 to 479 of the Convention, at the first meeting of this Committee;

10 for conferences and meetings organized under No. 115 of the Nairobi Convention, 1982, the agreement and draft budget shall be submitted to the Council if the Council holds a session before the conference or meeting begins. If it holds no session, approval must be given by the budget control committee at its first meeting, at the same time as the agreement and draft budget are referred to it;

11 the agreement with the inviting government must contain provisions covering cases where conferences or meetings are cancelled or postponed, or their meeting place is changed, as a result of a decision by the Union, adopted by its competent organs:

11.1 in general, it shall be clearly established that in such an eventuality the Union shall be responsible to the inviting government only for its commitments or actual expenditure in preparation for the conference – provided the government has not agreed to bear such expenses itself – and only in so far as they are indispensable and cannot be cancelled or reduced;

11.2 if the cost of preparing premises to house the conference is to be borne by the Union, the agreement shall stipulate the details of the work to be done and its cost, and the maximum economy shall be sought compatible with satisfactory organization of the conference;

11.3 except in very special cases, the reservation of accommodation for delegates, staff, etc., must not entail any financial commitment for the Union;

12 if the inviting government, instead of convening the conference or meeting, announces that it cannot receive the conference at the agreed place or time, the Union shall not be responsible for the expenses incurred by the inviting government in preparation for the conference or meeting;

13 on request by the inviting government, and if exchange conditions are suitable, contributions owed to the Union by that government may be accepted in local currency in such a proportion as will enable the conference expenses to be settled in that currency to be met.

*C Settlement of the accounts of conferences the expenses of which are not included in the annual budget*

14 So as to reduce, as far as possible, the total interest of any sums advanced by the Government of the Swiss Confederation, it is important that the contributory shares of participants in these conferences should be recovered without delay. To this end:

14.1 when a conference covers a period running into the next financial year, the Secretary-General shall forward to the administrations or organizations concerned an account of their share of the expenses incurred during the current financial year;

14.2 if, at the close of a conference, it appears that the final accounts cannot be drawn up within one month, the Secretary-General shall immediately forward to the participants a provisional account of their share of the expenses on the basis of the statement of expenditure approved by the closing plenary meeting; an additional account shall be subsequently forwarded if, when the accounts are finally closed, a balance remains to be recovered.

*D Limit of the prerogatives of conferences in financial matters*

15 A conference has no power to arrange for future sessions of the same conference after the termination of the original session, or for further conferences, except by the procedure prescribed in article 54 of the Nairobi Convention, 1982;

16 no conference other than a plenipotentiary conference has the power to authorize the Secretary-General to ask the inviting government to advance funds or to request the advance of funds from the Government of the Swiss Confederation. The Secretary-General can only act in this matter in accordance with the prescription of the Convention and the directives of a plenipotentiary conference, or of the Council;

17 administrative conferences and plenary assemblies of Consultative Committees must observe the provisions of Nos. 627 and 628 of the Nairobi Convention, 1982.

*E Publication of the final texts of conferences or meetings*

18 In principle, the final texts approved by conferences or meetings, whatever their method of reproduction, shall be published by the General Secretariat in their usual place of publication and with the minimum of cost;

19 however, this rule may be disregarded in recognized cases of urgency and at the special request of the conference or meeting;

20 apart from the final texts distributed to the persons concerned as a conference document, no copy shall be supplied free of charge to participants in the conference or meeting.

*F CCI Plenary Assemblies and Study Groups*

21 The provisions of this Resolution shall apply to CCI Plenary Assembly and Study Group meetings, for which the Secretary-General, in agreement with the Director of the CCI concerned, has to make the necessary administrative and financial arrangements.

*Ref.: Documents 265/CA3 (1948), 558/CA4 (1949), 806/CA5 (1950), 1606/CA9 (1954), 2499/CA15 (1960), 4965/CA31 (1976), 6197/CA39 (1984), 6963/CA45, 7052/CA45 and 7041/CA45 (1990).*

---

RESOLUTION 741 (C-1974, last amended C-1984)

**Conditions governing the attendance of liberation organizations at meetings of the ITU**

The Council,

*considering* Resolution 4 of the Plenipotentiary Conference of Nairobi, 1982, concerning the attendance of liberation organizations as observers at meetings of the ITU,

*considering further* that the United Nations recognize the liberation organizations recognized by the Organization of African Unity and by the League of Arab States,

*resolves* that the following liberation organizations may at any time attend meetings of the ITU:

*A Liberation movements recognized by the Organization of African Unity (OAU):*

South West Africa People's Organization (SWAPO)

Pan-African Congress of Azania

African National Congress of South Africa

*B Liberation movement recognized by the League of Arab States:*

Palestine Liberation Organization (PLO)

*instructs the Secretary-General* to take steps to implement this Resolution.

*Ref.: Documents 4673/CA29 (1974), 4774/CA30 (1975), 4965/CA31 (1976), 6197/CA39 (1984).*

---

## RESOLUTION 1141 (C-1999)

### **Reduction of the cost and volume of documentation for ITU conferences and assemblies and the Council**

The Council,

*considering*

- a) Resolution 104 (Minneapolis, 1998) on the reduction of the volume and cost of documentation for ITU conferences;
- b) Resolution 66 (Rev. Minneapolis, 1998) on documents and publications of the Union;
- c) the report by the Secretary-General in Document C99/15 on ways and means of achieving reductions in the volume and cost of conference documentation,

*taking into account* the views and advice of the Radiocommunication Advisory Group, the Telecommunication Standardization Advisory Group and the Telecommunication Development Advisory Group on the subject,

*resolves*

- 1 that, pursuant to Resolution 104 (Minneapolis, 1998), every effort shall be made to reduce the cost and volume of documentation in ITU;
- 2 that, to this end, the measures described in Annex A to this Resolution shall be implemented for conferences, assemblies and the Council,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

- 1 to pursue ongoing efforts in the secretariat to reduce the length of documents and ensure their timely submission;
- 2 to prepare and make available appropriate drafting guidelines for authors for each conference, assembly or Council session on the length, format and layout and possible electronic application of documents, including suitable templates;
- 3 to avoid the reprinting of existing documents on paper which are accessible electronically and the constant re-issuing of amended texts unless absolutely justified, and, in respect of treaty-making conferences, to study the possibility, including the practical and legal implications, of dispensing with physical reprinting of texts (white, blue and pink) for each reading;
- 4 to study the correlation between meeting duration and volume of documentation with a view to developing indicative standards;
- 5 to investigate the possibility of extending the availability of suitable power outlets and local networking facilities to delegate positions in conference rooms,

*encourages Member States and Sector Members* to make every effort to contribute to reducing the volume of documentation by exercising restraint, in particular by requesting fewer or no paper copies of documents; making the greatest possible use of electronic document handling media; reducing the length of their contributions; and submitting documents for conferences in a timely manner,

*further instructs the Secretary-General* to report to Council-2000 on the implementation of this Resolution and its impact on meetings,

*instructs the Directors of the Bureaux* to report to Council-2000 on the procedures developed by the advisory groups and the resulting savings, as demonstrated by their trial application in a meeting or assembly,

*instructs the Director of BDT* to take account of this Resolution when implementing Resolution 66 (Rev. Minneapolis, 1998).

**Annex: 1**

**ANNEX A**

(to Resolution 1141)

**Measures to be taken to reduce the volume and cost of documentation for ITU conferences and assemblies and the Council**

**1 Translation and reproduction of documents**

a) *Plenipotentiary conferences, radiocommunication conferences, world conferences on international telecommunications and the Council*

- Proposals by Member States, all reports by the secretariat produced in reply to instructions by a conference or the Council and any document resulting from the work of plenary meetings and committees shall be translated and published in the requisite languages<sup>1</sup>.
- Contributions by Member States other than proposals shall be submitted to the chairperson of the conference or the Council, who may decide, following consultation with the Member State concerned and the Secretary-General, to consider them as information documents and to limit their publication to the original language or authorize the translation of a summary of the contribution.

---

<sup>1</sup> In accordance with the Constitution and Convention and taking into account the implementation of Resolution 103 (Minneapolis, 1998).



- Contributions by international organizations and observers shall be considered as information documents and their translation in the requisite languages<sup>1</sup> and/or their reproduction shall be subject to the authorization of the chairperson of the conference or the Council, who may decide, following consultation with the Secretary-General and the organization or observer concerned, to authorize translation and/or publication of the contribution or a summary thereof.

b) *Development conferences, assemblies and study groups*

- The Directors of the three Bureaux, in coordination with their respective advisory group, should study and recommend a procedure to be applied for the translation and reproduction of documents on the basis of the Annex to Resolution 104 (Minneapolis, 1998), taking account of budgetary limitations<sup>2</sup>.

In all cases, the processing of information documents shall not delay the processing of other documents.

## **2 Distribution of documents**

a) *Plenipotentiary conferences, world radiocommunication conferences, world conferences on international telecommunications and the Council*

- All documents shall be posted on the web as soon as available; paper versions are to be dispatched as soon as printed; and a dedicated, constantly updated web page shall be established for the conference or the Council.
- For pre-session and post-session documents, distribution by electronic means shall be encouraged, limiting the number of paper copies dispatched by mail for those that nevertheless wish to continue receiving paper copies to a maximum of five for Member States and one for Sector Members.
- In addition to the paper copies distributed, one CD-ROM shall be issued to each participant on the first day of the meeting containing all input documents submitted by a given deadline, and one CD-ROM on the last day containing all working and output documents.
- Additional final CD-ROM and paper copies, beyond the above limitations, shall be made available, upon request, and paid for like any other ITU publications.

b) *Development conferences, assemblies and study groups*

- The procedures outlined above shall be adapted to the specific requirements of each Sector by the Directors of the Bureaux, in consultation with their respective advisory group.

Ref.: Documents [C99/116](#) and [C99/133](#).

---

<sup>2</sup> Such a study should include trials at a selected conference, assembly or meeting.

DECISION 304 (C-1963, last amended C-1976)

**Participation of the delegations of members of the Union in conferences or meetings of the Union**

The Council,

*decided*

that, in view of the provisions of the Convention that all Members shall be entitled to participate in conferences and meetings of the Union, the Secretary-General, when drawing up an agreement with an inviting government on the arrangements to be made concerning a conference or meeting of the Union, shall include therein a clause to the effect that the inviting administration shall apply without reservation the provisions of the Convention and shall permit the persons attending on behalf of Members of the Union and other bodies invited, and officials of the Union, as well as their families, to enter the country concerned and to sojourn therein throughout the duration of their function or mission in connection with the conference or meeting.

*Ref.: Documents 3016/CA18 (1963), 4965/CA31 (1976).*

---

DECISION 307 (C-1963, last amended C-1976)

**Regional conferences**

The Council,

*decided* to instruct the Secretary-General to notify officially all Members of the Union whenever an ITU regional conference is convened.

*Ref.: Documents 3098/CA18 (1963), 4965/CA31 (1976).*

---

## **3.2 Council**

### RESOLUTION 2 (C-1948, last amended C-1976)

#### **Participation of members of the Council in the sessions**

The Council,

*considering* that its Members are invested as custodians of an international public trust,

*expresses the wish* that the representatives of these Members shall be present at all sessions of the Council from the opening of such sessions.

*Ref.: Documents 72 (revised)/CA2 (1948), 1606/CA9 (1954), 4965/CA31 (1976).*

---

### RESOLUTION 687 (C-1971, last amended C-1976)

#### **Travel expenses and subsistence allowances for the representatives of members of the Council**

The Council

*resolves* that, starting from the 26th session of the Council, the rates of travel and subsistence allowances paid to representatives of Members of the Council shall be aligned with senior officials' United Nations rates and also fixed in accordance with WHO and ILO practice for their Council Members.

*Ref.: Documents 4253/CA26 (1971), 4965/CA31 (1976).*

---

## RESOLUTION 1305 (C09)

### **Role of the Dedicated Group in identifying Internet-related Public Policy issues**

The Council,

*recognizing*

- a) Article 10 of the ITU Constitution, item 70 2) defining one of the functions of ITU Council as the Structure within the Union to consider broad telecommunication policy issues in accordance with the guidelines given by the Plenipotentiary Conference to ensure that the Union's policies and strategy fully respond to changes in the telecommunication environment;
- b) Resolution 102 (Rev. Antalya, 2006) on ITU's role with regard to international public policy issues pertaining to the Internet and the management of Internet resources, including domain names and addresses;
- c) Resolution 101 (Rev. Antalya, 2006) on Internet Protocol-based networks;
- d) Resolution 133 (Rev. Antalya, 2006) on Role of administrations of Member States in the management of internationalized (multilingual) domain names;
- e) WTSA Resolution 75 (Johannesburg, 2008) on ITU-T's contribution in implementing the outcomes of the World Summit on the Information Society, and the establishment of a Dedicated Group on international Internet-related Public Policy Issues as an integral part of the Council Working Group on World Summit on the Information Society;
- f) WTSA Resolution 47 (Rev. Johannesburg, 2008) on Country Code Top Level Domain names;
- g) WTSA Resolution 48 (Rev. Johannesburg, 2008) on Internationalized Domain Names;
- h) WTSA Resolution 49 (Rev. Johannesburg, 2008) on ENUM;
- i) WTSA Resolution 50 (Rev. Johannesburg, 2008) on Cybersecurity;
- j) WTSA Resolution 52 (Rev. Johannesburg, 2008) on Countering and Combating spam by technical means;
- k) WTSA Resolution 64 (Johannesburg, 2008) on IP address allocation and encouraging the deployment of IPv6;
- l) WTSA Resolution 69 (Johannesburg, 2008) on Non-discriminatory access and use of Internet resources;
- m) Programme 3, adopted by the World Telecommunication Development Conference (Rev. Doha, 2006), which includes cybersecurity as one of its priority activities;
- n) Council Resolution 1282 and its amendments by Council-08, in accordance with WTSA Resolution 75 (Johannesburg, 2008);

o) WTPF Opinion 1 (Lisbon, 2009) on Internet-related public policy matters,

*further recognizing*

in accordance with WTSA Resolution 75 (Johannesburg, 2008) and Council Resolution 1282 (Mod. 2008), the *Dedicated Group on international Internet-related public policy issues* is tasked to identify, study and develop matters related to international Internet-related public policy issues, and to disseminate its outputs throughout ITU's membership,

*noting*

a) the outcome of the Second meeting of the Dedicated Group on international Internet-related public policy issues, which has identified topics considered relevant within the ITU mandate in international Internet-related public policy matters (contained in Annex 1 of the Report of the Chairman of the Dedicated Group to Council 2009);

b) that paragraph 68 of the Tunis Agenda for the Information Society (Tunis, 2005) recognizes that all governments should have an equal role and responsibility for international Internet governance and for ensuring the stability, security and continuity of the Internet and also recognizes the need for development of public policy by governments in consultation with all stakeholders;

c) that paragraph 63 of the Tunis Agenda states that countries should not be involved in decisions regarding another country's ccTLD; their legitimate interests, as expressed and defined by each country, in diverse ways, regarding decisions affecting their ccTLDs, need to be respected, upheld and addressed via a flexible and improved framework and mechanisms;

d) that paragraph 65 of the Tunis Agenda underlines the need to maximize the participation of developing countries in decisions regarding Internet governance, which should reflect their interests, as well as in development and capacity building;

e) that paragraph 69 of the Tunis Agenda underlines the need for enhanced cooperation in the future, to enable governments, on an equal footing, to carry out their roles and responsibilities, in international public policy issues pertaining to the Internet, but not in the day-to-day technical and operational matters, that do not impact on international public policy issues,

*invites Member States*

1 to recognize the scope of work of ITU on international Internet-related public policy matters, represented by the list of topics in Annex 1 which was established in accordance with decisions of ITU membership at the Plenipotentiary Conference, Council and world conferences;

2 to elaborate their respective position on each of the international Internet-related public policy issues referenced under *Invites Member States 1* above and to contribute actively to the work of ITU on these issues,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

1 to provide the necessary support, within existing budgetary resources, to ensure that the *Dedicated Group on international Internet-related public policy issues*, as an integral part of *WG-WSIS*, carries out successfully its work;

2 to disseminate, as appropriate, the reports of the *Dedicated Group on international Internet-related public policy issues* to all relevant international organizations and stakeholders actively involved in such matters for their consideration in their policy making process;

3 to report annually to the Council on activities undertaken on these subjects.

**Annex: 1**

**ANNEX 1**

	<b>Public Policy Issues</b>	<b>Relevant ITU Mandate</b>
1	Multilingualization of the Internet Including Internationalized (multilingual) Domain Names	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">PP. Resolution 133</a> (Rev. Antalya, 2006)</li> <li>• <a href="#">WTSa Resolution 48</a> (Rev. Johannesburg, 2008)</li> <li>• <a href="#">WTDC Programme 3</a> (Rev. Doha, 2006)</li> </ul>
2	International Internet Connectivity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">ITU-D Study Group 1, Question 12-2/1</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">ITU-T Study Group 3 (Recommendation D.50)</a></li> </ul>
3	International public policy issues pertaining to the Internet and the management of Internet resources, including domain names and addresses	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">PP. Resolutions 101, 102</a> (Rev. Antalya, 2006)</li> <li>• <a href="#">WTSa Resolutions 47, 49, 64, 69, 75</a> (Rev. Johannesburg, 2008)</li> <li>• <a href="#">Resolution 1282</a> (Mod. 2008)</li> <li>• <a href="#">Lead Facilitator of WSIS AL C6 (Tunis 2005)</a></li> </ul>
4	The security, safety, continuity, sustainability, and robustness of the Internet	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">PP. Resolutions 102, 130</a> (Rev. Antalya, 2006)</li> <li>• <a href="#">WTDC Resolution 45, Programme 3</a> (Rev. Doha, 2006),</li> <li>• <a href="#">WTSa Resolutions 50, 52</a> (Rev. Johannesburg 2008)</li> <li>• <a href="#">ITU-T Study Group 17, ITU-D Study Group 1</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">PP. Resolution 71 – Strategic Goal 4</a> (Rev. Antalya, 2006)</li> </ul>
5	Combating Cybercrime	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Lead Facilitator of WSIS AL C5 (Tunis 2005)</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">WTDC Programme 3</a> (Rev. Doha, 2006)</li> <li>• <a href="#">PP. Resolution 71 – Strategic Goal 4</a> (Rev. Antalya, 2006)</li> <li>• <a href="#">ITU-D Study Group 1</a></li> </ul>

	<b>Public Policy Issues</b>	<b>Relevant ITU Mandate</b>
6	Dealing effectively with spam	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Lead Facilitator of WSIS AL C5 (Tunis 2005)</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">PP. Resolution 130</a> (Rev. Antalya, 2006)</li> <li>• <a href="#">WTDC Programme 3, Resolution 45</a> (Rev. Doha, 2006)</li> <li>• <a href="#">WTSA 50, 52</a> (Rev. Johannesburg 2008)</li> </ul>
7	Issues pertaining to the use and misuse of the Internet	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Lead Facilitator of WSIS AL C5 (Tunis 2005)</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Resolution 1282</a> (Mod. 2008)</li> <li>• <a href="#">WTDC Programme 3</a> (Rev. Doha, 2006)</li> <li>• <a href="#">PP. Resolution 130</a> (Rev. Antalya, 2006)</li> <li>• <a href="#">WTSA Resolutions 50, 52</a> (Rev. Johannesburg 2008)</li> </ul>
8	Availability, affordability, reliability, and quality of service, especially in the developing world	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Lead Facilitator of WSIS AL C2 (Tunis 2005)</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Resolution 1282</a> (Mod. 2008)</li> </ul>
9	Contributing to capacity building for Internet governance in developing countries	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">WTDC Resolutions 17, 20</a> (Rev. Doha, 2006)</li> <li>• <a href="#">ITU-D Programme 3, ITU-D Programme 5,</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">WTSA Resolutions 64</a> (Rev. Johannesburg 2008)</li> </ul>
10	Developmental aspects of the Internet	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">WTDC Resolutions 17, 20</a> (Rev. Doha, 2006)</li> <li>• <a href="#">WTSA Resolutions 64, 75</a> (Rev. Johannesburg 2008)</li> <li>• <a href="#">PP. Resolutions 101, 102, 133</a> (Rev. Antalya, 2006)</li> </ul>
11	Respect for privacy and the protection of personal information and data	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">PP. Resolution 130</a> (Rev. Antalya, 2006)</li> <li>• <a href="#">Lead Facilitator of WSIS AL C5 (Tunis 2005)</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Resolution 1282</a> (Mod. 2008)</li> <li>• <a href="#">PP. Resolution 71 – Strategic Goal 4</a> (Rev. Antalya, 2006)</li> </ul>
12	Protecting children and young people from abuse and exploitation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">PP. Resolution 130</a> (Rev. Antalya, 2006)</li> <li>• <a href="#">Lead Facilitator of WSIS AL C5 (Tunis 2005)</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">PP. Resolution 71 – Strategic Goal 4</a> (Rev. Antalya, 2006)</li> <li>• <a href="#">Resolution 1282</a> (Mod. 2008)</li> <li>• <a href="#">ITU-D Programme 3, ITU-T Study Group 17</a></li> </ul>

Ref.: Documents [C09/105](#) and [C09/118](#).

## RESOLUTION 1306 (C09, last amended C15)

### **Council Working Group on Child Online Protection**

The Council,

*considering*

- a) that the purposes of the Union are, *inter alia*, to promote, at the international level, the adoption of a broad range of issues of telecommunications/information and technologies (ICTs), helping in promoting the extension of the benefits of new telecommunication technologies to all the world's inhabitants and to harmonize the efforts of Member States and Sector Members in the attainment of those ends;
- b) that the Internet is playing an increasingly important and valuable role in the provision of education of children of the world, enriching the curriculum and helping to bridge language and other barriers between the children of all nations;
- c) that the Internet has become a major platform for many different kinds of educational, cultural and fun activities for children;
- d) that children are among the most active participants online;
- e) that children are a diverse group in terms of age, capabilities, physicality, etc.;
- f) that parents, guardians, and educators are not always aware of children's activities on the internet;
- g) that children may access adult sites inadvertently or may be exposed to inappropriate content;
- h) that in order to address the issue of cybersecurity for children, it is critical that proactive measures be taken in order to protect children online on an international level;
- i) that child online protection is a subject of valid international global interest and shall be listed in the priorities of the world community's global agenda;
- j) that during the World Summit on the Information Society (WSIS) (Tunis, 2005), the information society recognized the needs of children and young people and their protection in cyberspace with; The Tunis Commitment stating:

*“We recognize the role of information and communications technologies (ICT) in the protection of children and in enhancing the development of children. We will strengthen action to protect children from abuse and defend their rights in the context of ICT. In that context, we emphasize that the best interests of the child are a primary consideration” (paragraph 24);*



and the Tunis Agenda stating:

*“We reaffirm our commitment to providing equitable access to information and knowledge for all, recognizing the role of ICT for economic growth and development. We are committed to working towards achieving [...] internationally agreed development goals and objectives, including the Millennium Development Goals, by [...] incorporating regulatory, self-regulatory, and other effective policies and frameworks to protect children and young people from abuse and exploitation through ICT into national plans of action and e-strategies” (paragraph 90q.)*

*recognizing*

- a) the child online protection efforts taking place on the local, national, regional and international levels;
- b) Resolution 179 (Rev. Busan, 2014) of the ITU Plenipotentiary Conference on ITU's role in child online protection;
- c) Resolution 67 (Rev. Dubai, 2014) of the World Telecommunication Development Conference (WTDC), on the role of the ITU Telecommunication Development Sector (ITU-D) in child online protection;
- d) Resolution 45 (Rev. Dubai, 2014) of WTDC, on mechanisms for enhancing cooperation on cybersecurity, including countering and combating spam;
- e) Resolution 175 (Rev. Busan, 2014) on accessibility,

*recalling*

the outcome documents of WSIS+10 High-Level Event,

*resolves*

- 1 to maintain CWG-COP, in order to facilitate the membership's input and guidance on ITU's role in child online protection, with the following terms of reference:
  - 1.1 to exchange views and promote and work on the subject matter;
  - 1.2 to report to the Council annually on the activities of the Group;
- 2 to facilitate the contribution and participation of all relevant stakeholders in the work of the CWG-COP to ensure maximum collaboration in implementing Resolution 179 (Rev. Busan, 2014);
- 3 to encourage CWG-COP to conduct one-day online consultations for youth prior to its meetings to listen to their views and opinions on different matters related to child online protection;
- 4 to continue to make output documents related to child online protection issues publicly accessible without password protection;

5 to prepare a draft final report for consideration by Council 2018 to be submitted to the 2018 Plenipotentiary Conference on the activities undertaken and achievement on these subjects, including proposals for further consideration as appropriate.

Ref.: Documents [C09/108\(Rev.1\)](#) and [C09/120](#); [C15/109](#) and [C15/102](#).

---

## RESOLUTION 1332 (C11, last amended C15)

### **ITU role in the implementation of the WSIS outcomes**

The Council,

*recalling*

- a) Resolution 140 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Rev. Busan, 2014) on the ITU's role in implementing the outcomes of the World Summit on the Information Society (WSIS) and in the overall review by United Nations General Assembly of their implementation, and Council Resolution 1196 which converted the WSIS Liaison Committee of the Council into a WSIS Working Group (WG-WSIS) and defined its terms of reference;
- b) Resolution 102 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Rev. Busan, 2014) on the ITU's role with regard to international public policy issues pertaining to the Internet and the management of Internet resources, including domain names and addresses;
- c) Resolution 75 of the World Telecommunication Standardization Assembly (Rev. Dubai, 2012) on the ITU-T's contribution in implementing the outcomes of the World Summit on the Information Society, and the establishment of a Dedicated Group on Internet-related Public Policy Issues as an integral part of the Council Working Group on World Summit on the Information Society;
- d) Resolution 30 (Rev. Dubai, 2014) on the role of the ITU Telecommunication Development Sector in implementing the outcomes of the World Summit on the Information Society;
- e) Council Resolutions 1214, 1222, 1244, 1282 (Rev.2008), 1305 and 1334 related to the work of WG-WSIS,

*considering,*

- a) that ITU has a pivotal role in providing a global perspective in regard to the information society;
- b) that WG-WSIS has proven itself a successful mechanism for facilitating the input of Member States related to the ITU's role in the implementation of WSIS outcomes as called for by the Plenipotentiary Conference 2014;

c) that WG-WSIS recommends that Council consider the possibility of identifying extra-budgetary resources, in addition to regular budgetary resources allocated to the ITU Strategic Plan, in relation to the implementation of WSIS outcomes;

d) that PP-14 adopted Resolution 140 (Rev. Busan, 2014) on ITU's role in implementing the outcomes of the WSIS and in the overall review by United Nations General Assembly of their implementation, emphasizing the core competences of ITU in the field of ICTs, namely assistance in bridging the digital divide, international and regional cooperation, radio spectrum management, standards development and the dissemination of information, as crucially important for building the information society;

e) that Resolution 140 (Rev. Busan, 2014) requested that the ITU should submit a progress report on the implementation of WSIS outcomes concerning ITU to the Plenipotentiary Conference in 2018 and requested Council to maintain the Working Group in order to:

- i) *facilitate membership input and guidance on the ITU implementation of relevant WSIS outcomes and*
- ii) *elaborate, in collaboration with other Council working groups, proposals to the Council that may be necessary for adapting ITU to its role in building the information society, with the assistance of the WSIS Task Force, these proposals possibly including amendments to the Constitution and the Convention*

and requested Council to:

- i) oversee, consider, discuss as appropriate, ITU's implementation of WSIS outcomes and related ITU activities, and, within the financial limits set by the Plenipotentiary Conference, to make resources available as appropriate, and
- ii) encourage the participation of the ITU membership and other relevant stakeholders in ITU's activities that support WSIS implementation, as appropriate;

f) that Resolution 102 (Rev. Busan, 2014) in its considering, recognizing and emphasizing parts was inspired by the relevant WSIS outcomes in paragraphs 29-82 of the Tunis Agenda concerning Internet governance and resolved to explore ways and means for greater collaboration and coordination between ITU and relevant organizations<sup>1</sup> involved in the development of IP-based networks and the future internet, through cooperation agreements, as appropriate, in order to increase the role of ITU in Internet governance so as to ensure maximum benefits to the global community,

*recognizing*

a) ITU's commitment to the implementation of the goals and objectives of WSIS under its responsibility, as one of the most important goals for the Union;

---

<sup>1</sup> including, but not limited, to the Internet Corporation for Assigned Names and Numbers (ICANN), the regional Internet registries (RIRs), the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF), the Internet Society (ISOC) and the World Wide Web Consortium (W3C), on the basis of reciprocity.

- b) that the United Nations General Assembly, in its Resolution A/RES/68/302, on the modalities for the overall review of WSIS, decided to convene the high-level meeting of the General Assembly, at the highest possible level, in December 2015, in accordance with the rules of procedure of the General Assembly;
- c) that the President of the General Assembly will organize informal interactive consultations with all relevant stakeholders of the World Summit on the Information Society, in order to collect their inputs for the intergovernmental negotiation process;
- d) that the President of the General Assembly shall appoint two co-facilitators to lead the preparatory process;
- e) that the overall review by the General Assembly shall take stock of the progress made in the implementation of the outcomes of the World Summit on the Information Society and address potential information and communication technology gaps and areas for continued focus, as well as addressing the challenges, including bridging the digital divide, and harnessing information and communication technologies for development;
- f) that the Commission on Science and Technology for Development should submit after its eighteenth session, by June 2015, its report on the 10-year review of progress made in the implementation of the outcomes of the World Summit on the Information Society, and the results of substantive discussion in respect to this report, through the Economic and Social Council, to the General Assembly,

*noting*

that the ITU Secretary-General created the ITU WSIS Task Force whose role is to formulate strategies and coordinate ITU's policies and activities in relation to WSIS and that this Task Force is chaired by the Deputy Secretary-General,

*resolves*

- 1 to submit to the December 2015 UNGA Overall Review of the WSIS Outcomes the successful outcomes of the ITU-coordinated WSIS+10 High Level Event elaborated through its Multi-stakeholder preparatory process (MPP);
- 2 that the Council Working Group on WSIS, open to all ITU membership, should continue its work with the revised terms of reference as shown in the Annex,

*instructs the Secretary General*

- 1 to regularly update the roadmaps for ITU's activities within its mandate of the WSIS implementation, to be presented to the Council via WG-WSIS;
- 2 to prepare a final and comprehensive report on the ITU activities for WSIS implementation together with proposals for further activities and submit it to Council 2018 through WG-WSIS;

- 3 to invite UNGIS to develop proposals on further activities on developing the information society towards a knowledge society based on results of the overall review of implementation of WSIS outcomes;
- 4 to report to the ITU Council on the results of this process, for its consideration and decision;
- 5 to take into consideration the outputs of WG-WSIS in WSIS Task Force activities;
- 6 to maintain the special WSIS Trust Fund to support ITU activities relating to facilitate the ITU implementation of WSIS outcomes through mechanisms including the establishment of partnerships and strategic alliances; and to invite the ITU Membership to make voluntary contributions,

*instructs the Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux*

- 1 in addition to focal points for WSIS action lines C2, C5 and C6, to appoint other ITU focal points for action lines C1, C3, C4, C7, C8, C9 and C11, where ITU is a co-facilitator or partner, as appropriate;
- 2 to formulate specific tasks and deadlines for implementing the action lines referred to above, and incorporate them in the operational plans of the General Secretariat and the Sectors;
- 3 to take into account ITU's tasks with regard to the implementation of WSIS outcomes when preparing for RA, WTSA, WTDC and PP as appropriate;
- 4 to provide all relevant inputs and adequate support and assistance to WG-WSIS in accordance with Resolution 140 (Rev. Busan, 2014);
- 5 to continue to integrate the implementation of the Dubai Action Plan, and in particular Resolution 30 (Rev. Dubai, 2014), as well as put special efforts towards the development of an appropriate measurement methodology taking into account the ITU leadership in the Partnership on Measuring the ICTs for Development,

*encourages Member States and Sector Members*

- 1 to participate actively in the activities related to WSIS implementation and in the activities of WG-WSIS and in ITU's further adaptation to the information society;
- 2 to make voluntary contributions to the WSIS Trust Fund to support activities relating to the implementation of WSIS outcomes;
- 3 to continue to contribute information on their activities to the public WSIS stocktaking database, maintained by ITU;
- 4 to encourage the participation of the ITU membership and other relevant stakeholders in ITU's activities that support WSIS implementation, as appropriate.

**Annex: 1**

## ANNEX

### **Council WG-WSIS Terms of Reference**

- a) to facilitate inputs from membership on the ITU implementation of relevant WSIS outcomes through its regular meetings and circular letters, questionnaires or other appropriate methods of query;
- b) to oversee, consider and discuss ITU's implementation of the WSIS outcomes and related ITU activities, and, within the financial limits set by the Plenipotentiary Conference, to make resources available as appropriate;
- c) to monitor and evaluate on a yearly basis the actions taken by ITU with respect to implementation of WSIS outcomes;
- d) to provide information to the membership regarding the actions to be performed by ITU in the implementation of WSIS outcomes, especially with respect to implementation of WSIS action lines C2 (Information and communication infrastructure), C5 (Building confidence and security in the use of ICTs) and C6 (Enabling environment) where ITU is a facilitator;
- e) to provide the membership with proposals for ITU in taking an active role in the implementation of action lines C1, C3, C4, C7, C8, C9, C11 and other WSIS outcomes related to ITU's mandate within the financial limits set by the Plenipotentiary Conference;
- f) to provide guidance to ITU on the future activities of the ITU for the successful implementation of action lines C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, C8, C9, C11 and other WSIS outcomes related to ITU's mandate within the financial limits set by the Plenipotentiary Conference;
- g) to develop proposals for Council's consideration, in liaison with other Council working groups that may be necessary for adapting ITU to its role in building the information society, with the assistance of the WSIS Task Force whereby these proposals may include changes in the Constitution and Convention of the Union;
- h) to consider the preparation of the ITU for the review of progress achieved in relation to the WSIS goals in 2015 and to carry out monitoring as a course of fulfilling of "roadmaps" for WSIS implementation within the ITU core competencies and corresponding sections of the operational plans of the General Secretariat and the Sectors;
- i) to review the activities of the ITU in the context of the High-Level Meeting of the General Assembly on the Overall Review of the Implementation at the WSIS Outcomes, in December 2015.

*Ref.: Documents [C11/95](#) and [C11/118](#); [C15/110](#) and [C15/123](#).*

---

## RESOLUTION 1333 (C11)

### **Guiding principles for the Creation, management and termination of Council working groups**

The Council,

*considering*

- a) Article 10 of the Constitution, according to which, in the interval between plenipotentiary conferences, the Council acts as governing body of the Union, on behalf of the Plenipotentiary Conference within the limits of the powers delegated to it by the latter;
- b) Resolution 71 (Rev. Guadalajara, 2010) on the strategic plan for the Union for 2012-2015 and increasing demands to respond to key issues, goals, strategies and priorities for the Union;
- c) Annex 2 to Decision 5 (Rev. Guadalajara, 2010) on options for reducing expenditure, *inter alia*, the elimination as much as possible of physical meetings of working groups of the Council,

*noting*

- a) Decision 11 (Guadalajara, 2010) on the creation and management of Council working groups requested the Council:
  - i) to create working groups based on issues, goals, strategies and priorities identified in Resolution 71 (Rev. Guadalajara, 2010);
  - ii) to decide the working groups' mandates, and working procedures consistent with the Rules of Procedure of the Council;
  - iii) to decide the leadership of the working groups;
  - iv) to decide on the termination of working groups, according to circumstances under which termination is appropriate;
  - v) to the extent possible, to integrate working group meetings into the agenda and time allocation of the annual sessions of the Council,

*noting further*

the considerable strain on Member State and Sector Member resources and the need to seek innovative ways to rationalize costs optimize resources and improve efficiency,

*resolves*

to adopt the following guiding principles for the creation, management and termination of Council working groups (CWGs):

- 1 CWGs shall address issues, goals, strategies and priorities identified in the Strategic Plan of the Union for 2012-2015 (Res 71(Rev. Guadalajara, 2010)) and in the decisions of the Plenipotentiary Conferences;

2 the terms of reference (ToR) of CWGs shall be clearly defined, and duplication and overlapping of tasks shall be avoided at all times with other CWGs; ToRs may be modified, as appropriate, in order to respond to changing requirements;

3 CWG Chairmen and Vice-Chairmen (if any) shall be identified in accordance with competence and experience in the field; due regard shall be paid to such factors as equitable geographical distribution and gender balance;

4 CWG meetings shall be conducted in an efficient and cost effective manner, within the limits of the budget allocated by the Council; subject to available resources and the exigencies of the work, CWG meetings should not normally exceed two clusters per year; and, if appropriate, at least one meeting of the CWGs could be integrated into the time allocation of the annual sessions of the Council;

5 in view of the costs of participation, the number of groups should be limited in number to the minimum possible, and virtual meetings should also be envisaged where possible;

6 as far as possible, CWGs should advance their work by electronic means;

7 termination of a CWG shall be based on the following criteria:

- a working group has completed the tasks under its mandate and terms of reference;
- there is a change in the charter or requirements related to the working group;
- there is a risk of duplication of effort, or overlapping of the mandates of other working groups;
- there is an opportunity to merge activities with those of another working group;
- activities can no longer continue due to the low priority of the work and/or the lack of available resources.

*resolves further*

1 to examine, on an ongoing basis, the number and mandates of the CWGs, in particular, on any modifications required to existing groups in response to this resolution and to changing requirements,

2 to add or amend the criteria for the creation, management and termination of CWGs, as appropriate.

Ref.: Documents [C11/96](#) and [C11/118](#).

---



RESOLUTION 1334 (C11, last amended C15)

**ITU Role in the Overall Review of the Implementation of the Outcomes of the World Summit on the Information Society**

The Council,

*recalling*

- a) Resolution 73 (Minneapolis, 1998) of the Plenipotentiary Conference, which achieved its aims in regard to the holding of both phases of the World Summit on the Information Society (WSIS);
- b) Resolution 140 (Rev. Busan, 2014) of the Plenipotentiary conference, on ITU's role in implementing the WSIS outcomes;
- c) Resolution 172 (Guadalajara, 2010) on Overall review of implementation of the outcomes of the World Summit on the Information Society;
- d) Resolution 200 (Busan, 2014) of the Plenipotentiary Conference, entitled Connect 2020 Agenda for global telecommunication/ information and communication technology development;
- e) Council Resolution 1332 (Modified 2011) on the ITU Role in the Implementation of the WSIS Outcomes up to 2015 and Future Activities beyond WSIS+10;
- f) Council Resolution 1334 (Modified 2013) on the ITU Role in the Overall Review of the Implementation of the Outcomes of the World Summit on the Information Society,

*recalling further*

- a) the Geneva Declaration of Principles and Geneva Plan of Action, adopted in 2003, and the Tunis Commitment and Tunis Agenda for the Information Society, adopted in 2005, all of which were endorsed by the United Nations General Assembly (UNGA);
- b) that § 111 of the Tunis Agenda requests the United Nations General Assembly to make an overall review of the implementation of WSIS outcomes in 2015;
- c) that the United Nations General Assembly, in its Resolution 60/252, decided to conduct an overall review of the implementation of the Summit outcomes in 2015;
- d) that the United Nations Chief Executives Board at its April 2012 meeting endorsed that the ITU should play a leading managerial role in the process of the Overall Review of the Implementation of the WSIS Outcomes (WSIS+10);
- e) that the United Nations General Assembly, in its Resolution 68/302, decided that the overall review will be concluded by a two-day high-level meeting of the General Assembly in December 2015, to be preceded by an intergovernmental preparatory process that would also take into account inputs from all relevant stakeholders of the World Summit on the Information Society;

- f) the outcomes of the 2012 United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development (Rio+20) referring to the role of the ICTs for sustainable development;
- g) that the UNESCO hosted multistakeholder meeting entitled Towards Knowledge Societies for Peace and Sustainable Development, where the ITU as the coorganizer held series of sessions in accordance to its mandate;
- h) the WSIS+10 Statement on the Implementation of WSIS Outcomes and Vision for WSIS Beyond 2015, adopted at the ITU-coordinated WSIS+10 High-Level Event (Geneva, 2014) and endorsed by the Plenipotentiary Conference (Busan, 2014);
- i) the outcomes of the Ministerial Round Table held at the WSIS Forum 2013, where the ministers “encouraged the WSIS Process to continue beyond 2015”,

*considering*

- a) the provisions of the ITU Constitution and Convention concerning the role of the Union with regard to policies and strategies;
- b) the resolutions adopted by Plenipotentiary Conference concerning WSIS;
- c) the role that ITU played in initiating and leading the management of WSIS and its successful coordination of WSIS+10 High-Level Event (Geneva 2014);
- d) the mandates given to ITU in respect of overall implementation of the WSIS outcomes,

*notes with satisfaction*

- a) ITU’s leadership in the organization and coordination of the work done within the effective mechanism of Multistakeholder Preparatory Platform to the WSIS+10 High-Level Event;
- b) WSIS+10 High Level Event was coordinated by ITU and co-organized by ITU, UNESCO, UNCTAD, UNDP with engagement of other UN Agencies, including FAO, ILO, UNEP, UNDESA, UNODC, UPU, ITC, UN Women, WMO, WHO, WFP, WIPO and UN Regional Commissions;
- c) multistakeholder and inclusive character of the UNGIS Open Consultation on WSIS+10 led by ITU that greatly contributed to its success;
- d) the WSIS Forum has proven to be a platform to assess progress, share experiences and promote further development on the basis of the participation of all WSIS stakeholders and, while considering the continuation of holding such a process, in consultation with UN agencies;
- e) that following the request of WG-WSIS the roadmaps for Action Lines C2, C5 and C6 have been updated and made available on the web, as well as WSIS related activities have been included in the ITU Operational Plans for 2016-2019;

f) the outcomes of the WSIS Forums held in 2011, 2012 and 2013 and the WSIS+10 High-Level Event (as an extended version of the WSIS Forum 2014), which was coordinated by the ITU and held in Geneva in June 2014;

g) the ITU report entitled "WSIS+10 Report: ITU's Ten Year Contribution to the WSIS implementation and follow-up (2005-2014)", outlining WSIS-related activities of the Union;

h) ITU Secretary-General's efforts made towards ensuring synergies between the WSIS+10, RIO+20, MDG review process,

*appreciates*

a) the efforts dedicated by the ITU towards the preparations for and holding of the WSIS+10 High-Level Event on the Overall Review, as an extended version of the WSIS Forum 2014;

b) efforts made by the ITU Secretary-General in the implementation of Council 13 Resolution 1334 (Modified 2013);

c) efforts of the ITU Secretary-General towards the mobilization of extra budgetary resources, corresponding to the financial requirements of the WSIS+10, while encouraging all member states to contribute to the WSIS Fund in Trust of the ITU,

*considering that the Plenipotentiary Conference 2014 resolved*

a) to submit to the December 2015 UNGA Overall Review the successful outcomes of the ITU-coordinated WSIS+10 High-Level Event elaborated through its MPP;

b) that UNGA be encouraged to consider the WSIS+10 High-Level Event outcome documents, which were developed through the MPP, which take stock of the progress made in the implementation of the Geneva 2003 outcomes and addresses potential ICT gaps and areas for continued focus, as well as addressing challenges, including bridging the digital divide, and harnessing ICTs for development;

c) that ITU, in coordination with UNESCO, UNCTAD and UNDP, contribute on the issue of ICT for development in the debate on the Post-2015 Development Agenda arranged by the United Nations General Assembly, taking into consideration the WSIS+10 High-Level Event (2014) outcome documents, with a focus on bridging the digital divide through sustainable development,

*resolves to instruct the Secretary-General*

1 to take all possible measures to encourage the full engagement and participation of all UN organizations, in particular those who have been mandated by the Tunis Agenda to perform particular tasks related to the implementation of the WSIS Outcomes, including all WSIS Action Line Facilitators;

- 2 to submit and promote towards the December 2015 UNGA Overall Review the outcome documents of the WSIS+10 High Level Event, i.e. the WSIS+10 Statement on the Implementation of WSIS Outcomes and the WSIS+10 Vision for WSIS Beyond 2015, elaborated through MPP adopted by the ITU coordinated WSIS+10 High-Level Event (Geneva, 2014), in accordance with the modalities provided by UNGA Resolution 68/302;
- 3 to pursue efficient and effective collaboration and coordination with all stakeholders in the preparatory process for the December 2015 High-Level Meeting of the General Assembly on the Overall Review of the Implementation of the WSIS Outcomes, following the WSIS principles of multistakeholderism and inclusiveness;
- 4 in collaboration and coordination with other UN Agencies, to support the UN General Assembly Overall Review Process, making the best possible use of experiences gathered by the Union during the organization of two phases of WSIS (2003-2005) and WSIS+10 High-Level Event, including WSIS+10 Multistakeholder Preparatory Platform;
- 5 to present to the October 2015 session of the WG WSIS a preliminary report on the Post-2015 Sustainable Development Agenda and how ICT can help achieve the Sustainable Development Goals (SDG);
- 6 to present to the February 2016 session of the WG WSIS a report of the outcomes of the UNGA High-Level Meeting on the Overall Review (New York, 2015) and the potential implications for ITU;
- 7 to undertake necessary actions directed towards the involvement of all ITU Membership in the preparations for the overall review of implementation of the WSIS outcomes and a vision beyond 2015;
- 8 taking into account paragraphs 105 till 111 of the Tunis Agenda, *paragraph 4 the General Assembly Resolution A/RES/68/302 and PP-14 decisions*, to submit to the ECOSOC (July 2015 session) and later to the United Nations General Assembly the WSIS+10 Report: ITU's Ten Year Contribution to the WSIS Implementation and Follow-up (2005-2014), addressing the part of the progress made on the implementation of the WSIS outcomes;
- 9 to continue enhancing close cooperation and coordination with CSTD in regards to the progress made in the implementation of the WSIS Outcomes;
- 10 to take into account the WSIS Action Lines while preparing the ITU Strategic and Operations Plans in particular those of the ITU-D,

*instructs the Council Working Group on the World Summit on the Information Society*

- 1 to review the activities of the ITU in the context of the High-Level Meeting of the General Assembly on the Overall Review of the Implementation of the WSIS Outcomes;
- 2 to have a discussion on the Post-2015 Sustainable Development Agenda and the use of ICT tools in reaching the agreed goals and targets;
- 3 to monitor and discuss the activities of the Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux in relation to the implementation of this resolution;
- 4 to consider ITU's contributions to various options for themes relevant to the substance of WSIS+10 and beyond with the assistance of the WSIS Task Force;
- 5 based on the input of the Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux and also proposals from Member States and Sector Members:
  - a. to analyze ICT tools for sustainable development based on experiences of the MS and create linkages between the SDG's and the ITU's mandate;
  - b. to analyze the final outcome document of the UN General Assembly High-Level Meeting in December 2015 during the February 2016 session and discuss if amendments to the existing Council Resolutions are required;
- 6 to report on the implementation of this Resolution to the 2016 Session of the ITU Council,

*encourages the Member States*

- 1 to contribute to the work of the WG WSIS by providing examples of good practice on using ICT tools for sustainable development;
- 2 to participate actively in the preparatory process for the UNGA overall review of the WSIS outcomes;
- 3 to participate in the UN General Assembly High-Level Meeting on the overall review of the implementation of WSIS outcomes in December 2015 at the highest possible level, to promote ITU's activities in this regard and the outcomes of the WSIS+10 High-Level Event;
- 4 to consult with and consider the views of non-governmental stakeholders,

*encourages the Membership*

- 1 to actively participate in the process of preparation of the UN General Assembly High Level Meeting in December 2015, including informal interactive consultations conducted by the President of the UN General Assembly, with all relevant stakeholders involved in the World Summit on the Information Society;

- 2 to assure that the outcome of the UNGA High Level Meeting (New York 2015) reflects to the greatest degree multistakeholder consensus, building on the consensus already achieved in Geneva and Tunis phases and HLE WSIS+10;
- 3 to consider the need to continue the WSIS Process after 2015 for the further development of the Information Society on the way to a Knowledge society with a view to take full advantage of ICT in addressing development challenges of the 21st century;
- 4 to provide financial means for facilitating the participation of all relevant WSIS stakeholders from the developing and least developed countries in the UNGA preparatory process, in particular in informal interactive consultations ;
- 5 to participate actively in the WG-WSIS;
- 6 to contribute to the WSIS Fund in Trust of the ITU to ensure efficient and effective implementation of the WSIS+10 Process.

Ref.: Documents [C11/103](#), [C11/120](#), [C12/101](#), [C12/110](#), [C13/108](#) and [C13/121](#), [C15/111](#) and [C15/123](#).

---

## RESOLUTION 1336 (C11, last amended C15)

### **Council Working Group on international Internet-related Public Policy Issues (CWG-Internet)**

The Council,

*recognizing*

- a) Resolution 102 (Rev. Busan, 2014) on ITU's role with regard to international public policy issues pertaining to the Internet and the management of Internet resources, including domain names and addresses;
- b) Council Resolution 1305 (2009) on the role of the Dedicated Group in identifying Internet-related public policy issues;
- c) Council Resolution 1344 (Mod. 2015) on The modality of open consultation for the Council Working Group on international Internet-related public policy issues,

*further recognizing*

a) that § 35 of the Tunis Agenda reaffirms that the management of the Internet encompasses both technical and public policy issues and should involve all stakeholders and relevant intergovernmental and international organizations. In this respect it is recognized that:

- i. Policy authority for Internet-related public policy issues is the sovereign right of States. They have rights and responsibilities for international Internet-related public policy issues.
- ii. The private sector has had, and should continue to have, an important role in the development of the Internet, both in the technical and economic fields.
- iii. Civil society has also played an important role on Internet matters, especially at community level, and should continue to play such a role.
- iv. Intergovernmental organizations have had, and should continue to have, a facilitating role in the coordination of Internet-related public policy issues.
- v. International organizations have also had and should continue to have an important role in the development of Internet-related technical standards and relevant policies.

b) that § 68 of the Tunis Agenda recognizes that all governments should have an equal role and responsibility for international Internet governance and for ensuring the stability, security and continuity of the Internet. It also recognizes the need for development of public policy by governments in consultation with all stakeholders;

c) that § 36 of the Tunis Agenda recognizes the valuable contribution by the academic and technical communities within those stakeholder groups mentioned in § 35 to the evolution, functioning and development of the Internet;

d) that the goal and intent of open consultations with stakeholders is to bring in unique perspectives that various stakeholder groups may have on aspects of certain topics, bearing in mind the sovereign right of states on public policy issues,

*resolves*

to continue the work of the Council Working Group on international Internet-related Public Policy Issues, limited to Member States, open consultation to all stakeholders and in accordance with terms of reference as described in the Annex,

*instructs the Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux*

1 to pursue activities specified in *instructs the Secretary-General* and *instructs Directors of the Bureaux* (including specific instructions to the Directors of BDT and TSB) of Resolution 102 (Rev. Busan, 2014);

2. to update the existing web repository of experiences and best practices in international Internet-related public policy issues,

*invites Member States*

to elaborate their respective position on each of the international Internet-related public policy issues addressed by the Council Working Group and to contribute actively to the work of the Group.

**Annex: 1**

## ANNEX

### **Council Working Group on international Internet-related Public Policy Issues**

#### **Terms of Reference**

The terms of reference for the Council Working Group are:

1. identify, study and develop matters related to international Internet-related public policy issues, and including those issues identified in Council Resolution 1305 (2009);
2. work in accordance with decisions of the Plenipotentiary Conference 2014 stipulated in Resolution 102 (Rev. Busan, 2014);
3. disseminate its outputs throughout ITU's membership and the ITU secretariat and to all relevant international organizations and stakeholders actively involved in such matters for their consideration in their policy making processes;
4. consider and discuss the activities of the Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux in relation to implementation of Resolution 102 (Rev. Busan, 2014), and to prepare inputs into these activities as appropriate;
5. consider and discuss the report prepared by the Secretary-General for Council related to Internet activities of the Union and provide comments if necessary;
6. decide on the international Internet-related public policy issues for open consultations in accordance with Council Resolution 1344 (Rev. 2015);
7. organize and conduct open online and physical consultations with all stakeholders on the International public policy issues in accordance with Council Resolution 1344 (Rev. 2015); Physical consultation meetings should, to the maximum extent possible, provide remote participation, webcasting and captioning facilities (including transcript captioning) so as to support the participation of the persons with disabilities;



8 relevant inputs received from stakeholders will be submitted to CWG-Internet for consideration of the issues chosen for its next meeting;

9 encourage all stakeholders to submit their national and international experiences and best practices on Internet-related public policy issues in order to enrich the existing repository for the benefit of all Member States;

10 provide an annual report to the Council on CWG-Internet activities.

Ref.: Documents [C11/99](#) and [C11/119](#), [C15/113](#) and [C15/124](#).

---

## RESOLUTION 1344 (C12, last amended C15)

### **The modality of open consultation for the Council Working Group on international Internet-related Public Policy Issues (CWG-Internet)**

The Council,

*recognizing*

a) that Council 2011 Resolution 1336 established the Council Working Group on international Internet-related Public Policy Issues (CWG-Internet), limited to Member States, with open consultation to all stakeholders and with terms of reference as described in the Resolution;

b) that Resolution 102 (Rev. Busan, 2014) instructed the Council to revise its Resolution 1344 to direct the CWG-Internet, limited to Member States, with open consultation to all stakeholders, and to conduct such open consultation according to the given guidelines,

*further recognizing*

the terms of reference for CWG-Internet, specified in Council 2011 Resolution 1336, are: to identify, study and develop matters related to international Internet-related public policy issues, taking into account relevant ITU resolutions and including those issues identified in Council Resolution 1305 (2009); In this regard, as appropriate:

- 1 disseminate its outputs throughout ITU's membership and to all relevant international organizations and stakeholders actively involved in such matters for their consideration in their policy making processes;
- 2 consider and discuss the activities of the Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux in relation to implementation of Resolution 102 (Rev. Busan, 2014) and to prepare inputs into these activities as appropriate;
- 3 initiate and conduct open consultations with all stakeholders in an open and inclusive manner; and the output of the open consultations will be presented for consideration in the deliberations of the Council Working Group,

*resolves*

1 CWG-Internet will decide on the international Internet-related public policy issues for open consultation according to the following guidelines:

- CWG-Internet will decide on the international Internet-related public policy issues for open consultation, drawing primarily from Council Resolution 1305;
- CWG-Internet should generally hold both open online consultation and physical open consultation meetings, with remote participation, within a reasonable period, prior to each CWG-Internet meeting;
- Relevant inputs received from stakeholders will be submitted to CWG-Internet for consideration of the issues chosen for its next meeting;

2 the CWG-Internet will hold online consultations for all stakeholders on issues decided by the CWG-Internet. The consultation should be launched no later than 15 days after the end of the CWG-Internet meeting in which the topic(s) for consultation are decided. The deadline for responses should be 30 days before the physical open consultation meeting. The Secretariat shall publish a consolidated report of consultation responses no later than 15 days before the physical open consultation meeting;

3 all relevant inputs received in the open consultation will be available to the CWG-Internet and all other stakeholders on a dedicated publicly accessible webpage of the CWG-Internet website; in this regard:

- All stakeholders can submit their responses to a reflector set up by the ITU Secretariat;
- An email address will be provided to send responses to the ITU Secretariat;
- All relevant responses received from stakeholders as well as a compiled version will be submitted for consideration in the next meeting of CWG-Internet;

4 a Physical open consultation meeting, with remote participation taking into account that webcasting and captioning are also especially relevant to support the participation to persons with disabilities, should be conducted within 3 days prior to the CWG-Internet meeting, preferably at the beginning of the week;

5 in addition, the CWG-Internet may decide to conduct another physical open consultation organized by the ITU, as appropriate, at relevant multistakeholder forums/events such as the annual WSIS Forum among others consistent with the rules and procedures of these forums/events, in order to facilitate greater participation of stakeholders in the physical consultation process;

6 input from the open online consultation on the topic(s) decided by the CWG-Internet will form the basis of discussion at the physical open consultation meetings.

*Ref.: Documents [C12/86](#) and [C12/106\(Rev.1\)](#), [C15/112](#) and [C15/124](#).*

---

## RESOLUTION 1372 (C15)

### **Council Working Group on Languages (CWG-LANG)**

The Council,

*recalling*

- a) Resolution 154 (Rev. Busan, 2014) of the Plenipotentiary Conference, on use of the six official languages of the Union on an equal footing;
- b) Decision 5 (Rev. Busan, 2014), on revenue and expenses for the Union for the period 2016-2019;
- c) Resolution 1238, on use of six official and working languages of the Union, adopted by the Council in 2005,

*considering*

the Report of the ITU Council Working Group on Languages (CWG-LANG) submitted to and adopted by the 2015 session of the Council (Document C15/12),

*recognizing*

the work accomplished by CWG-LANG, as well as the work by the secretariat to implement the working group's recommendations as agreed by the Council at its 2009-2014 sessions, in particular with regard to the unification of linguistic databases for definitions and terminology and the centralization of editing functions, the integration of the terminology database for Arabic, Chinese and Russian as well as harmonizing and unifying working procedures in the six language services,

*recognizing further*

the budget constraints facing the Union,

*noting*

- a) that the advisory groups of the three Sectors of the Union have regularly reviewed recommendations on appropriate interim changes to working methods and practices in relation to the use of languages with a view to reducing language costs;
- a) the work accomplished by the ITU-R Coordination Committee for Vocabulary (CCV) and ITU-T Standardization Committee for Vocabulary (SCV) on the adoption and agreement of terms and definitions in the field of telecommunications/ICTs in all six official languages of the Union,

*resolves*

- 1 to continue the work of CWG-LANG, open to all Member States of the Union, in particular those representative of and reflecting one or more of the six official languages of the Union, and to conduct its work mainly by correspondence;

- 2 to approve the terms of reference provided in the Annex;
- 3 to instruct CWG-LANG to submit annual progress reports to the Council,

*instructs the Secretary-General, in close coordination with the Directors of the Bureaux and with the advice of the Council Working Group on Languages*

1 to implement all necessary measures in order to finalize the implementation of Resolution 154 (Rev. Busan, 2014) within the financial limits of the Union as defined in its budget, while ensuring the required high quality of interpretation and translation;

2 as required by Resolution 154 (Rev. Busan, 2014), to present annually to the Council and to CWG-LANG, beginning in 2015, a report on the implementation of Resolution 154 (Rev. Busan, 2014),

*further instructs the Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux*

- 1 to provide all relevant information and assistance to CWG-LANG;
- 2 to continue to identify and implement the most efficient measures in order to facilitate the implementation of Resolution 154 (Rev. Busan, 2014) within the financial limits of the Union.

**Annex: 1**

ANNEX

**Council Working Group on Languages  
(CWG-LANG)**

**Terms of reference**

- 1 to review proposals presented by the members of the Working Group and the General Secretariat, the Directors of the Bureaux and the Sector advisory groups on the annual report submitted by the Secretary-General according to the mandate of Resolution 154 (Rev. Busan, 2014);
- 2 to evaluate the current ITU publications policy and procedures as far as the six official languages of the Union are concerned and to propose new cost-recovery and financing mechanisms in accordance with Resolution 66 (Rev. Guadalajara, 2010);
- 3 to develop recommendations for efficient and effective use of the six official languages of the Union on an equal footing including particular incentives for each linguistic group, based on practical experiences of the Sectors and the secretariat;
- 4 to analyse the adoption by ITU of alternative translation procedures, in order to reduce translation and typing expenses in the budget of the Union, while maintaining or improving the current quality of translation and the correct use of technical telecommunication terminology;

5 to analyse, including through the use of appropriate qualitative and quantitative indicators, application of the updated measures and principles for interpretation and translation adopted by the Council at its 2014 session, taking into consideration the financial constraints, and bearing in mind the ultimate objective of full implementation of treatment of the six official languages on an equal footing;

6 to review results of implementation of operational measures from *instructs the Council 3*, Resolution 154 (Rev. Busan, 2014);

7 to coordinate and cooperate with ITU-R CCV and ITU-T SCV to improve efficiency of work and to avoid duplication;

8 to prepare reports for consideration by the Member States and annual session of the Council and a final report for transmission to the next Plenipotentiary conference, as appropriate.

Ref.: Documents [C15/107](#) and [C15/99](#).

---

#### DECISION 8 (C-1950, last amended C-1958)

##### **Documents to be sent to members of the Union in connection with the decisions of the Council**

It was *decided*, with regard to the provisions of Rule 21 of the Rules of Procedure of the Council, to leave the Secretary-General to decide, at his discretion, what documents, other than summary records of Plenary and Committee Meetings and the text of the Resolutions and Decisions taken by the Council, should be sent to the administrations to acquaint them with the activities of the Council and its decisions.

Ref.: Documents 807/CA5 (1950), 2138/CA13 (1958).

---

#### DECISION 375 (C-1975, last amended C-1990)

##### **Travel expenses of members of the Council**

The Council,

*decides* that as from the 46th Session the air travel expenses of councillors will be reimbursed at the economy class rate. However when other arrangements are applicable to ITU appointed staff, they shall also apply to councillors.

Ref.: Documents 4856/CA30 (1975), 7064 and 7076/CA45 (1990).

---

## DECISION 495 (C-2000)

### Publication of Council documents

The Council,

*taking account of its Resolution 1141*

recalling that proposals and contributions by Member States of the Council and reports by the Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux referred to in the Constitution and the Convention or in reply to instructions by the Plenipotentiary Conference and the Council have to be published as Council documents in hard copies,

*having noted with satisfaction*

- a) the reduced volume of documents presented to its session of the year 2000;
- b) the publication of Council documents in all the official languages of the Union,

*considering*

- a) that only the Council has the authority to decide on the manner in which it may treat the documents presented to it for consideration, decision or information;
- b) that in order to reduce translation and publication costs some supporting documents may not need to be translated and published as a hard copy in all the official languages of the Union,

*resolves*

1 that the following documents may be considered as information documents and shall be made available in electronic format in French, English and Spanish:

- 1.1 contributions by Member States of the Council, other than those referred to in “recalling” above, to which Annex A to Resolution 1141 applies;
- 1.2 additional information in support of Council documents;
- 1.3 any other documents that the Secretary-General considers appropriate for the information of the Council;

2 that a Council document shall be published to include an index, and where appropriate, a summary of information documents published in electronic format;

3 that if, in the light of the summary referred to in *resolves* 2 above, a Member of the Council considers that a document listed in that summary needs to be considered by the Council, that document shall be published in French, English and Spanish. Its translation in other languages shall be made to the extent practicable.

Ref.: Documents [C2000/89](#) and [C2000/95](#).

---

## DECISION 519 (C04, last modified C12)

### **Participation of Sector Members in sessions of the Council as observers**

The Council,

*considering*

- a) Resolution 145 (Antalya, 2006), on participation of observers in conferences, assemblies and meetings of the Union;
- b) Resolution 58 (Rev. Guadalajara, 2010), on strengthening of relations between ITU and regional telecommunication organizations,

*noting*

the decision of the 2005 session of the Council regarding the participation of Member States of the Union with observer status in sessions of the Council,

*recognizing*

the decision of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Marrakesh, 2002) to make Council more transparent and inclusive to the membership,

*taking into account*

the Rules of Procedure of the Council (Rule 7.4), whereby observer Sector Members shall have neither the right to vote nor to submit contributions, whether written or oral,

*conscious*

- a) of the imperative to proceed cautiously in order to avoid impeding the important work of Council, given its broad and complex agenda and the serious constraints on its time and resources;
- b) of the need to respect Council's distinct characteristic, i.e., that it is the elected governing body of the Union in the interval between plenipotentiary conferences and, of the importance of ensuring accountability of the ITU Council to the Member States of the Union;
- c) of the need to avoid introducing divisive or competitive dynamics to Council sessions or eroding the integrity of the decision-making hierarchy within each Sector;
- d) of the imperative to avoid detracting from the important tasks of the Sector Advisory Groups as set out in Articles 11A, 14A and 17A of the Convention,

*decides*

- 1 to approve the audio webcasting of Council proceedings to Member States and Sector Members subject to the implementation of appropriate measures to respect, in particular, the restricted nature of Council's proceedings;

2 to approve the admission of observers representing Sector Members pursuant to No. 60B of the Convention to sessions of the Council on the basis of the criteria set out in Annex A;

3 to grant admission to the six principal regional telecommunication organizations, namely the Asia-Pacific Telecommunity (APT), the European Conference of Postal and Telecommunications Administrations (CEPT), the Inter-American Telecommunications Commission (CITEL), the African Telecommunications Union (ATU), the Council of Arab Ministers of Telecommunication and Information represented by the Secretariat-General of the League of Arab States (LAS) and the Regional Commonwealth in the field of Communications (RCC), to participate as observer Sector Members in sessions of the Council on the invitation of the Secretary-General of ITU in addition to the quota established in Annex A,

*instructs the Directors of the Bureaux*

to bring this decision to the attention of the Sector advisory groups and invite them to take appropriate measures, taking into account in particular the conditions specified in Annex A below.

**Annex: 1**

## ANNEX A

(to Decision 519)

1 Each Sector Advisory Group, through consultations and taking into account *conscious d)* above, nominates up to three Sector Members to attend Council as observers representing the Sector Members of that Sector.

2 A facility at ITU headquarters shall be provided for all nominated Sector Member observers should it not be possible for all of them to be seated in the Council meeting room. This facility shall have a live one-way audio feed to the meeting.

3 The name of each nominated Sector Member observer shall be formally communicated to the Secretary-General by the Bureau Directors, with sufficient prior notice to facilitate the registration of these individuals.

4 At Council sessions, no contributions, either written or oral, shall be permitted by the observers representing Sector Members in Council meetings, its committees or working groups, or in any groups created by them.

5 These observers representing Sector Members shall attend Council meetings at their own expense and only one individual from the designated Sector Member may be admitted. This function is not to add to the cost of each Sector or to be factored into its budgetary appropriation or operational plan.



6 Each Sector's nomination of Sector Member observers should take into account the following factors: geographic distribution, Sector Member contributions to the Union, categories of Sector Members and commercial affiliation.

Ref.: Documents [C04/82](#) and [C04/106](#); [C12/92](#) and [C12/107](#).

---

## DECISION 524 (C05)

### Participation of Observer Member States at ITU Council meetings

The Council,

*considering*

the amendment made by the Plenipotentiary Conference (Marrakesh, 2002) to No. 60A of the ITU Convention concerning Member State observers at Council,

*considering further*

Resolution 109 (Marrakesh, 2002) concerning the review and consolidation of provisions regarding observers which *inter alia* instructs Council to allow Member State observers to address meetings of Council at the invitation of the Chairman of the Council,

*noting*

that, consistent with No. 61B of the Convention, Council is responsible for aligning its Rules of Procedure with the text of the Constitution and Convention,

*taking into account*

Council Rules of Procedure (Rule 11) which requires that the admission of observers of Member States and their conditions of participation be applied to all meetings of Council, its committees and working groups,

*recognizing*

1 that, pursuant to Rule 12, Member States which are not Member States of Council may submit written contributions to Council;

2 that Council 2003 accepted the criteria set out by the Chairman for a procedure to implement, on a provisional basis, the instruction from Resolution 109 (Marrakesh, 2002) to allow observer Member States to address meetings of Council;

3 these criteria have been applied, fulfilling the instruction to Council of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Marrakesh, 2002),

*decides*

1 to amend Rule 7 paragraph 3 of its Rules of Procedure for consistency with the Convention to read:

“3. Observers designated by Observer Members shall not have the right to vote.”

2 that Member States having the status of observer attending Council may be invited by the Chairman to take the floor to make statements to meetings of Council in accordance with Rule 11 under the following conditions:

- a) that the observer Member State has previously signalled to the secretariat its wish to speak on particular items of the agenda or to introduce its written contribution;
- b) the floor will be given only after the Member States of the Council have finished making their statements;
- c) the observer Member State will be entitled to speak only once on any given agenda item;
- d) the duration of such statements will be limited according to the number of requests made and the total amount of time allocated with respect to the work to be accomplished;

3 to reference these decisions in its Report to the Plenipotentiary Conference 2006 on its follow-up to the decisions of PP-02 and to note in that Report that Council will re-examine its Rules of Procedure at a future session of Council after having taken into account the results of PP-06,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

to issue and post the modified Rule 7 as a single revision to the Rules of Procedure of the Council and to notify Member States of the change in the circular letters associated with the convening of Council 2006.

*Ref.: Documents [C05/84](#) and [C05/74](#).*

---

## DECISION 540 (C06)

### **Creation of a single Standing Committee on Administration and Management**

The Council

*in view of*

Article 4 of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union setting out the responsibilities of Council and, in particular, No. 61B specifying its mandate to adopt its own rules of procedure,

*considering*

the need to address the important human and financial resource issues of the Union in the most effective and coherent manner possible,

*recognizing*

that the oversight of the administration and management of the Union and its activities is the key function and responsibility of the Council and the imperative of ensuring that staff matters are addressed as resources vital to success in achieving the Union's mission,

*recognizing further*

that the 1998 and 2002 Plenipotentiary Conferences successfully combined the consideration of personnel and financial matters in a single committee,

*decides*

to combine the standing Committee of Council on Finance and the Standing Committee on Staff Matters to create a single Standing Committee on Administration and Management effective as at the 2007 Ordinary Session of Council,

*further decides*

to modify the relevant Rules of Procedure as follows:

Rule of Procedure 11: "The Council may set up committees and working groups, in the work of which all councillors, their advisers and observers shall be entitled to take part. During Council sessions, one standing committee on the Administration and Management of the Union shall consider staff and financial matters. Observers designated....."

Rule of Procedure 12.2: "The standing committee shall meet immediately after the inaugural plenary meeting, for a length of time decided by the inaugural plenary meeting in the light of the previous Council's recommendations."

Rule of Procedure 12.4: "The standing committees shall consider the documents allocated to it by the inaugural plenary meeting, such as the reports by the Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux, the draft budget, the annual report to the Members of the Union, and contributions by Members of the Council, as well as contributions submitted by other Members of the Union where the Council has requested such contributions. The standing committee shall prepare draft resolutions and draft decisions and, where necessary, shall prepare reports for consideration by the plenary meeting of the Council. Working groups shall submit their conclusions to the bodies by which they were established, except if it is decided otherwise."

Rule of Procedure 12.5: "The standing committee and working groups shall make every effort to achieve a consensus on the matters submitted to them for consideration; failing this, the chairman of the standing committee or working group in question shall prepare, for consideration by the plenary, a brief report setting out the views expressed by the various participants."

Rule of Procedure 12.6: "The standing committees shall not meet during a plenary meeting."

Rule of Procedure 13.1: “The summary records of plenary meetings and meetings of the standing committee shall be drawn up in concise form by the secretariat of the Council.”

Rule of Procedure 13.4a): “a) Revised summary records containing all amendments requested shall be submitted as soon as possible to the plenary meeting or the standing committee for approval.

and  
b): b) Revised summary records which the Council has been unable to examine before the end of the session shall be examined and approved by the Chairman of the Council or of the standing committee.”

Ref.: Documents [C06/74](#) and [C06/86](#).

---

## DECISION 556 (C10, last amended C11)

### **Submission and publication of documentation for Council sessions and Council working group meetings**

The Council,

*considering*

- a) Article 10 of the Constitution and Article 4 of the Convention which specify the roles and responsibilities of Council on a wide range of governance and policy issues;
- b) Rule 20 of the Rules of Procedure of the Council concerning the preparation of documents;
- c) the requirements under said Rule 20 that a preparatory document shall be published on each item on the draft agenda of an ordinary or extraordinary session, as soon as possible and, in principle, not later than four weeks before the opening of the session;
- d) the further stipulation in Rule 20 that any important document issued after this time limit will be examined at the next session of the Council, unless the Council decides otherwise,

*recalling*

Resolution 165 (Guadalajara, 2010) of the Plenipotentiary Conference, on deadlines for the submission of proposals and procedures for the registration of participants for conferences and assemblies of the Union,

*bearing in mind*

the rules of procedure and working methods adopted by the competent conference or assembly of the Telecommunication Standardization Sector, the Radiocommunication Sector and the Telecommunication Development Sector outlining requirements for the timely submission of contributions in support of the work of the respective Sectors,

*recognizing*

a) the recommendation of the Council Working Group on Languages, as outlined in the Report by its Chairman to the 2009 session of the Council, that submission deadlines be more strictly complied with, and that the secretariat continue to pursue the ongoing operational objective of maintaining and enhancing timely delivery;

b) the importance of the timely submission of contributions, not only to ensure that translation deadlines are respected and to minimize significant cost overruns, but also to ensure that meeting participants have sufficient time to consider the nature of the issues raised in such contributions,

*taking into account*

the late submission of many contributions from Member States to the 2009 session of the Council which placed a serious burden on the ITU secretariat to ensure their translation, as well as difficulties for the Member States of Council to give proper consideration to the issues and proposals contained therein,

*decides*

1 that, taking into account the nominal deadlines for the preparation of documents specified in Rule 20 of the Rules of Procedure of the Council, all contributions should be submitted no later than 14 calendar days before the opening of a Council session or a Council working group meeting in which work is to be conducted in all six official languages of the Union, to ensure timely translation and their thorough consideration during that Council session;

2 that documents intended for consideration at Council working group meetings working in one language without translation should be submitted no later than 12 calendar days before the opening of the meeting;

3 that all documents submitted to a Council session or a Council working group meeting, including those from the ITU secretariat, should be posted on the relevant page of the website no later than seven calendar days before the beginning of the meeting. This deadline shall not extend to administrative documents or reports on events that have taken place less than 21 calendar days before the start of the meeting, nor to proposals from Chairmen and convenors of ad-hoc groups, compilations of proposals prepared by the Chairman or secretariat, or contributions specifically requested by the meeting;

4 that reports on events that have taken place less than 21 calendar days before the start of the meeting should be posted on the relevant page of the website no later than two calendar days before the beginning of the discussion of the item in question at the meeting, unless otherwise agreed by the meeting.

Ref.: Documents [C10/85](#) and [C10/91](#); [C11/116](#) and [C11/121](#).

---

## DECISION 563 (C11, last amended C14)

### **Council Working Group on Financial and Human Resources**

The Council,

*recalling*

- a) Resolution 1253 (MOD), Tripartite Group on Human Resources Management, adopted by the Council in 2006;
- b) Decision 546, Modification of the Terms of Reference of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and Related Financial Management Issues, adopted by the Council in 2007,

*considering*

- a) the Report by the Group FINREGS presented to the 2011 session of the Council ([Document C11/15](#));
- b) the report by the Tripartite Group on Human Resources Management presented to the 2011 session of the Council ([Document C11/23](#)),

*recognizing*

the importance of identifying a focal point for the discussion of financial and human resources matters between Council sessions, particularly those which require the review and possible modification of the ITU financial instruments (Financial Regulations and Financial Rules) as well as the Staff Regulations and Staff Rules,

*decides*

- 1 to approve the modified terms of reference, as outlined in Annex 1 to this Decision;
- 2 to approve the modified composition and participation of all Member States and Sector Members in the activities of the Council Working Group on Financial and Human Resources;
- 3 to instruct the Council Working Group on Financial and Human Resources to report annually on its activities to Council.

**Annex: 1**

## ANNEX

### Council Working Group on Financial and Human Resources

#### Terms of Reference

- 1 To examine the provisions of the Financial Regulations and Financial Rules, with a view towards ensuring conformity and consistency with the basic instruments of the Union, decisions of the Plenipotentiary Conference and the Council, as well as the evolving needs of the ITU,
- 2 Ensure that:
  - i) results-based budgeting and management, including the assignment of all staff members' activities to the corresponding strategic outputs, allow monitoring and control of all expenses under the ITU budget and reporting;
  - ii) constant enhancements to the ITU management system are consequentially reflected in ongoing changes to the financial instruments;
  - iii) alignments are made with the International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS) requirements and terminology in order to clarify such concepts of Net Assets and the Reserve Account;
  - iv) relevant recommendations of the UN Joint Inspection Unit affecting financial and human resources management of the Union are taken into account;
  - v) all provisions of Decision 5 (Rev. Guadalajara, 2010), Income and Expenditure for the Union for the period 2012-2015 are taken into account including measures to reduce expenditures as a means of achieving balanced budgets;
- 3 To ensure that the flexibility arrangements provided for in the Financial Regulations and Financial Rules, including deferred activities to be carried out for the following biennium, are consistent with those of other United Nations organizations;
- 4 To address all matters directed by the Council and/or the Plenipotentiary Conference on a broad range of issues, such as those identified in "*resolves to instruct the Council*" of Resolution 158 (Rev. Guadalajara, 2010), Financial issues for consideration by the Council;
- 5 To undertake a review of the recommendations of the External Auditor, as presented annually to the Council, on an annual basis, taking into account Resolution 94 (Rev. Guadalajara, 2010) concerning the auditing of the accounts of the Union, and the terms of reference of the External audit function outlined in Article 28 and Annex 1 of the Financial Regulations;
- 6 To undertake, on an annual basis, a review of the status of the implementation of the recommendations of the Independent Management Advisory Committee (IMAC) as presented annually to the Council, taking into account Resolution 162 (Guadalajara, 2010);
- 7 To ensure that the Financial Regulations include provisions for internal control in line with those of other United Nations organizations;

- 8 To examine all relevant matters within the framework of human resources management and development, including those identified in the Annex to Resolution 48 (Rev. Guadalajara, 2010) (Matters for reporting to the Council on staff issues, including staff in regional and area offices, and recruitment issues), as well as issues associated with the implementation of the HR Strategic Plan;
- 9 To undertake continuous review of the Ethics function in ITU;
- 10 To review document access policy in ITU to determine the extent to which documentation should be made publicly accessible;
- 11 To consider criteria to determine the financial and strategic implications of the establishment of Memoranda of Understanding (as well as Memoranda of Cooperation and Agreement) to which the ITU is or will be a party;
- 12 To maintain close association with ITU management and the Staff Council with a view toward identifying issues of common concern, in respect of which the Council's opinions and guidance are required and justified.

Ref.: Documents [C11/103](#) and [C11/120](#); [C13/113](#) and [C13/122](#); [C14/99](#) and [C14/101](#).

---

## DECISION 575 (C13)

### **Establishment of the Committee for the preparation of the 150th Anniversary celebrations**

The Council,

*recalling*

that 17 May 2015 will mark the 150th Anniversary of the International Telecommunication Union,

*considering*

- a) the Reports by the Secretary-General presented to the 2012 and 2013 Sessions of the Council (Document C12/12 and Document C13/47);
- b) the instruction given by Council to the Secretary-General at its 2012 Session to:
  - i) study and recommend appropriate commemorative activities and events, their financing, and the time planning for their organization;
  - ii) study the possibility of carrying out resource mobilization for the celebrations;
  - iii) encourage Member States to study measures for celebrating the anniversary at the national level;
  - iv) contact the United Nations and its specialized agencies to invite them to participate in the celebrations,



*recognizing*

the importance of gathering opinion from ITU Membership and ensuring the involvement of ITU Membership in the celebrations of the 150th Anniversary of the Union,

*decides*

to approve the creation of a Committee open to ITU Membership for the preparation of the 150th Anniversary with the following terms of reference:

- a) invite ITU Membership and ITU staff to make proposals for the celebrations of the 150th Anniversary;
- b) review the proposals as well as evaluate the costs involved for each proposal;
- c) reflect the evaluation and discussions on the proposals in a comprehensive report to the 2014 and 2015 Sessions of Council;
- d) establish a time planning for 2013-2014 and for the celebration year 2015;
- e) prepare recommendations/guidelines to the ITU Membership to celebrate the anniversary;
- f) study the possibility of sponsoring the celebration events;
- g) contact UN and its specialized agencies Funds and Programs, as well as UN Family organizations -and more particularly the public information departments- to invite them to participate in the celebrations and to prepare celebration articles or publications;
- h) make suggestions for publicity materials for the celebration events as well as a budget estimate to pay for them,

*instructs the Secretary General*

to provide the necessary support and documentation for the Committee.

*Ref.: Documents [C13/98](#) and [C13/92](#).*

---

## DECISION 583 (C15)

### **Dates and duration of the 2016, 2017 and 2018 Sessions of the Council**

The Council,

*recalling*

Resolution 77 (Rev. Busan, 2014) of the Plenipotentiary Conference, which instructs the Council “at each ordinary session, to schedule its next three ordinary sessions in June-July and to review the Council’s schedule on a rolling basis”,

*taking into account*

Resolution 111 (Rev. Busan, 2014) of the Plenipotentiary Conference, which resolves “that the Union and the Member States of the Council should make every effort, as far as practicable, in order that the planned period of any Council session not be scheduled during a period which is considered a major religious period by a Member State of the Council”,

*decides*

1 that the 2016 session of the Council will open in Geneva for a period of 7 working days from

**Wednesday, 25 May to Thursday 2 June 2016;**

2 that the 2017 session of the Council will open in Geneva for a period of 8 working days from

**Monday, 15 May to Wednesday, 24 May 2017;**

3 that the 2018 session of the Council will open in Geneva for a period of 7 working days from

**Thursday, 19 April to Friday, 27 April 2018.**

*Ref.: Documents [C15/115](#) and [C15/125](#).*

---

## DECISION 584 (C15)

### **Creation and management of Council Working Groups**

The Council,

*decides*

1 that the current Chairmen and Vice-Chairmen of a CWG shall remain in office in the same position until PP-18;

2 that the current Chairmen and Vice-Chairmen of a CWG shall be eligible for reelection to the same position;

3 that, notwithstanding the above, any chairman or vice-chairman of a CWG shall remain in office in the same position for a maximum of four (4) years, non-renewable term;

4 keeping in mind the 3 points above, to instruct the Secretary-General to prepare a report/analysis on the principles and rules for the creation, management, termination of CWG as well as the selection process and the principles of geographical rotation and gender balance of Chairmen and Vice-Chairmen, to be reviewed by the CWG-FHR at its next meeting and to be received by the CWG-FHR at least six weeks before its meeting;

5 to instruct the CWG-FHR to review Resolution 1333 taking into account the report of the Secretary-General and Decision 11 (Rev. Busan, 2014) and to submit its conclusion in that respect to Council 2016.

*Ref.: Documents [C15/116](#) and [C15/125](#).*

---

### **3.3 Plenipotentiary Conference**

### **3.4 Other conferences and related matters**

#### RESOLUTION 1281 (C07)

#### **Connect the World Initiative**

The Council,

*having noted*

a) the ITU Secretary-General's opening Statement on the "State of the Union" and remarks at the inaugural 2007 Council, in particular, the collaboration between ITU and other bodies to organize multi-stakeholder meetings geared at realizing the goals of the *Connect the World* Initiative;

b) that the *Connect Africa* Summit is the first of a series of dynamic multi-stakeholder efforts to be carried out in different regions of the world,

*commends*

the Secretariat on the initial collaborative measures undertaken to organize a series of high-profile meetings on the *Connect the World* Initiative,

*invites Member States*

to participate at the highest possible level in the *Connect the World* Summits and to implement the outcomes thereof,

*further invites*

multilateral bodies, the private sector, civil society and other stakeholders to join hands with ITU in the organization and implementation of the outcomes of the meetings geared towards realizing the objectives of the *Connect the World* initiative,

*resolves to instruct the Secretary-General*

to inform the Council at its future sessions on the progress and outcomes of the *Connect the World* Summits.

Ref.: Documents [C07/93](#) and [C07/105](#).

---

## RESOLUTION 1292 (C08)

### **World and regional telecommunication/information and communication technology exhibitions and forums**

The Council,

*recalling*

Resolution 11 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Rev. Antalya, 2006) on world and regional telecommunication/information and communication technology exhibitions and forums (ITU TELECOM),

*considering*

- a) that ITU TELECOM WORLD was launched in 1971 in Geneva and ten events have been held by 2006;
- b) that regional ITU TELECOM events were introduced in 1985 to showcase each region's achievements and challenges;
- c) that ITU TELECOM events sometimes have been a great success and sometimes suffered a set-back due in part to economic downturn;
- d) that ITU TELECOM events are facing a great challenge for the need to adjust to current market realities, which have been shaped by privatization, convergence, consolidation of the ICT industry and the entry of new players that are not traditional ITU members;
- e) that ITU TELECOM events are also facing challenges such as the increasing costs of exhibits and the trend towards reducing their size, and the need to give value to industry;
- f) that the market for exhibitions and forums has become extremely competitive and specialized;
- g) that regional ITU TELECOM events are facing the greatest competition because there are too many commercial regional events,

*noting*

- a) that a lead time of at least two years from conclusion of the host country agreement would provide a conducive environment for success of each event;
- b) that exhibitors are seeking predictability in the calendar of ITU TELECOM events and a good return on investment;
- c) that the increasing speed of introduction of new technology and services requires that the current four-year cycle be reconsidered and shortened;
- d) that such a shortened timetable would provide the predictability of the time and place of ITU TELECOM WORLD events, which is necessary for exhibitors to include them regularly in their marketing plan and budget;

e) that while the level of interest in ITU TELECOM WORLD events continues to make them viable, there was nearly no backing for regional ITU TELECOM events among exhibitors;

f) that the ITU TELECOM brand remains a most respected and authoritative event where participants expect high-level dialogues to take place between Member States and the private sector;

g) that in the year 2011, forty (40) years after its inception, ITU TELECOM has a unique opportunity to adapt fully to those new market conditions,

*further noting*

that following ITU TELECOM events, there were suggestions for more competitive raw space costs, preferential or discounted hotel prices and adequate number of hotel rooms, compared to similar exhibitions,

*resolves*

to add the celebration of the 40th Anniversary of ITU TELECOM to the list of TELECOM events in the Schedule of Future Conferences, Assemblies and Meetings of the Union: 2009-2012,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

to ensure the following measures are taken for the success of future ITU TELECOM events:

- to prepare a model host country agreement facilitating the conclusion of the host country agreement at least two years before the event;
- to announce and advertise the event only after conclusion of the host country agreement;
- to give due consideration to the emerging trend towards forums;
- to seek participation from a wider spectrum of industries/businesses, in order to more adequately adapt to changing market environments including the shift to IP network, advanced mobile communications, convergence and the entry of new players, including major end-user companies of the global network, which would attract major global carriers;
- to aim at a clear difference from similar exhibitions/forums by attracting as many major global carriers and manufacturers as possible and by actively encouraging Ministerial/CEO-level participation, which would make it feasible to hold meaningful bilateral and multilateral meetings during the event;
- to prepare the Forum programme well in advance in coordination with industry and to be fine-tuned by the session moderators, fostering more substantive discussions in the Forum;
- to prepare Forum outcomes for dissemination to the public;
- to take measures to facilitate greater involvement by VIPs,

*requests the Secretary-General*

to study, consult, as appropriate, and inform Member States of the results of the study; and to make proposals to Council-09 on the future of world and regional ITU TELECOM events, taking into account the following options:

- merger of ITU TELECOM WORLD events and regional ITU TELECOM events;
- rotation of the venue for the ITU TELECOM events among the regions, Geneva, the seat of the Union being one of the venues;
- shortening of the periodicity of ITU TELECOM WORLD events from every four (4) years to every two (2) years;
- planning of ITU TELECOM events in conjunction with major ITU meetings;
- strategic alliance/partnership with prominent regional and national event organizers on a non-permanent basis;
- management and staffing of ITU TELECOM in order to enhance its operational efficiencies;
- need to rationalize ITU TELECOM financial management and control the costs to be invoiced to ITU TELECOM;
- outsourcing of ITU TELECOM activities, within its mandate, to enhance its revenue-generating capacity;
- review of the cost for participation in the Forum, in order to attract the targeted audience.

*Ref.: Documents [C08/91](#) and [C08/105](#).*

---

## RESOLUTION 1343 (C12)

### **Place, dates and agenda of the World Radiocommunication Conference (WRC-15)**

The Council,

*noting*

that Resolution 807 of the World Radiocommunication Conference (Geneva, 2012):

- a)* resolved to recommend to the Council that a world radiocommunication conference be held in 2015 for a period of four weeks;
- b)* recommended its agenda, and invited the Council to finalize the agenda and arrange for the convening of WRC-15 and to initiate as soon as possible the necessary consultation with Member States,

*resolves*

to convene a World Radiocommunication Conference (WRC-15) in Geneva (Switzerland) from 2-27 November 2015, preceded by the Radiocommunication Assembly from 26-30 October 2015, with the following agenda:

1 on the basis of proposals from administrations, taking account of the results of WRC-12 and the Report of the Conference Preparatory Meeting, and with due regard to the requirements of existing and future services in the bands under consideration, to consider and take appropriate action in respect of the following items:

1.1 to consider additional spectrum allocations to the mobile service on a primary basis and identification of additional frequency bands for International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) and related regulatory provisions, to facilitate the development of terrestrial mobile broadband applications, in accordance with Resolution **233 (WRC-12)**;

1.2 to examine the results of ITU-R studies, in accordance with Resolution **232 (WRC-12)**, on the use of the frequency band 694-790 MHz by the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service in Region 1 and take the appropriate measures;

1.3 to review and revise Resolution **646 (Rev.WRC-12)** for broadband public protection and disaster relief (PPDR), in accordance with Resolution **648 (WRC-12)**;

1.4 to consider possible new allocation to the amateur service on a secondary basis within the band 5 250-5 450 kHz in accordance with Resolution **649 (WRC-12)**;

1.5 to consider the use of frequency bands allocated to the fixed-satellite service not subject to Appendices **30**, **30A** and **30B** for the control and non-payload communications of unmanned aircraft systems (UAS) in non-segregated airspaces, in accordance with Resolution **153 (WRC-12)**;

1.6 to consider possible additional primary allocations:

1.6.1 to the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space and space-to-Earth) of 250 MHz in the range between 10 GHz and 17 GHz in Region 1;

1.6.2 to the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) of 250 MHz in Region 2 and 300 MHz in Region 3 within the range 13-17 GHz;

and review the regulatory provisions on the current allocations to the fixed-satellite service within each range, taking into account the results of ITU-R studies, in accordance with Resolutions **151 (WRC-12)** and **152 (WRC-12)**, respectively;

1.7 to review the use of the band 5 091-5 150 MHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) (limited to feeder links of the non-geostationary mobile-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service) in accordance with Resolution **114 (Rev.WRC-12)**;



1.8 to review the provisions relating to earth stations located on board vessels (ESVs), based on studies conducted in accordance with Resolution **909 (WRC-12)**;

1.9 to consider, in accordance with Resolution **758 (WRC-12)**:

1.9.1 possible new allocations to the fixed-satellite service in the frequency bands 7 150-7 250 MHz (space-to-Earth) and 8 400-8 500 MHz (Earth-to-space), subject to appropriate sharing conditions;

1.9.2 the possibility of allocating the bands 7 375-7 750 MHz and 8 025-8 400 MHz to the maritime-mobile satellite service and additional regulatory measures, depending on the results of appropriate studies;

1.10 to consider spectrum requirements and possible additional spectrum allocations for the mobile-satellite service in the Earth-to-space and space-to-Earth directions, including the satellite component for broadband applications, including International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT), within the frequency range from 22 GHz to 26 GHz, in accordance with Resolution **234 (WRC-12)**;

1.11 to consider a primary allocation for the Earth exploration-satellite service (Earth-to-space) in the 7-8 GHz range, in accordance with Resolution **650 (WRC-12)**;

1.12 to consider an extension of the current worldwide allocation to the Earth exploration-satellite (active) service in the frequency band 9 300-9 900 MHz by up to 600 MHz within the frequency bands 8 700-9 300 MHz and/or 9 900-10 500 MHz, in accordance with Resolution **651 (WRC-12)**;

1.13 to review No. **5.268** with a view to examining the possibility for increasing the 5 km distance limitation and allowing space research service (space-to-space) use for proximity operations by space vehicles communicating with an orbiting manned space vehicle, in accordance with Resolution **652 (WRC-12)**;

1.14 to consider the feasibility of achieving a continuous reference time-scale, whether by the modification of coordinated universal time (UTC) or some other method, and take appropriate action, in accordance with Resolution **653 (WRC-12)**;

1.15 to consider spectrum demands for on-board communication stations in the maritime mobile service in accordance with Resolution **358 (WRC-12)**;

1.16 to consider regulatory provisions and spectrum allocations to enable possible new Automatic Identification System (AIS) technology applications and possible new applications to improve maritime radiocommunication in accordance with Resolution **360 (WRC-12)**;

1.17 to consider possible spectrum requirements and regulatory actions, including appropriate aeronautical allocations, to support wireless avionics intra-communications (WAIC), in accordance with Resolution **423 (WRC-12)**;

1.18 to consider a primary allocation to the radiolocation service for automotive applications in the 77.5-78.0 GHz frequency band in accordance with Resolution **654 (WRC-12)**;

2 to examine the revised ITU-R Recommendations incorporated by reference in the Radio Regulations communicated by the Radiocommunication Assembly, in accordance with Resolution **28 (Rev.WRC-03)**, and to decide whether or not to update the corresponding references in the Radio Regulations, in accordance with the principles contained in Annex 1 to Resolution **27 (Rev.WRC-12)**;

3 to consider such consequential changes and amendments to the Radio Regulations as may be necessitated by the decisions of the Conference;

4 in accordance with Resolution **95 (Rev.WRC-07)**, to review the resolutions and recommendations of previous conferences with a view to their possible revision, replacement or abrogation;

5 to review, and take appropriate action on, the Report from the Radiocommunication Assembly submitted in accordance with Nos. 135 and 136 of the Convention;

6 to identify those items requiring urgent action by the Radiocommunication Study Groups in preparation for the next world radiocommunication conference;

7 to consider possible changes, and other options, in response to Resolution 86 (Rev. Marrakesh, 2002) of the Plenipotentiary Conference, an advance publication, coordination, notification and recording procedures for frequency assignments pertaining to satellite networks, in accordance with Resolution **86 (Rev.WRC-07)** to facilitate rational, efficient, and economical use of radio frequencies and any associated orbits, including the geostationary-satellite orbit;

8 to consider and take appropriate action on requests from administrations to delete their country footnotes or to have their country name deleted from footnotes, if no longer required, taking into account Resolution **26 (Rev.WRC-07)**;

9 to consider and approve the Report of the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau, in accordance with Article 7 of the Convention:

9.1 on the activities of the Radiocommunication Sector since WRC-12;

9.2 on any difficulties or inconsistencies encountered in the application of the Radio Regulations; and

9.3 on action in response to Resolution **80 (Rev.WRC-07)**;

10 to recommend to the Council items for inclusion in the agenda for the next WRC, and to give its views on the preliminary agenda for the subsequent conference and on possible agenda items for future conferences, in accordance with Article 7 of the Convention,

*instructs the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau*

to make the necessary arrangements to convene meetings of the Conference Preparatory Meeting and to prepare a report to WRC-15,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

- 1 to make all the necessary arrangements, in agreement with the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau, for the convening of the Conference;
- 2 to communicate this Resolution to international and regional organizations concerned.

Ref.: Documents [C12/85\(Rev.1\)](#) and [C12/94](#).

---



## 4 GENERAL SECRETARIAT

### RESOLUTION 1110 (C-1997)

#### **Role of the ITU in the GMPCS-MoU**

The Council,

*having considered* the report of the Secretary-General on the Memorandum of Understanding concerning Global Mobile Personal Communications by Satellite presented in Document C97/68 and the proposal from the United States of America presented in Document C97/97,

*having further considered* the decisions taken at the 1997 session with respect to cost recovery for ITU products and services,

*noting* that the ITU Member States and Sector Members provided voluntary financial contributions to support the first World Telecommunication Policy Forum in October 1996,

*further noting* that the funds remaining from these voluntary contributions are now supporting the work of the GMPCS-MoU Group, and that voluntary contributions are being sought to support the implementation of WTPF Opinion No. 5,

*resolves*

- 1 that the ITU Secretariat shall continue to provide support to the GMPCS-MoU activities on the basis of full cost recovery recognizing that this is an acceptable role for the ITU Secretariat;
- 2 that the ITU Secretariat shall provide an accounting of the use to date of voluntary financial contributions to the first WTPF;
- 3 that the funds remaining from these voluntary contributions shall be used to support follow-up activities to the first policy forum-related activities for the next year;
- 4 that if additional funds are needed to support these activities, the Signatories to the GMPCS-MoU, as well as other interested parties, shall be requested by the ITU Secretariat to provide additional financial support to continue their work and to support the role of the ITU Secretariat in these activities.

*Ref.: Documents C97/130 and C97/138.*

---

## RESOLUTION 1116 (C-1998)

### Implementation of the GMPCS-MoU arrangements

The Council,

*considering* the conclusions of the first World Telecommunication Policy Forum on Global Mobile Personal Communications by Satellite (GMPCS), held in October 1996, and the related Memorandum of Understanding and Arrangements developed since then,

*noting* that the above Arrangements have been developed by a provisional group of Signatories of the Memorandum of Understanding and that that group remains acting as the “GMPCS-MoU Group”,

*recalling* Resolution 1110 adopted by the Council at its 1997 session, which resolved, *inter alia*, that the ITU secretariat should continue to provide support to the GMPCS-MoU activities on the basis of full cost recovery, recognizing that this was an acceptable role of the ITU secretariat,

*considering further*

- a) that the role of ITU as depositary of the GMPCS-MoU and its Arrangements is identified as part of the goals, and is consistent with the vision for ITU, contained in the draft Strategic Plan 1999-2003;
- b) that this role, while it will benefit the GMPCS industry and users worldwide, will also contribute to the relevance of the Union to the future of global telecommunications,

*taking account of* Recommendation 8 adopted by the World Telecommunication Development Conference (Valletta, 1998) entitled *Timely Implementation of GMPCS*, which notes the need for global implementation of the Arrangements so that the benefits of GMPCS services can be extended to all countries in a timely fashion,

*resolves*

- 1 to instruct the Secretary-General:
  - 1.1 to act as depositary of the GMPCS-MoU and its Arrangements and to make available the information supplied by the Signatories implementing the Arrangements;
  - 1.2 to act as the registry for type-approval procedures that administrations and/or competent authorities have notified to ITU as having been used to approve terminals;
  - 1.3 to act as the registry of terminal types once administrations and/or competent authorities have notified to ITU that terminals have been granted type approval;

1.4 to authorize the use<sup>1</sup> of the abbreviation “ITU” as part of the GMPCS-MoU mark on the understanding that ITU shall be protected against liability from such use;

2 that action under *resolves* 1.1 to 1.4 above shall be carried out in accordance with the Arrangements on the basis of full cost recovery, the details relating to the use of contributions by the Signatories being defined in consultation between them and the Secretary-General.

*Ref.:* Documents [C98/100](#) and [C98/120](#).

---

## RESOLUTION 1366 (C14)

### **Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the General Secretariat for 2015-2018**

The Council,

*recognizing*

the provisions of Article 5 of the ITU Convention,

*having considered*

the draft four-year rolling Operational Plan for the General Secretariat for 2015 to 2018 (see [http://www.itu.int/en/council/ties/Documents/2014/031e\\_sg\\_op-link.docx](http://www.itu.int/en/council/ties/Documents/2014/031e_sg_op-link.docx)),

*having also considered*

the need for the Secretary-General to have some flexibility in the implementation of the four-year rolling Operational Plan so as to take into consideration any changes that may occur during the interval between two Council sessions,

*resolves*

to approve the four-year rolling Operational Plan for the General Secretariat for the years 2015-2018, as presented in [http://www.itu.int/en/council/ties/Documents/2014/031e\\_sg\\_op-link.docx](http://www.itu.int/en/council/ties/Documents/2014/031e_sg_op-link.docx), to implement and undertake the General Secretariat’s outputs and activities, and to allow the Secretary-General the necessary flexibility in its implementation.

*Ref.:* Documents [C14/84](#) and [C14/88](#).

---

---

<sup>1</sup> The conditions of this use will be reviewed in the light of the results of Resolution 1117.

RESOLUTION 1373 (C15)

**Four-year rolling Operational Plans for the ITU-R, ITU-T, ITU-D and the General Secretariat for 2016-2019**

The Council,

*recognizing*

the provisions of Articles 5, 11A, 12, 14A, 15 and 18 of the ITU Convention,

*recalling*

Resolution 72 (Rev. Busan, 2014) on linking strategic, financial and operational planning in ITU,

*having considered*

the draft four-year rolling Operational Plans for 2016-2019 for the Radiocommunication Sector ([Document C15/28\(Rev.2\)](#)), Telecommunication Standardization Sector ([Document C15/29](#)), Telecommunication Development Sector ([Document C15/30](#)), and of the General Secretariat ([Document C15/31](#)),

*having also considered*

the need for the Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux to have some flexibility in the implementation of the corresponding four-year rolling Operational Plan so as to take into consideration any changes that may occur during the interval between two Council sessions,

*resolves*

1 to approve the four-year rolling Operational Plans for 2016-2019 for the Radiocommunication Sector, as presented in [Document C15/28\(Rev.2\)](#); the Telecommunication Standardization Sector, as presented in [Document C15/29](#); the Telecommunication Development Sector, as presented in [Document C15/30](#), and of the General Secretariat, as presented in [Document C15/31](#), to implement and undertake the Sector's and General Secretariat's outputs and activities; and

2 to provide the Secretary-General and the Directors the flexibility required to implement the corresponding four-year rolling Operational Plan for 2016-2019, within existing procedures, including the Financial Regulations and Financial Rules.

Ref.: Documents [C15/100](#) and [C15/108](#).

---



5 SECTORS

**5.1 General**

RESOLUTION 1115 (C-1997)

**International Harmonization of Technical Requirements for Legal Interception of Telecommunications**

The Council,

*noting*

- a) that many Member countries of the ITU permit their law enforcement and national security agencies, under controlled conditions, to intercept telecommunications services;
- b) that the law enforcement and national security agencies of a significant number of ITU member countries have agreed on a generic set of requirements for legal interception (the International Requirements for Interception, IUR);
- c) that the costs of legal interception capability and associated disruptions can be lessened by providing for the capability at the design stage; and
- d) that such reduction of costs and disruptions could lead to more efficient provision and development of telecommunications infrastructure,

*considering*

- a) that the provision of a technical capability for interception in relevant standards would not intrude on the sovereign right of countries to decide whether and under what conditions they will permit legal interception; and
- b) that the consideration of requirements for legal interception could fall within the responsibility of both the ITU-R and the ITU-T,

*further noting*

that some countries are in urgent need of results in this area,

*requests the ITU-R and the ITU-T*

to give priority to questions on the subject which administrations request them to study.<sup>1</sup>

*Ref.: Documents C97/135 and C97/138.*

---

<sup>1</sup> It is understood that all ITU-T and ITU-R studies will be based on contributions by administrations.

## 5.2 Radiocommunication (ITU-R)

### RESOLUTION 1148 (C-1999)

#### Status of the members of the Radio Regulations Board

The Council,

*considering*

- a) the provisions of Articles 8 (No. 56), 9 (No. 63), 12 (No. 82) and 14 (Nos. 93 to 101) of the Constitution (Geneva, 1992) and those of Articles 2 (Nos. 20 to 22) and 10 (Nos. 139 to 147) of the Convention (Geneva, 1992), as amended by the Kyoto (1994) and Minneapolis (1998) Plenipotentiary Conferences;
- b) that the members of the Radio Regulations Board (RRB) are elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference as custodians of an international mandate;
- c) that they can therefore not be considered as “experts” within the meaning of No. 1001 of the Convention;
- d) that the Headquarters Agreement does not establish a special status for RRB members;
- e) that RRB members are bound by the Convention to participate in radiocommunication conferences, radiocommunication assemblies and, in the case of the chairperson and vice-chairperson of RRB, in the Plenipotentiary Conference, whether these conferences and assemblies are held at or away from headquarters;
- f) that the Plenipotentiary Conference (Minneapolis, 1998) decided that the Council should consider the appropriate means to provide RRB members with the rights and immunities necessary to carry out their duties, on the basis of a report by the Secretary-General following consultation of the host country (Document PP-98/271),

*having examined* the report drawn up by the Secretary-General (Document C99/61) in response to the decision by the Plenipotentiary Conference (Minneapolis, 1998),

*having taken cognizance* of the memorandum by the Radio Regulations Board (Document C99/66) transmitted to it by the Secretary-General,

*resolves to instruct the Secretary-General*

- 1 to continue to apply, in respect of RRB members, Article 17 of the Agreement between the Swiss Federal Council and the Union concerning the organization’s legal status in Switzerland and to identify, in cooperation with the Swiss authorities, ways and means of improving the situation of RRB members in order to facilitate the exercise of their duties;
- 2 to provide RRB members with an ITU document attesting to their status as elected members of RRB and setting forth those provisions of the headquarters agreement that apply to them;

3 to see to it that the agreements concluded between the Union and the host countries of conferences or meetings in which the members, chairperson and vice-chairperson of RRB have a duty to participate (No. 141 of the Convention) contain provisions granting RRB members the privileges and immunities necessary for the exercise of their duties at the said conferences or meetings;

4 to report to the Council on the measures taken,

*requests* the competent authorities of the countries of which elected RRB members are nationals to offer facilities, in particular with regard to the type of travel documents they issue, enabling RRB members to travel without hindrance in the exercise of their duties for the Union,

*instructs the Director of BR* to provide the linguistic, computer and other facilities that are necessary in order for RRB to perform its functions.

Ref.: Documents [C99/127](#) and [C99/134](#).

---

## RESOLUTION 1363 (C14)

### **Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Radiocommunication Sector for 2015-2018**

The Council,

*recognizing*

the provisions of Article 11A and Article 12 of the Convention,

*having considered*

the draft rolling four-year Operational Plan of the Radiocommunication Sector for 2015 to 2018 (see <http://www.itu.int/oth/ROB05000017/en>),

*having also considered*

the need for the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau to have some flexibility in the implementation of the four-year rolling Operational Plan so as to take into consideration any changes that may occur during the interval between two Council sessions,

*resolves*

to approve the four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Radiocommunication Sector for the years 2015-2018, as presented in <http://www.itu.int/oth/ROB05000017/en>, to implement and undertake the Sector's outputs and activities, and to allow the Director of the Radiocommunication Bureau the necessary flexibility in its implementation.

Ref.: Documents [C14/84](#) and [C14/85](#).

---

## RESOLUTION 1373 (C15)

### **Four-year rolling Operational Plans for the ITU-R, ITU-T, ITU-D and the General Secretariat for 2016-2019**

([see section 4](#)).

---

## DECISION 535 (C05, last amended C14)

### **Cost-allocation methodology**

The Council,

*considering*

the new cost-allocation methodology that has been elaborated in view of the linkage between the ITU Financial Plan and the ITU Strategic Plan for the period 2016-2019,

*decides*

to adopt the cost-allocation methodology described in annex hereto, and that it will enter into force on 1 January 2016.

**Annex: 1**

## ANNEX

### **New cost-allocation methodology**

The cost allocation methodology consists in a 4-step process to allocate the costs from the organizational units to the Goals of the Union. The whole process is summarized in the diagram provided in Appendix.

As a preliminary phase of the cost-allocation methodology, direct costs, which include planned expenses and documentation costs (translation, typing and reprography), are directly assigned to the Outputs, Bureaux and Departments for which they were planned.

### **Step 1**

The costs of the General Secretariat centralized services are distributed to the three Bureaux (BR, TSB, BDT) and the Intersectoral activities through a cost-allocation driver.

The General Secretariat centralized services include:

- Centralized support services, such as building facilities, Conference support services, IS support to meetings and conferences;
- Centralized administrative services, such as Financial and Human resources management, Legal Affairs.

### **Step 2**

The costs of the three Bureaux and Intersectoral activities are reallocated to the Outputs based on a Time survey.

The costs of the Bureaux and Intersectoral activities include: their respective planned costs, documentation costs, and the costs received from the reallocation of the General Secretariat centralized services.

### **Step 3**

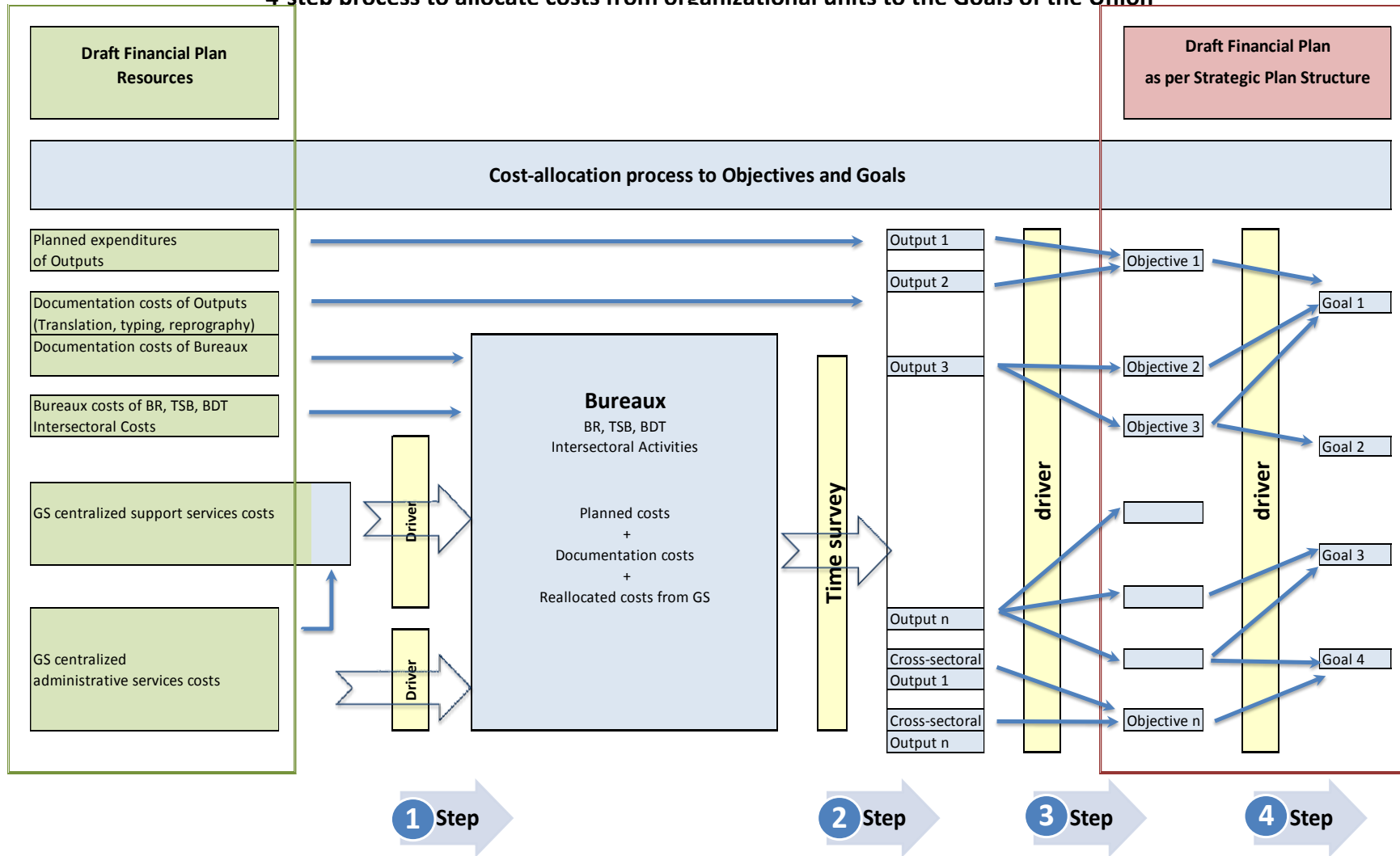
The costs of the Outputs are distributed to the Strategic Objectives of the ITU Strategic Plan based on a cost-allocation driver.

The costs of the Outputs include: their respective planned costs, documentation costs, and the costs received from the three Bureaux and Intersectoral activities.

### **Step 4**

The costs of the Strategic Objectives are reallocated to the Goals of the Union as described in the ITU Strategic Plan based on a cost-allocation driver.

**4-step process to allocate costs from organizational units to the Goals of the Union**



Ref.: Documents [C05/111](#) and [C05/116](#); [C11/104](#) and [C11/120](#); [C14/99](#) and [C14/102](#).

## 5.3 Telecommunication Standardization (ITU-T)

### RESOLUTION 1155 (C-2000)

#### **Implementation of cost recovery for the UIPRN and UISCN registrar functions**

The Council,

*having considered* Resolution 91 (Minneapolis, 1998) on cost recovery for some ITU products and services, and *decides* 1.3 of Decision 5, (Minneapolis, 1998) on expenditure of the Union for the period 2000 to 2003,

*resolves*

- 1 to authorize implementation of the registrar function for ITU for universal international premium rate numbers and universal international shared cost numbers as from 3 January 2001, subject to approval of ITU-T Recommendations E.169.2 and E.169.3 by the World Telecommunication Standardization Assembly;
- 2 to set the registration fee on a provisional basis at CHF 200 per number issued;
- 3 to increase the 2000-2001 budget by CHF 139 000, covered by corresponding cost-recovery income,

*instructs the Secretary-General* to submit a progress report on the UIPRN and UISCN services in the Financial Operating Report to the 2002 session of the Council.

*Ref.: Documents [C2000/73](#) and [C2000/96](#).*

---

### RESOLUTION 1168 (C01)

#### **Implementation of cost recovery for the AESAs Registrar Functions**

The Council,

*having considered*

Resolution 91 (Minneapolis, 1998) on cost recovery for some ITU products and services, and *decides* 1.3 of Decision 5 (Minneapolis, 1998) on expenditure of the Union for the period 2000 to 2003,

*resolves*

- 1 to authorize ITU to implement the registrar function for the ATM End System Addresses (AESAs) as from 1st September 2001, as per ITU-T Recommendations E.191.1 and to set the registration fee at CHF 100 per number issued;

2 to increase the 2002-2003 Budget by CHF 60 170 covered by corresponding cost recovery income,

*further resolves*

to authorize the Secretary-General between Council sessions to implement future similar registrar functions arising from ITU-T Recommendations on the basis of full cost recovery subject to final approval by the subsequent Council.

Ref.: Documents [C2001/96](#) and [C2001/129](#).

---

## RESOLUTION 1364 (C14)

### **Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Telecommunication Standardization Sector for 2015-2018**

The Council,

*recognizing*

the provisions of Article 14A and Article 15 of the Convention,

*having considered*

the draft four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Telecommunication Standardization Sector for 2015-2018 (see <http://www.itu.int/oth/T2401000011/en>),

*having also considered*

the need for the Director of the Telecommunication Standardization Bureau to have some flexibility in the implementation of the four-year rolling Operational Plan so as to take into consideration any changes that may occur during the interval between two Council sessions,

*resolves*

to approve the four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Telecommunication Standardization Sector for the years 2015-2018, as presented in <http://www.itu.int/oth/T2401000011/en>, to implement and undertake the Sector's outputs and activities, and to allow the Director of the Telecommunication Standardization Bureau the necessary flexibility in its implementation.

Ref.: Documents [C14/84](#) and [C14/86](#).

---

## RESOLUTION 1373 (C15)

### **Four-year rolling Operational Plans for the ITU-R, ITU-T, ITU-D and the General Secretariat for 2016-2019**

([see section 4](#)).

---



## 5.4 Telecommunication Development (ITU-D)

### RESOLUTION 1114 (C-1997)

#### Regional presence

The Council,

*considering*

- a) Resolution 25 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994);
- b) the report by the Group of Experts on the Evaluation of the ITU Regional Presence, submitted to the Council at its 1996 session in Document C96/60;
- c) the recommendations on regional presence adopted by the Council in 1996;
- d) Document C97/9 on proposals for implementing the recommendations referred to in c) above,

*reaffirming*

- a) the importance of the regional presence to the accomplishment of ITU's development missions;
- b) the need to adapt the organization and activities of the regional presence to the requirements of each region;
- c) the need to strengthen the regional presence by enhancing its usefulness and effectiveness in all the regions of the world, particularly by broadening the range of its activities, where appropriate, to encompass all the activities undertaken by ITU,

*taking into account*

- a) the limited resources currently available to the BDT to satisfy regional presence requirements effectively;
- b) the prospects offered by the budgetary reforms that are currently under way, particularly with regard to use of TELECOM surplus funds, the "project management" approach and cost recovery,

*recognizing* the need to optimize the use of available resources to satisfy urgent requirements,

*resolves* to organize the regional presence as follows:

#### **A. For Africa**

- a regional office for West Africa and Central Africa in Dakar (Senegal);
- a regional office for East Africa and Southern Africa in Harare (Zimbabwe) or Addis Ababa (Ethiopia);

- an area office for West and Central Africa, the activities of which are to be reconsidered, at Yaoundé (Cameroon);
- an area office for East and Southern Africa, the activities of which are to be reconsidered.

**B. For the Asia-Pacific region**

- a regional office in Bangkok (Thailand);
- an area office, the activities of which are to be reconsidered, in Nepal;
- an area office, the activities of which are to be reconsidered, in Indonesia.

**C. For the Americas**

- a regional office in Brasilia (Brazil);
- an area office in Tegucigalpa (Honduras);
- an area office, the activities of which are to be reconsidered, in Bridgetown (Barbados);
- an area office, the activities of which are to be reconsidered, in Santiago (Chile).

**D. For the Arab region**

- A regional office in Cairo (Egypt).

**E. For Europe**

- The Regional Unit for Europe in Geneva (Switzerland) will continue to act as a regional office,

*instructs the Director of the BDT, in collaboration with the Secretary-General and the Directors of the other two Bureaux, and with the assistance of the Group of Experts on the Evaluation of the ITU Regional Presence*

1 to take the necessary measures in order to implement the above decisions, in conformity with Resolution 25 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994), Resolution 1096 of the 1996 Council concerning field posts, and the recommendations of the Group of Experts;

2 to seek new sources of financing and make use of those that already exist with the aim of increasing, on a continual basis, the resources available for the regional presence;

3 to reactivate as soon as possible those offices whose operations have been frozen to strengthen existing offices on the basis of the staffing criteria set out in Document C97/9, and to propose the establishment, if necessary, of other area offices, subject to the availability of financial resources;

4 to investigate the possible arrangements for, and impact of, expanding the role of the regional presence to serve the needs of countries wishing to benefit from the full range of the Union's activities;

5 to use modern telecommunication techniques to enhance the circulation of information and further improve the management of the regional presence;

6 to submit to the Council at its 1998 session proposals for presentation to the 1998 Plenipotentiary Conference in Minneapolis (1998).

*Ref.: Documents C97/134 and C97/138.*

---

## RESOLUTION 1143 (C-1999)

### Strengthening the regional presence

The Council,

*considering*

- a) Resolution 25 (Minneapolis, 1998) of the Plenipotentiary Conference;
- b) Resolution 71 (Minneapolis, 1998) of the Plenipotentiary Conference;
- c) Resolution 5 of the World Telecommunication Development Conference (Valletta, 1998);
- d) Council Resolution 1114 (Geneva, 1997),

*recalling* Resolution 25 (Kyoto, 1994) of the Plenipotentiary Conference,

*reaffirming*

- a) the importance of regional presence for achieving the purposes of the International Telecommunication Union;
- b) that the regional presence is a structural option for pursuing the purposes of the Union in the field in order to meet the needs of the membership;
- c) that if it is to play a pre-eminent role in the development of telecommunication networks and services worldwide, ITU must meet the needs of its membership,

*emphasizing* that the regional presence, as an integral part of the Union's overall activities, should reflect a "project management" approach based on operational processes that are coordinated between headquarters and the regional offices,

*noting with satisfaction* that steps have been taken to implement Resolution 25 (Minneapolis, 1998) as indicated in Document C99/14,

*noting further* that it is important for the regional offices to draw up their draft operational plans within the framework of the BDT operational plan, the guidelines as laid down in the strategic plan and the specific conditions of each region,

*aware*

- a) that Resolution 74 (Minneapolis, 1998) calls for the review and improvement of the management, functioning and structure of ITU and that this review will encompass the regional presence;
- b) that it is important to address the immediate needs of Member States and Sector Members,

*resolves*

1 that the role of the regional presence is to help fulfil the purposes of the Union in order to meet the needs of its membership through work in the field with telecommunication administrations and regulatory bodies, in particular those in the developing countries, including through collaboration with national, subregional and regional institutions, organizations and other entities;

2 that the regional presence, as an integral part of ITU, should support implementation of the decisions, recommendations, actions, programmes and projects approved by the Union through direct and ongoing collaboration with competent national authorities and regional and subregional organizations;

3 that the regional presence shall serve, as necessary, to represent the Secretary-General or the Bureau Director of one of the three Sectors;

4 that the functions of the regional presence stemming from ITU's dual role as a United Nations specialized agency and executing agency must be clarified, and that the activities described in Resolution 71 (Minneapolis, 1998) must be made clear and implemented e.g. by assigning to the regional presence the generic activities listed in Annex A to this Resolution;

5 that the regional presence, acting within the framework of the relevant international organizations, should serve as an advocate for the ITU's perspectives on telecommunication development;

6 that the involvement and participation of the developing countries and Sector Members in the regional presence and in all the activities of the Union, including the activities of ITU-R and ITU-T, should be enhanced,

*instructs the Director of the Telecommunication Development Bureau, in close collaboration with the Secretary-General and the Directors of BR and TSB:*

1 to establish closer contacts with Member States, Sector Members and various telecommunication operators from each region in order to gain a clearer understanding and take account of what they expect from the regional presence;

2 to set quantified objectives for the implementation of the operational plan, setting out specific constraints in terms of quality, allocated resources and/or time-frames, in consultation with TDAG;

3 to determine appropriate performance measurement systems for monitoring the activities referred to in *resolves* 4 (adapting them to the specific characteristics of the regional context), as well as those relating to the various programmes which come under the regional presence;

4 to prepare a report to the 2000 session of the Council on the extent to which the above objectives have been met and on planned objectives for 2001;

5 to implement gradually the decisions taken by the Council in its Resolution 1114 (Geneva, 1997);

6 to draw up and submit to TDAG, for opinion, an action plan to give effect to the instructions handed down under *instructs the Director of BDT* in Resolution 25 (Minneapolis, 1998) within the time-frame stipulated therein;

7 to report annually on the progress made in implementing the operational plan drawn up with each regional office, on the basis of quantified and measurable objectives;

8 to make the necessary adjustments to BDT's structure, both at headquarters and in the field, in order to balance the strengthening of regional resources (including through the transfer of resources from headquarters to the regional offices) with improved competence in the areas of backstopping, monitoring and coordination at headquarters;

9 to define and improve, both at headquarters and in the field, the operational processes pertaining to the regional presence, in order to ensure more effective utilization of resources and avoid duplication,

*instructs the Secretary-General and the Directors of BDT, BR and TSB*

to proceed with the appropriate delegations, bearing in mind the specific circumstances and priorities in each region, with a view to enhancing the effectiveness of the regional presence,

*instructs the Directors of BR and TSB*

to prepare for the 2000 session and subsequent sessions of the Council a report on the involvement and effective participation of members in the regions in the activities of their respective Sectors and on the measures taken to strengthen that involvement and participation,

*further instructs the Secretary-General*

to report back to the 2000 session and subsequent sessions of the Council pursuant to Resolution 25 (Minneapolis, 1998).

**Annex: 1**

**ANNEX A**

(to Resolution 1143)

**Generic activities expected of the regional presence**

- a) Coordinate or carry out any regional task not listed below and falling within the context of Annex 1 to Resolution 71 (Minneapolis, 1998).
- b) Inform policy-makers, regulatory bodies and telecommunication operators about world trends in telecommunication policy and management (e.g. organization of the regulatory framework and regulation of the telecommunication market, GMPCS, trade in services, electronic commerce, IMT-2000, impact of IP protocols, GATS, general management, etc.).
- c) Help telecommunication operators develop a better understanding of the administrative regulations (Radio Regulations, International Telecommunication Regulations).
- d) Sensitize policy-makers, regulatory bodies, appropriate institutions and organizations and telecommunication operators on issues related to the management of critical resources (e.g. radio-frequency spectrum, numbering plan, etc.).
- e) In collaboration with the Sectors concerned, provide policy-makers regulatory bodies, appropriate institutions and organizations and telecommunication operators with regular information on the foreseeable evolution of telecommunication services and their possible repercussions.
- f) Promote more widespread use of new technical standards in appropriate institutions and organizations that may have an effect on telecommunication network development (e.g. ATM, IP, IMT-2000, etc.).

- g) Draft and regularly update standard general specifications to serve as a guide for developing countries in their procurement process, without however jeopardizing the interests of consultancy and engineering firms.
- h) Support telecommunication operators in the planning and the technical and commercial development of telecommunication networks and services, *inter alia*, by promoting technology transfer and promoting progressive industrialization; inform financial institutions with a view to their providing the necessary support for telecommunication projects which have social benefits.
- i) Support the efforts of regulatory bodies, appropriate institutions and organizations and telecommunication operators in introducing accounting and tariff systems for telecommunication services (e.g. separating accounts, cost allocation, universal service, etc.).
- j) Promote operating and maintenance standards for new telecommunication networks (e.g. IP, ATM, etc.) among telecommunication operators and appropriate institutions and organizations.
- k) Prepare the best possible statistics on the evolution of telecommunication networks and services in the relevant region for submission to policy-makers, regulatory bodies and telecommunication operators.
- l) Inform policy-makers, regulatory bodies, appropriate institutions and organizations and telecommunication operators of the regulatory aspects of the provision of services based on new technologies.
- m) Act locally as executing agency and resource mobilizer for regional and local projects.
- n) Coordinate or carry out any regional task not listed above falling within the ITU-D operational plans.
- o) Participate in preparatory work for ITU conferences and assemblies, taking account of the specific needs of each region.

Ref.: Documents [C99/118](#) and [C99/133](#).

---

## RESOLUTION 1183 (C01)

### ITU Regional Presence

The Council,

*having examined*

Recommendation R38 of the Working Group on Reform concerning ITU regional presence,

*resolves to instruct the Coordination Committee*

to examine the functions of the regional offices, and the financial and human resources available to them, having regard inter alia to the following objectives:

- a) identifying functions that could be decentralized in order to expand and strengthen the regional offices;
- b) ensuring that regional meetings are organized in the different regions by the relevant Sectors, and especially the Development Sector;
- c) providing the regional offices with increased autonomy in terms of their ability to disseminate information, provide expert advice and host meetings, workshops or seminars;
- d) identifying functions relating to implementation of the budgets of the regional offices that may be delegated to them;
- e) ensuring that the regional offices participate more in the preparation of their budgets;
- f) ensuring that the regions participate effectively in discussions on the future of the Union and strategic issues concerning the telecommunication sector,

*resolves to instruct the Secretary-General*

to submit to the Council, at its 2002 session, an action plan setting out the measures to be taken in order to achieve the objectives set under *decides a), b), c), d), e) and f) above*.

Ref.: Documents [C2001/119](#) and [C2001/132](#).

---

RESOLUTION 1365 (C14)

**Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Telecommunication Development Sector for 2015-2018**

The Council,

*recognizing*

the provisions of Article 18 of the ITU Convention,

*having considered*

the draft four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Telecommunication Development Sector for 2015-2018 (see [https://www.itu.int/en/ITU-D/TIES\\_Protected/OP2015-2018.pdf](https://www.itu.int/en/ITU-D/TIES_Protected/OP2015-2018.pdf)),

*having also considered*

the need for the Director of the Telecommunication Development Bureau to have some flexibility in the implementation of the four-year rolling Operational Plan so as to take into consideration any changes that may occur during the interval between two Council sessions,

*resolves*

to approve the four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Telecommunication Development Sector for 2015-2018, as presented in [https://www.itu.int/en/ITU-D/TIES\\_Protected/OP2015-2018.pdf](https://www.itu.int/en/ITU-D/TIES_Protected/OP2015-2018.pdf), to implement and undertake the Sector's outputs and activities, and to allow the Director of the Telecommunication Development Bureau the necessary flexibility in its implementation.

*Ref.: Documents [C14/84](#) and [C14/87](#).*

---

RESOLUTION 1373 (C15)

**Four-year rolling Operational Plans for the ITU-R, ITU-T, ITU-D and the General Secretariat for 2016-2019**

([see section 4](#)).

---



## 6 EXTERNAL RELATIONS

### 6.1 ITU Membership

#### RESOLUTION 88 (C-1948, last amended C-1976)

#### **Relations of the General Secretariat of the Union with States or administrations which are not Members of the Union**

The Council,

*considering* that it is advisable to give precise instructions to the Secretary-General in regard to the attitude he must adopt in the event of receiving communications from States or administrations which are not Members of the Union, and also in regard to the dispatch of documents of the Union that such States or administrations might request,

*resolves that*

- 1 with the exception specified below, the Secretary-General may correspond with, or forward documents to, Members;
- 2 the Secretary-General is authorized to correspond with States or administrations not mentioned in paragraph 1 above, with a view to informing them on accession to the Union and the implementation of the Convention or Regulations, or in the case of formal requests to accede, transmitted in accordance with the procedure laid down in the Convention;
- 3 in respect of any other communication he may receive from a State or administration which is not a Member, the Secretary-General shall take the following steps:
  - a) if the communication concerns a matter of policy that the Council should normally consider and resolve, or in the case of doubt, he shall restrict himself to acknowledging it, informing the sender that it will be referred to the Council;
  - b) if the communication is clearly of a factual nature, connected with the telecommunication services, the Secretary-General shall acknowledge it, informing the sender that a copy will be sent to the Members of the Union for their information, and shall take action accordingly in each case;
- 4.1 in cases referred to in paragraph 3 b) above, the Secretary-General shall publish the communication received under the heading: "Information received from sources outside the Union", followed by a note to the effect that the publication of the information in question does not imply recognition of the status of the sender in relation to the Union;
- 4.2 however, if the nature of the information received is such as to warrant its inclusion in official documents, it shall not be published separately, but shall be incorporated in the appropriate documents, under the title and with the explanatory note referred to in paragraph 4.1;

5.1 requests for documents, public sale of which is authorized, may be complied with in return for payment;

5.2 all Notifications, communications and circular letters distributed gratis by the Secretary-General to Members of the Union shall be furnished by him to any private individual or to any organization on request in return for payment at a price to be fixed by the Secretary-General;

6 until Germany becomes a Member once again, the Secretary-General is authorized to correspond with the Allied Control Commission in Germany; he shall, as a practical measure, be provisionally authorized to correspond with the occupation zones of Germany, bearing in mind the practice at present in force.

*Ref.: Documents 265/CA3 (1948), 549/CA4 (1949), 803/CA5 (1950), 1606/CA9 (1954), 4965/CA31 (1976).*

---

## RESOLUTION 177 (C-1950)

### **Circular telegrams to administrations**

The Council,

*considering* that the practice of circulating by telegram to all administrations communications emanating from an administration throws heavy burden on all administrations and private operating agencies, which is justified only in cases of urgent necessity for the services of the Union,

*recommends*

1 the administrations of the Union to refrain, insofar as possible, from requesting that their communications to the Union should be forwarded by circular telegram, restricting such requests to strictly indispensable cases;

2 that the Secretary-General, when he receives a communication from a Member of the Union with the request that he should forward it to all the other Members, by circular telegram, should comply only if he judges that the matter is urgent and of fundamental importance to the services of the Union, which might be prejudiced if telegraph is not used;

3 that in all other cases, he shall use the post, informing the administrations in question accordingly and referring to the present Resolution. If the administrations should insist on a circular telegram, the Secretary-General shall comply with the request.

*Ref.: Document 806/CA5 (1950).*

---

## RESOLUTION 216 (C-1951, last amended C-1984)<sup>1</sup>

### **Applications for Membership of the Union**

The Council,

*in view of* the provisions of Nos. 2 to 6 of the Nairobi Convention, 1982, regarding applications for Membership of the Union,

*considering*

- a) that there is no provision in the Convention limiting the number of applications for admission which may be made by any one country;
- b) that the Secretary-General is not qualified to express an opinion upon the status of a country or the Government thereof having submitted an application,

*resolves*

- 1 that in accordance with No. 11 of the Nairobi Convention, 1982, Members which have signed and ratified the Convention or have acceded hereto are permitted to vote on the admission of a new Member (see also No. 178 of the Convention);
- 2 that applications for admission as Member sent to the Secretary-General, as well as the results of the consultations communicated by the Secretary-General to the applicant governments, must be sent through diplomatic channels and through the intermediary of the Swiss Government;
- 3 that a country of which the application for Membership has been declared unsuccessful may at any time make further application for Membership;
- 4 that the procedure for treatment of an application, whether it is made for the first time or following one or more unsuccessful applications, shall be as follows:
  - a) upon receipt of an application, the Secretary-General shall, as soon as possible, inform by telegram all countries listed in Annex 1 to the Convention and countries which have acceded to that Convention;
  - b) the telegram shall specify that the countries called upon to give an opinion on the request for admission are those which have ratified or acceded to the Convention, together with those which ratify the Convention before the end of the consultation period provided that, at that time, they have not lost their right of vote under No. 117 of the Convention;
  - c) the text of the telegram shall be confirmed by letter;
  - d) upon expiry of the period of four months from the date of dispatch of the telegram, the Secretary-General shall determine whether the requisite majority vote in favour has been cast, namely, two-thirds of the countries indicated in b) above;

---

<sup>1</sup> See also Decision 185.

5 that the result of the consultation shall be published in a Notification of the Union, which shall list the Members voting in favour of admission and those voting against.

*Ref.: Documents 917/CA6 (1951), 1606/CA9 (1954), 1832/CA11 (1956), 3713/CA22 (1967), 4857/CA30 (1975), 5703/CA36 (1981), 6197/CA39 (1984).*

---

## RESOLUTION 262 (C-1952, last amended C-1984)

### **Complaints from Members of the Union against other Members of the Union**

The Council,

*considering*

- a) that the Secretary-General is requested to inform all Members of the Union of complaints made by certain Members, and of concern to a limited number of Members only;
- b) that the Secretary-General is not competent to intervene in disputes arising between Members of the Union;
- c) that two procedures are laid down for the settlement of disputes:
  - a) direct, friendly negotiations between the Members concerned;
  - b) recourse to the provisions of article 50 of the Nairobi Convention, 1982,

*invites Members of the Union*

to abstain from calling upon the Secretary-General to acquaint other Members with their disputes, either by publication in a Notification or by any other means,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

to refer those Members submitting complaints against other Members to the terms of the present Resolution, and to advise them that, in consequence, he cannot comply with their request.

*Ref.: Documents 1212/CA7 (1952), 4965/CA31 (1976), 6197/CA39 (1984).*

---

## RESOLUTION 1008 (C-1990)

### **Committee to ascertain the facts concerning Israel’s violations of the International Telecommunication Convention**

The Council,

*pursuant* to Resolution 64 (PLEN/2) of the Plenipotentiary Conference, Nice, 1989,

*considering* that Resolution 64 (PLEN/2) of the Plenipotentiary Conference of the ITU (Nice, 1989) instructs the Council to form a Committee from among its Members with the task of ascertaining the facts concerning Israel’s violations of the International Telecommunication Convention (Nairobi, 1982) and of reporting to the Council on those violations,

*taking into account*

- a) the results of the consultations of the Members of the Council during its 45th session;
- b) the need to establish a fact-finding Committee, from Members of the Council with regard to both a balanced distribution and the readiness of individual Members of the Council to serve on this Committee;
- c) the inability of the 45th session of the Council to form this Committee,

*resolves*

1 that the terms of reference of the above Committee shall be to ascertain the facts concerning Israel’s violations of the International Telecommunication Convention (Nairobi, 1982)<sup>1</sup> which, within the occupied Palestinian and other Arab territories, prevent the Palestinian people and Arab civilians from making unrestricted use of telecommunication facilities;

2 to entrust the Secretary-General to constitute a fact-finding Committee consisting of at least five administrations from different regions within three months, and not later than 31 December 1990;

3 that the Committee may select its own Chairman,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

to provide, within the limits of available resources, the secretariat and other assistance which may be required by the Committee,

*invites Members of the Union*

to provide every assistance that may be required to facilitate the work of the Committee,

*invites the Committee*

to complete its task as quickly as possible and submit its report to the 46th session of the Council.

*Ref.: Documents 7074 and 7076/CA45 (1990).*

---

<sup>1</sup> This reference will read: “... of the Constitution and Convention of the International Telecommunication Union (Nice, 1989) ...”, as soon as those instruments come into force.

## RESOLUTION 1097 (C-1996)

### **Right to vote of Members of the Union**

The Council,

*noting*

a) that, pursuant to the provisions of No. 210 of the Constitution (Geneva, 1992), signatory Members which have not deposited an instrument of ratification, acceptance or approval of the Constitution and of the Convention shall no longer be entitled to vote, as from 1 July 1996, at any conference of the Union, at any session of the Council, at any meeting of any of the Sectors of the Union, or during consultation by correspondence, until they have so deposited such an instrument;

b) that non-signatory Members which have not yet deposited an instrument of accession to the Constitution and Convention (Geneva, 1992) have not had the right to vote since 1 July 1994, the date of entry into force of those two instruments,

*noting further*

Recommendation 1 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Kyoto, 1994) on deposit of the above-mentioned instruments,

*considering*

that it is of the greatest importance that the Members of the Union should enjoy all their rights and, in particular, that they should be able to exercise their right to vote at conferences and meetings or in formal consultations of the Union,

*resolves*

to urge all Members of the Union which have not yet deposited their single instrument to expedite their respective national procedures for ratification, acceptance or approval of (see Article 52 of the Constitution), or accession to (see Article 53 of the Constitution), the Constitution and the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union (Geneva, 1992) and to deposit their single instrument with the Secretary-General as soon as possible,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

1 to bring this Resolution to the attention of the Members of the Union and, as he deems fit in the light of the number of instruments deposited, to issue periodic reminders of its content to those Members of the Union which have not yet deposited their respective instruments;

2 to draw the attention of the Members in question to No. 231 of the Constitution and No. 527 of the Convention which provide that after entry into force of any instrument amending the Constitution and/or the Convention, ratification, acceptance or approval of, or accession to, the Constitution and the Convention in accordance with Articles 52 and 53 of the Constitution shall apply to the Constitution and the Convention as amended.

*Ref.: Documents C96/129 and C96/137.*

---

## RESOLUTION 1360 (C13)

### **Study of the current methodologies for the participation of Sector Members, Associates and Academia**

The Council,

*recognizing*

a) Resolution 158 (Rev. Guadalajara, 2010), Financial issues for consideration by the Council, which instructed the Council to review the present methodologies for the participation of Sector Members and Associates, including, inter alia, revision of the fee structure, the feasibility of combining Sector participation, and other factors which could enhance the benefits of the participation “experience” of Sector Members and Associates;

b) Resolution 169 (Guadalajara, 2010), Admission of academia, universities and their associated research establishments to participate in the work of the three Sectors of the Union, which resolved to admit academia, universities and their associated research establishments to participate in the work of three Sectors for a trial period until the 2014 Plenipotentiary Conference,

*recalling*

Council Decision 563, which approved the modified terms of reference to the Council Working Group on Financial and Human Resources (CWG-FHR), including an additional provision to address all matters directed by the Council and/or the Plenipotentiary Conference on a broad range of issues, such as those identified in “resolves to instruct the Council” of Resolution 158,

*noting*

that the CWG-FHR has dedicated time at its 2012 and 2013 meetings to the issues addressed in Resolution 158, which included a special open workshop where Member States, Sector Member representatives, Associates and Academia were encouraged to participate and provide feedback and advice,

*noting further*

that the CWG-FHR Reports to the 2012 and 2013 sessions of Council provide information on the outcomes of these discussions, including analyses by the General Secretariat of recent trends and possible options for the consideration of the Council,

*resolves to instruct the Council Working Group on Financial and Human Resources*

1 to develop detailed recommendations, for the consideration of the ordinary session of the Council in 2014, on the full range of issues affecting and enhancing the future participation of Sector Members, Associates and representatives from Academia in the work of the Union, including alternative membership categories and options related to such issues as fee structure, and means of attracting and retaining Sector Members, Associates and representatives of academia;

2 to consider and determine the financial implications of the recommendations on the revenues of the Union.

*Ref.: Documents [C13/114](#) and [C13/122](#).*

---

DECISION 185 (C-1957, last amended C-1981)

**Interpretation of the term “majority” in connection with telegraphic consultations**

The Council,

*having considered Document 1940/CA12,*

*decided* that when an enquiry is addressed to Members of the Union by telegram, the required majority shall be the majority of the total number of Members of the Union which have ratified the Convention or acceded to it at the time when the result of the consultation is calculated, provided that, at the time, they have not lost their right to vote under the provisions of the Convention in force.

Consultations regarding the admission of new Members, made in virtue of the provisions of article 1 of the Convention, shall continue to be governed by the provisions of Resolution 216 (amended).

*Ref.: Documents 2000/CA12 (1957), 4965/CA31 (1976), 5703/CA36 (1981).*

---



## 6.2 United Nations and other organizations

### RESOLUTION 101 (C-1948)

#### Exchange of documents between the ITU and the United Nations

The Council,

*having considered* the provisions of Article V of the Agreement between the ITU and the United Nations,

*considering* that, as the Secretary-General has stated, the United Nations sends him free of charge many of the documents of the United Nations and its specialized agencies,

*resolves* to authorize the Secretary-General to send free of charge to the UN the documents and publications of the ITU as long as this reciprocal arrangement is maintained. However, in order to avoid the dispatch of documents and publications which could be of no interest to UN and the specialized agencies, the Secretary-General will arrange to send to the Secretary-General of UN only such documents and publications of the ITU as he desires to receive.

*Ref.: Document 286/CA3 (1948).*

---

### RESOLUTION 102 (C-1948)

#### Exchange of statistics with the United Nations

The Council,

*having considered* the provisions of Article IX of the Agreement between the ITU and the United Nations,

*resolves* that the Secretary-General shall be entrusted with the exchange of statistics with the United Nations, and in carrying out this duty shall take into account the provisions of the Agreement and especially those of Articles IX and XII.

*Ref.: Document 286/CA3 (1948).*

---

## RESOLUTION 126 (C-1949, last amended C-1976)

### **Relationship between a national and an international mandate**

The Council

*resolves*

1 that any person accredited by a competent authority of the Union to represent the ITU at an international conference or meeting of another organization is precluded by reason of the fact that he represents the Union from holding any national or international mandate as a representative at such conference or meeting;

2 to request the Members of the Union to facilitate the enforcement of this decision.

*Ref.: Documents 408/CA4 (1949), 1606/CA9 (1954), 1757/CA10 (1955), 4965/CA31 (1976).*

---

## RESOLUTION 193 (C-1950, last amended C-1984)

### **Convention on privileges and immunities of the specialized agencies**

The Council,

*considering*

a) that the Union has accepted the Convention on privileges and immunities of the specialized agencies;

b) that the question of the conflict between the provisions of Article IV, section 11, of the above-mentioned Convention, on the one hand, and the definition of Government Telegrams and Government Telephone Calls given in Annex 2 to the International Telecommunication Convention, on the other, still remains unresolved,

*recognizing* that this question of conflict is the subject of Resolution 40 of the Plenipotentiary Conference, Nairobi, 1982,

*requests the Secretary-General*

1 to keep up-to-date and communicate to all States Parties to the said Convention in respect of the Union, and to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the names of the officials to which the provisions of Articles VI and VIII of the said Convention apply;

2 when a conference or meeting of the Union is held in a State Party to the Convention in respect of the Union, to take the necessary steps to remind all Union Members of the provisions of Article V and to provide the representatives of Members with a document declaring their right to these privileges and immunities.

This Resolution supersedes Decision 51.

*Ref.: Documents 807/CA5 (1950), 5703/CA36 (1981), 6197/CA39 (1984).*

---

RESOLUTION 659 (C-1969)<sup>1</sup>

**Action on United Nations General Assembly Resolutions 2395, 2396, 2426  
and 2465 (XXIII)**

The Council,

*having examined*

- a) the Secretary-General's report contained in Document 3864/CA24;
- b) the Resolutions adopted by the United Nations General Assembly annexed to that report which, in accordance with Article IV of the Agreement between the United Nations and the International Telecommunication Union had been transmitted to the Secretary-General of the Union for submission to its appropriate organ,

*recalling* Resolution 14, adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference, Nairobi, 1982, Resolution 599<sup>2</sup> adopted by the Council in 1966 and Resolution 619<sup>2</sup> adopted by the Council in 1967,

*bearing in mind* the purposes of the Union and the duties of the Secretary-General as stipulated in the International Telecommunication Convention,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

1 to collaborate fully with the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR), in particular:

- by providing advice, and possibly arranging for the provision by Members of equipment, when representatives of UNHCR are called upon to establish emergency telecommunication circuits;
- by facilitating the participation of refugees holding fellowships from UNDP or other organizations, in courses in telecommunication training centres sponsored by ITU;
- by the participation of the ITU in projects in the field of rural development which involve the establishment or development of a telecommunication network;

2 to examine with the Secretary-General of the United Nations what other steps could be taken by the Headquarters of the Union, within the framework of the International Telecommunication Convention, to implement General Assembly Resolutions 2395, 2396, 2426 and 2465 (XXIII), the texts of which are annexed to this Resolution,

*invites Members of the Union*

1 to respond, to the greatest extent possible, to the appeals contained in the above-mentioned General Assembly Resolutions;

---

<sup>1</sup> See Resolution 765/CA30 (1975).

<sup>2</sup> Obsolete.

2 to assist the Secretary-General, on request, by furnishing the equipment referred to in paragraph 1 of this Resolution,

*further instructs the Secretary-General* to transmit the text of this Resolution to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, to the Executive Heads of the Specialized Agencies and of the International Atomic Energy Agency, to the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees and to all Members of the Union.

**Annexes:** 4

## **ANNEX 1**

RESOLUTION 2395 (XXIII)<sup>3</sup>

### **QUESTION OF TERRITORIES UNDER PORTUGUESE ADMINISTRATION**

## **ANNEX 2**

RESOLUTION 2396 (XXIII)

### **THE POLICIES OF APARTHEID OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

*The General Assembly,*

*recalling* its Resolutions on this question and Security Council Resolutions 181 (1963) of 7 August 1963, 182 (1963) of 4 December 1963, 190 (1964) of 9 June 1964 and 191 (1964) of 18 June 1964,

*having considered* the report of the Special Committee on the Policies of *apartheid* of the Government of the Republic of South Africa and the report of the Sub-Committee on Information on *apartheid* annexed thereto,

*taking into account* the decisions and recommendations contained in the Proclamation of Teheran adopted by the International Conference on Human Rights, held at Teheran from 22 April to 13 May 1968,

*noting with concern* that the Government of South Africa continues to intensify and extend beyond the borders of South Africa its inhuman and aggressive policies of *apartheid* and that these policies have led to a violent conflict, creating a situation in the whole of southern Africa which constitutes a grave threat to international peace and security,

---

<sup>3</sup> See Resolution 765/CA30 (1975).

*recognizing* that the policies and actions of the Government of South Africa constitute a serious obstacle to the exercise of the right of self-determination by the oppressed people of southern Africa,

*convinced* that the international campaign against *apartheid* must be intensified urgently in order to assist in securing the elimination of these inhuman policies,

*considering* that effective action for a solution of the situation in South Africa is imperative in order to eliminate the grave threat to the peace in southern Africa as a whole,

*noting* that the Security Council has not considered the problem of *apartheid* since 1964,

1 *reiterates* its condemnation of the policies of *apartheid* practiced by the Government of South Africa as a crime against humanity,

2 *condemns* the Government of South Africa for its illegal occupation of Namibia and its military intervention and for its assistance to the racist minority régime in Southern Rhodesia in violation of United Nations Resolutions,

3 *reaffirms* the urgent necessity of eliminating the policies of *apartheid* so that the people of South Africa, as a whole, can exercise their right to self-determination and attain majority rule based on universal suffrage,

4 *draws the attention* of the Security Council to the grave situation in South Africa, and in southern Africa as a whole, and requests the Council to resume urgently the consideration of the question of *apartheid* with a view to adopting, under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, effective measures to ensure the full implementation of comprehensive mandatory sanctions against South Africa,

5 *condemns* the actions of those States, particularly the main trading partners of South Africa, and the activities of those foreign financial and other interests, all of which, through their political, economic and military collaboration with the Government of South Africa and contrary to the relevant General Assembly and Security Council Resolutions, are encouraging that Government to persist in its racial policies,

6 *reaffirms* its recognition of the legitimacy of the struggle of the people of South Africa for all human rights, and in particular political rights and fundamental freedoms for all the people of South Africa irrespective of race, colour or creed,

7 *calls upon* all States and organizations to provide greater moral, political and material assistance to the South African liberation movement in its legitimate struggle,

8 *expresses its grave concern* over the ruthless persecution of opponents of *apartheid* under arbitrary laws and the treatment of freedom fighters who were taken prisoner during the legitimate struggle for liberation, and:

- a) *condemns* the Government of South Africa for its cruel, inhuman and degrading treatment of political prisoners;
- b) *calls once again* for the release of all persons imprisoned or restricted for their opposition to *apartheid* and appeals to all Governments, organizations and individuals to intensify their efforts in order to induce the Government of South Africa to release all such persons and to stop the persecution and ill-treatment of opponents of *apartheid*;

- c) declares that such freedom fighters should be treated as prisoners of war under international law, particularly the Geneva Convention relative to the Treatment of Prisoners of War of 12 August 1949;
- d) requests the Secretary-General to establish and publicize as widely as possible:
  - i) a register of persons who have been executed, imprisoned, placed under house arrest or banning orders or deported for their opposition to apartheid;
  - ii) a register of all available information on acts of brutality committed by the Government of South Africa and its officials against opponents of apartheid in prisons;

9 *commands* the activities of anti-*apartheid* movements and other organizations engaged in providing assistance to the victims of *apartheid* and in promoting their cause, and invites all States, organizations and individuals to make generous contributions in support of their endeavours,

10 *urges* the Governments of all States to discourage, in their territories, by legislative or other acts, all activities and organizations which support the policies of *apartheid* as well as any propaganda in favour of the policies of *apartheid* and racial discrimination,

11 *requests* all States to discourage the flow of immigrants, particularly skilled and technical personnel, to South Africa,

12 *requests* all States and organizations to suspend cultural, educational, sporting and other exchanges with the racist régime and with organizations or institutions in South Africa which practice *apartheid*,

13 *invites* all States and organizations to commemorate as widely as possible the International Day for the Elimination of Racial Discrimination in 1969 in order to express their solidarity with the oppressed people of South Africa,

14 *requests* the Special Committee on the Policies of *apartheid* of the Government of the Republic of South Africa, as a matter of priority, to study and report on the implementation of the United Nations Resolutions on the question of *apartheid*, the effects of the measures taken and the means of securing more effective international action,

15 *request* the Special Committee to intensify its efforts to promote the international campaign against *apartheid* and, to this end, authorizes it:

- a) to hold sessions away from Headquarters or to send a sub-committee on a mission to consult specialized agencies, regional organizations, States and non-governmental organizations;
- b) to hold consultations with experts and to arrange for special studies on various aspects of apartheid, in consultation with the Secretary-General and within the budgetary provisions to be made for this purpose,

16 *requests* all States, specialized agencies and other organizations to intensify the dissemination of information on the evils of *apartheid* in the light of the report of the Special Committee and, in this respect, reiterates its request to those States which have not yet done so to encourage urgently the establishment of national committees as provided in paragraph 9 of General Assembly Resolution 2307 (XXII) of 13 December 1967,

17 *requests* the Secretary-General, in the light of the proposals of the Special Committee for the widest dissemination of information on *apartheid*:

- a) to ensure that the Unit on apartheid, established in pursuance of General Assembly Resolution 2144 A (XXI) of 26 October 1966, discharges its increased functions in the light of the proposals outlined in paragraph 146 of the report of the Special Committee;
- b) to take other appropriate steps to assist all States, specialized agencies and other organizations to intensify the dissemination of information,

18 *requests* the Secretary-General to continue to provide the Special Committee with all the necessary means, including appropriate financial means, for the effective accomplishment of its task,

19 *invites* States, specialized agencies, regional organizations and non-governmental organizations to cooperate with the Secretary-General and the Special Committee in the accomplishment of their tasks under the present Resolution.

### **ANNEX 3**

#### **RESOLUTION 2426 (XXIII)<sup>4</sup>**

#### **IMPLEMENTATION OF THE DECLARATION ON THE GRANTING OF INDEPENDENCE TO COLONIAL COUNTRIES AND PEOPLES BY THE SPECIALIZED AGENCIES AND THE INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTIONS ASSOCIATED WITH THE UNITED NATIONS**

*The General Assembly,*

*having considered* the item entitled “Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples by the specialized agencies and the international institutions associated with the United Nations”,

*recalling* the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples contained in General Assembly Resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960,

---

<sup>4</sup> See Resolution 765/CA30 (1975).

*recalling* its Resolution 2311 (XXII) of 14 December 1967 and other relevant General Assembly Resolutions,

*taking into account* the relevant reports submitted by the Secretary-General, the Economic and Social Council and the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples concerning the implementation of the Declaration by the specialized agencies and international institutions associated with the United Nations,

*bearing in mind* that the national liberation movements in several colonial Territories, and particularly in Africa, require the urgent assistance of the specialized agencies, particularly in the field of education, health and nutrition, in their struggle to attain freedom and independence,

*noting with regret* that some of the specialized agencies and international institutions associated with the United Nations, and in particular the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the International Monetary Fund, have not so far implemented Resolution 2311 (XXII) and other relevant Resolutions,

*considering* that, by virtue of the Charter of the United Nations, in particular Chapters IX and X, the United Nations shall make recommendations for the coordination of the policies and activities of the specialized agencies,

1 *reiterates its appeal* to the specialized agencies, the International Atomic Energy Agency and the international institutions associated with the United Nations to extend their full cooperation to the United Nations in the achievement of the objectives and provisions of General Assembly Resolution 1514 (XV) and other relevant Resolutions,

2 *expresses its appreciation* to the Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees and to those specialized agencies and international institutions which have cooperated with the United Nations in the implementation of the relevant General Assembly Resolutions,

3 *recommends* that the specialized agencies and international institutions concerned should assist the peoples struggling for their liberation from colonial rule and, in particular, should work out, within the scope of their respective activities and in cooperation with the Organization of African Unity and, through it, with the national liberation movements, concrete programmes of assistance to the oppressed peoples of Southern Rhodesia, Namibia and the Territories under Portuguese domination,

4 *appeals once again* to all the specialized agencies and international institutions and, in particular, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the International Monetary Fund, to take all necessary steps to withhold from the Governments of Portugal and South Africa financial, economic, technical and other assistance until they renounce their policies of racial discrimination and colonial domination,

5 *recommends* that the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development should withdraw the loans and credits which it has granted to the Governments of Portugal and South Africa, which are being used by those Governments to suppress the national liberation movements in the Portuguese colonies and in Namibia, and against the African population of the Republic of South Africa,



- 6 *requests* all States, through action in the specialized agencies and international institutions of which they are members, to facilitate the full and speedy implementation of the relevant General Assembly Resolutions,
- 7 *requests* the Economic and Social Council to consider, in consultation with the Special Committee, appropriate measures for the coordination of the policies and activities of the specialized agencies in implementing the relevant General Assembly Resolutions,
- 8 *invites the Secretary-General:*
- a) to continue to assist the specialized agencies and international institutions concerned in working out appropriate measures for implementing the relevant General Assembly Resolutions and to report thereon to the Assembly at its twenty-fourth session,
  - b) to obtain and transmit to the Special Committee for its consideration concrete suggestions from the specialized agencies and international institutions concerned as regards the best ways and means of achieving the full and speedy implementation of the relevant Resolutions,
- 9 *requests* the Special Committee to continue to examine the question and to report to the General Assembly at its twenty-fourth session.

## **ANNEX 4**

### **RESOLUTION 2465 (XXIII)<sup>5</sup>**

#### **IMPLEMENTATION OF THE DECLARATION ON THE GRANTING OF INDEPENDENCE TO COLONIAL COUNTRIES AND PEOPLES**

*The General Assembly,*

*recalling* the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples contained in its Resolution 1514 (XV) of 14 December 1960,

*recalling* its Resolutions 1654 (XVI) of 27 November 1961, 1810 (XVII) of 17 December 1962, 1956 (XVIII) of 11 December 1963, 1970 (XVIII) of 16 December 1963, 2105 (XX) of 20 December 1965, 2189 (XXI) of 13 December 1966 and 2326 (XXII) of 16 December 1967,

*recalling also* its Resolutions 2288 (XXII) of 7 December 1967 and 2425 (XXIII) of 18 December 1968 concerning the item entitled “Activities of foreign economic and other interests which are impeding the implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples in Southern Rhodesia, Namibia and Territories under Portuguese domination and in all other Territories under colonial domination and efforts to eliminate colonialism, *apartheid* and racial discrimination in southern Africa”,

---

<sup>5</sup> See also Resolution 765/CA30 (1975).

*recalling* further its Resolutions 2311 (XXII) of 14 December 1967 and 2426 (XXIII) of 18 December 1968 concerning the implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples by the specialized agencies and the international institutions associated with the United Nations,

*taking into account* the Final Act of the International Conference on Human Rights, held at Teheran from 22 April to 13 May 1968,

*noting with grave concern* that eight years after the adoption of the Declaration many Territories are still under colonial domination,

*deploring* the failure of those colonial Powers, especially Portugal and South Africa, which have not complied with the Declaration and relevant Resolutions on the question of decolonization, particularly those relating to the Territories under Portuguese domination, Southern Rhodesia and Namibia, and gravely concerned about the attitude of those Member States which have not fully cooperated in the implementation of the above-mentioned Resolutions,

*bearing in mind* that the continuation of colonialism and its manifestations, including racism and *apartheid*, and the attempts of some colonial Powers to suppress national liberation movements by repressive activities against colonial peoples are incompatible with the Charter of the United Nations, the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples,

*deploring* the attitude of certain States which, in disregard of the pertinent Resolutions of the Security Council, the General Assembly and the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples, continue to cooperate with the Governments of Portugal and South Africa and with the illegal racist minority régime in Southern Rhodesia, which are continuing to repress the African peoples,

*gravely concerned* about the development in southern Africa of the *entente* between the Governments of Portugal and South Africa and the illegal racist minority régime in Southern Rhodesia, the activities of which endanger international peace and security,

*convinced* that further delay in the speedy and effective implementation of the Declaration remains a source of international conflicts and differences, which are seriously impeding international cooperation and endangering world peace and security,

*stressing once again* the need for the large-scale and continuous publicizing of the work of the United Nations in the field of decolonization, of the situation in the colonial Territories and of the continuing struggle for liberation being waged by the colonial peoples,

*recalling* that the year 1970 will be the tenth anniversary of the adoption of the Declaration,

1 *reaffirms* its Resolution 1514 (XV) and all of its other Resolutions on the question of decolonization,

2 *notes with satisfaction* the work accomplished by the Special Committee on the Situation with regard to the Implementation of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples and expresses its appreciation to the Special Committee for its efforts to secure the complete and effective implementation of the Declaration,

3 *approves* the report of the Special Committee covering its work during 1968, including the programme of work envisaged by the Committee during 1969, and urges the administering Powers to give effect to the recommendations contained in that report for the speedy implementation of the Declaration and the relevant United Nations Resolutions,

4 *reiterates* its declaration that the continuation of colonial rule threatens international peace and security and that the practice of *apartheid* and all forms of racial discrimination constitutes a crime against humanity,

5 *reaffirms* its recognition of the legitimacy of the struggle of the colonial peoples to exercise their right to self determination and independence and notes with satisfaction the progress made in the colonial Territories by the national liberation movements, both through their struggle and through reconstruction programmes, and urges all States to provide moral and material assistance to them,

6 *urges* all States to comply strictly with the provisions of its various Resolutions and those of the Security Council concerning the colonial Territories, and in particular to give the necessary moral, political and material support to the peoples of those Territories in their legitimate struggle to achieve freedom and independence,

7 *requests* all States, as well as the specialized agencies and international institutions, to withhold assistance of any kind from the Governments of Portugal and South Africa and from the illegal racist minority régime of Southern Rhodesia until they renounce their policy of colonial domination and racial discrimination,

8 *declares* that the practice of using mercenaries against movements for national liberation and independence is punishable as a criminal act and that the mercenaries themselves are outlaws, and calls upon the Governments of all countries to enact legislation declaring the recruitment, financing and training of mercenaries in their territory to be a punishable offence and prohibiting their nationals from serving as mercenaries,

9 *requests* the colonial Powers to dismantle their military bases and installations in colonial Territories and to refrain from establishing new ones and from using those that still exist to interfere with the liberation of the peoples in colonial Territories in the exercise of their legitimate rights to freedom and independence,

10 *once again condemns* the policies, pursued by certain colonial Powers in the Territories under their domination, of imposing non-representative régimes and constitutions, strengthening the position of foreign economic and other interests, misleading world public opinion and encouraging the systematic influx of foreign immigrants while displacing, deporting and transferring the indigenous inhabitants to other areas, and calls upon those Powers to desist from such maneuvers,

11 *requests* the Special Committee to continue to perform its task and to seek suitable means for the immediate and full implementation of the Declaration in all Territories which have not yet attained independence,

12 *requests* the Special Committee to make concrete suggestions which could assist the Security Council in considering appropriate measures under the Charter of the United Nations with regard to developments in colonial Territories which are likely to threaten international peace and security, and recommends that the Council take such suggestions fully into consideration,

13 *requests* the Special Committee to continue to examine the compliance of Member States with the Declaration and with other relevant Resolutions on the question of decolonization, particularly those relating to the Territories under Portuguese domination, Southern Rhodesia and Namibia, and to report thereon to the General Assembly at its twenty-fourth session,

14 *invites* the Special Committee to pay particular attention to the small Territories and to recommend to the General Assembly the most appropriate methods and also the steps to be taken to enable the populations of those Territories to exercise fully their right to self-determination and independence,

15 *urges* the administering Powers to cooperate with the Special Committee by permitting the access of visiting missions to the colonial Territories in accordance with decisions previously taken by the General Assembly and by the Special Committee,

16 *decides* to establish a Preparatory Committee for the Tenth Anniversary of the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples, consisting of the members of the Special Committee and six other members to be nominated by the President of the General Assembly in consultation with the Chairman of the Special Committee, and requests that Committee to prepare a special programme of activities in connection with the tenth anniversary of the adoption of the Declaration with a view to finding further ways and means to expedite the achievement of the objectives set forth in the Declaration, and to report to the General Assembly at its twenty-fourth session,

17 *requests* the Secretary-General, having regard to the suggestions of the Special Committee, to take concrete measures through all the media at his disposal, including publications, radio and television, to give widespread and continuous publicity to the work of the United Nations in the field of decolonization, to the situation in the colonial Territories and to the continuing struggle for liberation being waged by the colonial peoples,

18 *requests* the administering Powers to cooperate with the Secretary-General in promoting the large-scale dissemination of information on the work of the United Nations in the implementation of the Declaration,

19 *requests* the Secretary-General to provide all the facilities necessary for the implementation of the present Resolution.

*Ref.: Documents 3977/CA24 (1969), 4402/CA27 (1972), 4965/CA31 (1976), 5703/CA36 (1981), 6197/CA39 (1984).*

---

## RESOLUTION 708 (C-1972)

### Resolutions of the General Assembly of the United Nations

The Council,

*recalling*

a) the Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples contained in Resolution 1514 (XV) adopted by the General Assembly of the United Nations on 14 December 1960 and other pertinent Resolutions of the General Assembly;

b) Resolution 659 adopted by the Council during its 24th Session,

*having noted* the Resolutions of the twenty-sixth Session of the General Assembly annexed to Document 4303/CA27<sup>1</sup> submitted to the Council in accordance with Article IV of the Agreement between the United Nations and the ITU,

*invites* the administrations, in particular those of countries in which there are refugees from dependent territories in Africa, to arrange for training in their vocational centres of a certain number of sponsored refugees wishing to be trained in telecommunications,

*requests the Secretary-General*

1 to maintain contact with the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, other organs of the United Nations system and with the Organization for African Unity, in order to achieve cooperation in this field;

2 to continue to collaborate with the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees in application of Resolution 659,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

1 to draw the attention of the Members of the Union to this Resolution and to communicate its text to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, to the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, to the Heads of the Specialized Agencies and of the International Atomic Energy Agency and to the Secretary-General of the Organization for African Unity;

2 to report on any action taken in pursuance of this Resolution to the 28th and subsequent Sessions of the Council.

*Ref.: Document 4402/CA27 (1972).*

---

<sup>1</sup> Resolutions 2775 A-H (XXVI), 2795 (XXVI), 2796 (XXVI), 2839 (XXVI), 2871 (XXVI), 2872 (XXVI), 2874 (XXVI), 2878 (XXVI) and 2879 (XXVI).

## RESOLUTION 800 (C-1977, last amended C-1984)

### **Telecommunications, an important factor in economic and social development: role of the ITU in this domain**

The Council,

*having examined* the note by the Secretary-General entitled, “Telecommunications, an important factor in economic and social development: role of the ITU in this domain” (Document 5073/CA32),

*noting*

- a) that in all countries, regardless of their level of development, the existence of an adequate telecommunication infrastructure is of vital importance for economic and social development in different areas and that in consequence many international organizations, in addition to the ITU, are interested in one or more aspects of telecommunication development;
- b) that not all international organizations are sufficiently aware of the role of the ITU in the regulation and standardization of telecommunications or of the activities of the Union in preparing reports and recommendations relating to the planning and exploitation of the telecommunication infrastructure and services;
- c) the request addressed to the Director-General of UNESCO by the General Assembly of the United Nations, in its Resolution A/RES/31/139, to report, in cooperation with the specialized agencies concerned, on progress achieved in the development of mass communication systems, this report to be considered at the 33rd Session (1978) of the Assembly,

*considering*

- a) that the International Telecommunication Union is recognized by the United Nations as the specialized agency responsible for taking such action as may be appropriate under its basic instrument for the accomplishment of the purposes set forth therein;
- b) that article 4 of the International Telecommunication Convention, Nairobi, 1982, states the purposes of the Union as being:
  - to maintain and extend international cooperation between all Members of the Union for the improvement and rational use of telecommunications of all kinds, as well as to promote and to offer technical assistance to developing countries in the field of telecommunications;
  - to promote the development of technical facilities and their most efficient operation with a view to improving the efficiency of telecommunications services, increasing their usefulness and making them, so far as possible, generally available to the public;
  - to harmonize the actions of nations in the attainment of those ends;

c) that through its organs, as specified in Article 5 of the International Telecommunication Convention, the action of the Union in the domain of telecommunications extends from regulation and standardization to the completion of technical studies leading to intergovernmental agreements on the planning, operation and maintenance of telecommunication services of all kinds, including telecommunication transmission systems and tariffs intended for mass communications;

d) that the ITU participates fully in the United Nations Development Programme as the executing agency for telecommunication projects,

*recognizing* that, in seeking to harmonize national and international efforts in the development of telecommunications, the Union is bound to maintain contact with other international organizations dealing with communications in order to be informed of their activities and to inform these organizations of existing regulatory and standardization provisions as well as past and present activities of the Union having a bearing on their work,

*invites all Members of the Union*

1 to provide national delegations attending meetings of the United Nations, the specialized agencies and other international organizations, where items concerning communications will be discussed, with a briefing on the role and responsibilities of the Union in the domain of telecommunications;

2 to bring this Resolution to the notice of these national delegations,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

1 to bring this Resolution to the notice of the Secretary-General of the United Nations and to the heads of the UN specialized agencies and of all other international organizations having an interest in the development of telecommunications;

2 to cooperate fully with the Director-General of UNESCO in the preparation of the report requested by the General Assembly in its Resolution A/RES/31/139 and to report on the progress achieved to the 33rd session of the Council;

3 to further the purposes of the Union by continuing to participate in the work of the United Nations and other international organizations in matters concerning telecommunications; in these forums, to emphasize the role and activities of the International Telecommunication Union in the domain of telecommunication development.

*Ref.: Documents 5148 (Rev.)/CA32 (1977), 6197/CA39 (1984).*

---

## RESOLUTION 1027 (C-1992)

### **ITU Centenary Prize Funds**

The Council,

*recalling* its Resolution 816 (amended), entitled “ITU Centenary Prize”,

*having considered* the Report by the Secretary-General in Document 7238/CA47 entitled “Use of the Centenary Prize Funds”,

*noting* that the Members of the Council are in favour of using the available funds, originally contributed for the construction of an ITU Centenary monument, for the upgrading and modernization of the ITU Central Library,

*considering* that as a part of the Union’s effort to ensure more efficient interaction and exchange of information available at the Headquarters, the computerization of the Library would certainly result in quantitative and qualitative improvements in services rendered to the ITU Members and in particular to the Least Developed Countries,

*resolves* to use the Centenary Prize Funds for the modernization of the ITU Central Library, subject to approval of the donors,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

- 1 to seek the approval of Administrations which have contributed to the Fund;
- 2 to implement the project according to the proposal laid down in Document 7238/CA47.

This Resolution cancels and replaces Resolution 816 (amended).

*Ref.: Resolution 816 (amended) and Documents 7238, 7320 and 7321/CA47 (1992).*

---

## RESOLUTION 1353 (C12)

### **ITU’s Role in implementing the outcomes of the 2012 United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development (Rio+20)**

The Council,

*recalling*

- a)* Resolution 35 (Kyoto, 1994) on telecommunication support for the protection of the environment;
- b)* Resolution 135 (Rev. Guadalajara, 2010) on ITU's role in the development of telecommunications/information and communication technologies, in providing technical assistance and advice to developing countries, and in implementing relevant national, regional and interregional projects;



c) Resolution 139 (Rev. Guadalajara, 2010) on telecommunications/ICTs to bridge the digital divide and build an inclusive information society;

d) Resolution 182 (Guadalajara, 2010) on the role of telecommunications/ICTs on climate change and the protection of the environment;

e) Resolution 184 (Guadalajara, 2010) on facilitating digital inclusion initiatives for indigenous peoples,

*recalling further*

a) the outcomes of the United Nations conferences and summits on the issues related to sustainable development and poverty eradication, including, among others:

- the Stockholm Declaration of the United Nations Conference on the Human Environment, adopted at Stockholm (Sweden) on 1972;
- the Rio Declaration on Environment and Development and Agenda 21 of the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, adopted at Rio de Janeiro (Brazil) on 1992;
- the Johannesburg Plan of Implementation (JPOI) and the Johannesburg Declaration on Sustainable Development of the World Summit on Sustainable Development, adopted at Johannesburg (South Africa) on 2002;
- The Istanbul Programme of Action of the Fourth United Nations Conference on the Least Developed Countries, adopted at Istanbul (Turkey) on 2011;

b) the Geneva Declaration of Principles and Geneva Plan of Action, adopted in 2003, and the Tunis Commitment and Tunis Agenda for the Information Society, adopted in 2005, at the World Summit on the Information Society, all of which were endorsed by the United Nations General Assembly and which defined several principles and actions for the use of ICTs to promote sustainable development,

*considering*

that the United Nations General Assembly, through Resolution A/RES/66/197, invited UN organizations to participate fully and effectively in the Rio+20 conference and to provide ideas and proposals reflecting their experiences and lessons learned as a contribution to the preparatory process of the conference,

*considering also*

a) the series of ITU symposia focused on the issues of ICTs, the Environment and Climate Change;

b) the results of the 7<sup>th</sup> Symposium held on 29-31 May 2012 in the form of the “Montreal Declaration” which was directed to the participants of the Rio+20 Conference to identify and agree on key priorities and provide clear guidance on how to move the global green agenda forward through the use of ICTs,

*notes with satisfaction*

- a) the participation of ITU in the preparatory process of the 2012 United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development (Rio+20), as well as during the conference itself;
- b) the outcome document adopted by Rio+20, entitled “The Future We Want”, reflecting the renewal of political commitment towards advancing sustainable development and achieving poverty eradication;
- c) that this outcome document recognizes that ICTs are facilitating the flow of information between governments and the public, highlighting the need to continue working towards improved access to ICT, especially broadband network and services, and bridge the digital divide, recognizing the contribution of international cooperation in this regard;
- d) that the conference has called for the further mainstreaming of the three dimensions of sustainable development throughout the United Nations System, inviting UN specialized agencies to consider appropriate measures for integrating the social, economic and environmental dimensions across the UN System’s operational activities and to support developing countries upon request to achieve sustainable development,

*resolves*

to take note of “The Future We Want”, outcome document of the Rio+20 conference, and to initiate a process to further integrate the main principles included in this document into ITU’s activities, advancing in the use of ICTs to promote the integration of the economic, social and environmental pillars of sustainable development,

*instructs the Secretary-General, in collaboration with the Directors of the Bureaux*

- 1 to present the outcomes of the Rio+20 conference at relevant upcoming meetings and conferences of the ITU;
- 2 to share the outcomes of the Rio+20 conference with the membership and other relevant stakeholders of the telecommunication/ICT sector;
- 3 to prepare a report with an analysis of the outcomes of the Rio+20 conference, highlighting their implications for ITU, including:
  - a) an overview analysis of ITU Resolutions related to the Rio + 20 outcomes that may need to be reviewed in upcoming conferences;
  - b) an identification of actions to be undertaken by ITU, within the current budgetary framework, to further mainstream sustainable development in ITU’s programs, activities, strategies and decision-making processes and to improve the environmental footprint of the organization;
  - c) an identification of new activities to be undertaken by ITU to support developing countries to achieve sustainable development through telecommunications and ICTs,
- 4 taking into account ITU’s role in the WSIS+10 Overall Review, to ensure the integration and implementation of Rio+20 outcomes with the WSIS+10 review process;

5 to invite the members of the United Nations Group on the Information Society (UNGIS) to contribute to the further mainstreaming of the three dimensions of sustainable development through effective coordination of substantive policy issues related to the Information Society development and implementation of the WSIS outcomes;

6 to take an active role in the follow up activities of the Rio+20 conference, providing input and expertise to all relevant external forums and intergovernmental bodies;

7 to present an annual report to the ITU Council on the progress made on the implementation of this resolution,

*invites the ITU Membership*

1 to further enhance mainstreaming of sustainable development within their organizations and within the telecommunication/ICT sector;

2 to contribute to the activities included in this resolution.

*Ref.: Documents [C12/102](#) and [C12/110](#).*

---

#### DECISION 43 (C-1951, last amended C-1954)

### **Resolution 411 (V) of the General Assembly of the United Nations on administrative budgets of the specialized agencies**

The Secretary-General or his deputy should attend the meetings of the Consultative Committee on Administrative Questions.

*Ref.: Documents 981/CA6 (1951), 1606/CA9 (1954).*

---

#### DECISION 45 (C-1951)

### **Collaboration with the United Nations concerning the agenda of United Nations meetings**

The Council,

*invited* the Secretary-General to ask the United Nations to be good enough to consult with the ITU when the agenda of the United Nations organs and commissions are being drawn up, in order that matters of concern to the Union may be grouped together and dealt with, as far as possible, within a very short period. Such procedure would save the representatives of the Union long waits and hence would reduce official mission expenses.

*Ref.: Document 970/CA6 (1951).*

---



## 7 MISCELLANEOUS

### 7.1 Building, Rooms, Equipment

### 7.2 Other miscellaneous matters

#### RESOLUTION 1307 (C09)

#### **Information and communication technologies (ICTs) and climate change**

The Council,

*recognizing*

the relevant ITU resolutions relating to climate change, in particular:

- [Resolution 35](#) (Kyoto, 1994) of the Plenipotentiary Conference "Telecommunication support for the protection of the environment";
- [Resolution 71](#) (Antalya, 2006) of the Plenipotentiary Conference "Strategic Plan for the Union for 2008-2011" (Annex 1);
- Resolution 671 (WRC-07) "Recognition of systems in the meteorological aids service in the frequency range below 20 kHz";
- Resolution 672 (WRC-07) "Extension of the allocation to the meteorological-satellite service in the band 7 750-7 850 MHz";
- Resolution 673 (WRC-07) "Radiocommunications use for Earth observation applications";
- Resolution 750 (WRC-07) "Compatibility between the Earth exploration-satellite service (passive) and relevant active services";
- WTSA [Resolution 73](#) (Johannesburg, 2008) "Information and communication technologies and climate change",

as well as:

- Opinion 3 of the 2009 World Telecommunication Policy Forum (ICT and the Environment)
- [Document C08/52](#) (ITU and climate change);
- the ITU Corporate Annual Report 2008;
- Document C09/48 (ITU and climate change),

*considering*

the important role of telecommunications/ICTs in all aspects of preventing further climate change,

*decides*

that before adoption of the necessary resolution by PP-10 it would be appropriate:

to acknowledge:

- 1) the importance of telecommunications/ICTs in combating climate change;
- 2) the efforts being made by the ITU Sectors and ITU secretariat (General Secretariat and the three Bureaux) to develop public awareness of the importance of telecommunications/ICTs in reducing greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions, in the prediction, detection and mitigation of disasters, and in mitigating the negative effects of natural disasters initiated by climate change;

to endorse:

- 1) ITU activities related to the development of environment-friendly telecommunication (wired and wireless) standards;
- 2) activities by the ITU General Secretariat and Bureaux aimed at raising awareness of the role of ICTs in combating climate change,

*resolves to instruct the Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux*

- 1 to transmit a message to the United Nations Climate Change Conference 2009 (COP/CMP) to be held in Copenhagen in December this year, highlighting the unanimous decision by the 2009 session of the ITU Council regarding the importance of the role of telecommunications/ICTs in combating climate change;
- 2 to play an active part in the preparation of the United Nations Climate Change Conference 2009 (COP/CMP), as well as in the conference itself, and provide the necessary information on ITU's role and activities in mitigating and adapting to the effects of climate change;
- 3 to contribute to the development of the Global Framework for Climate Services requested by the World Climate Conference 3 (WCC-3), which was held in Geneva from 30 August to 4 September 2009;
- 4 to facilitate access to ITU publications, brochures and reports on telecommunications/ICTs of relevance to climate change,

*invites administrations*

to liaise with their national counterparts responsible for environmental issues in order to provide information and develop common proposals related to the role of telecommunications/ICTs in mitigating and adapting to the effects of climate change, for incorporation in a new United Nations agreement at the Conference of the Parties to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (COP), to be held in Copenhagen from 7 to 18 December 2009.

*Ref.: Documents [C09/109](#) and [C09/120](#).*

---

## RESOLUTION 1318 (C10)

### ITU's role in ICTs and improving Road Safety

The Council,

*considering*

- a) that the United Nations (UN) General Assembly adopted a Resolution (A/RES/64/255) on improving global road safety which proclaims the period 2011-2020 as the “Decade of Action for Road Safety;”
- b) that the UN, in collaboration with the World Health Organization (WHO), has previously established the “United Nations Road Safety Collaboration” (UNRSC) to address the increasing trend of road traffic deaths and injuries around the world;
- c) that the UN Secretary-General issued a UNRSC report on “*Improving global road safety*” (A/64/266), which identified nearly 1.3 million road traffic deaths and 20 – 50 million injuries per year, and an estimated \$518 billion in global economic loss from those injuries to Governments and individuals;
- d) that the UNRSC is currently developing a draft action plan for the decade which addresses among its topics road safety management, road-user behavior, and road-safety education;
- e) that driver distraction and road-user behavior, which includes among many examples “texting”, “text messaging”, interfacing with in-vehicle navigation or communication systems, are among the leading contributors to road traffic fatalities and injuries;
- f) that the successful implementation of this task, including the development of an in-vehicle architecture and Vehicle Gateway Platform (VGP), requires cross-sectoral collaboration within the ITU and among the World Standards Cooperation (WSC) partners,

*noting*

- a) that ICTs, including intelligent transport systems (ITS), provide mechanisms for vehicular and passenger safety;
- b) that the proliferation of integrated in-vehicle ICTs and nomadic devices, including navigational information and electronic data communications devices, may contribute to driver distraction;
- c) that the ITU has on-going work in its various sectors, including the ITU-T Focus Group on Car Communications (FG CarCom), which has been identified as an appropriate place to address driver distraction,

*resolves*

1 to include the theme of “ICTs and improving road safety” among those addressed at the WSIS Forum 2011, and to consider it as a theme at the “2012 World Telecommunication and Information Society Day,” in accordance with Resolution 68 (Rev. Antalya, 2006);

2 to invite all Members of the Union to take practical steps to further national and domestic policies, programs and/or educational initiatives in the use of ICTs to improve road safety, also taking into account the risks associated with unreasonable use of ICTs and driver distraction, as well as the benefits of ICTs and vehicular safety technologies, in order in to improve global road safety,

*instructs the Director TSB*

to bring this Resolution to the attention of relevant groups in ITU-T, in particular ITU-T Study Group 12 and its Focus Group on Car Communication.

*Ref.: Documents [C10/87](#) and [C10/92](#).*

---

## RESOLUTION 1327 (C11)

### **ITU’s role in ICTs and the empowerment of women and girls**

The Council,

*considering*

*a)* the Convention on the Elimination of all Forms of Discrimination Against Women, adopted on 18 December 1979 by the UN General Assembly, often described as an international bill of rights for women. Consisting of a preamble and 30 articles, it defines discrimination against women and sets up an agenda for national action to end such discrimination;

*b)* the Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union Resolution 70 (Rev. Guadalajara, 2010) “Gender mainstreaming in ITU and promotion of gender equality and the empowerment of women through information and communication technologies”;

*c)* the United Nations General Assembly Resolution 64/289, on system-wide coherence adopted on 21 July 2010, that established the United Nations Entity for Gender Equality and the Empowerment of Women, known as “UN Women” with the mandate to promote gender equality and the empowerment of women;

*d)* the Millennium Development Goal 3 “Promote Gender Equality and Empower Women” calling to eliminate gender disparity in primary and secondary education, preferably by 2005, and in all levels of education no later than 2015. The Millennium Declaration and Millennium Development Goals were embraced by all UN Member States;



e) the United Nations Secretary-General during the sixty fourth General Assembly declared that “equality for women and girls is not only a basic human right it is a social and economic imperative. Where women are educated and empowered, economies are more productive and strong. Where women are fully represented, societies are more peaceful and stable.”,

*considering further*

a) the progress made by ITU, and in particular the Telecommunication Development Bureau (BDT), in the development and implementation of actions and projects that use ICTs for the economic and social empowerment of women and girls, as well as in increasing awareness of the links between gender issues and ICTs within the Union and among Member States and Sector Members;

b) the results achieved by the Working Group on Gender Issues in promoting gender equality,

*recognizing*

a) that society as a whole, particularly in the context of the information and knowledge society, will benefit from equal participation of women and men in policy-making and decision-making and equal access to communication services for both women and men;

b) that information and communication technologies (ICTs) are tools through which gender equality and women's empowerment can be enhanced, and are integral to the creation of societies in which both women and men can substantively contribute and participate;

c) that the outcomes of the World Summit on the Information Society (WSIS), namely the Geneva Declaration of Principles, the Geneva Plan of Action, the Tunis Commitment and the Tunis Agenda, outlined the concept of the information society and that continued efforts must be undertaken in this context to bridge the gender digital divide;

d) that there are a growing number of women in the ICT field with decision-making power, including in relevant ministries, national regulatory authorities and industry, who could promote the work of ITU so as to encourage girls to choose a career in the field of ICT and foster the use of ICTs for the social and economic empowerment of women and girls,

*recognizing further*

a) the progress achieved in raising awareness, both within ITU and among Member States, of the importance of integrating a gender perspective in all ITU work programmes and of increasing the number of women professionals in ITU, especially at the senior management level, while at the same time working towards the equal access of women and men to posts in the General Service category;

b) the considerable recognition given to the work of ITU in gender and ICT within the UN family of organizations,

*noting*

- a) that Resolution 70 (Rev. Guadalajara, 2010) instructs the ITU Council to consider adopting the theme "Women and girls in ICT" to mark World Telecommunication and Information Society Day in 2012;
- b) that there is a need for ITU to investigate, analyze and further understand the impact of telecommunication/ICT technologies on women and men;
- c) that ITU should take the lead in establishing gender-relevant indicators for the telecommunication/ICT sector;
- d) that more work needs to be done to ensure that the gender perspective is included in all ITU policies, work programs, information dissemination activities, publications, study groups, seminars, workshops and conferences;
- e) that there is a need to foster participation of women in the ICT domain to provide input for further policy developments,

*resolves*

- 1 to include the theme "Women and Girls in ICT" among those addressed at the WSIS Forum 2012, and to approve it as the theme for the "2012 World Telecommunication and Information Society Day," in accordance with Resolution 68 (Rev. Guadalajara, 2010);
- 2 to invite all Members States and Sector Members of the Union to establish and denote annually the international "Girls in ICT" day to be held on the fourth Thursday of April, when ICT companies, other companies with ICT departments, ICT training facilities, universities, research centers, and all ICT-related institutions are invited to organize an open day for girls, in order to include ICT as an educational and career opportunity for girls globally.

Ref.: Documents [C11/81](#) and [C11/86](#).

---

## RESOLUTION 1367 (C14)

### **150th Anniversary of the International Telecommunication Union**

The Council,

*recalling*

- a) that 17 May 2015 will mark the 150th Anniversary of the International Telecommunication Union;
- b) the Reports by the Secretary-General on the 150th Anniversary presented to the 2012 and 2013 sessions of the Council;

c) Decision 575 of Council 2013 to create a Committee open to ITU membership for the preparation of the 150th Anniversary celebrations;

d) Resolution 68 (Rev. Guadalajara, 2010) on the annual celebration of World Telecommunication and Information Society Day,

*recognizing*

a) that the 150th Anniversary of the International Telecommunication Union is a major milestone in the history of the oldest of the intergovernmental organizations which have become specialized agencies of the United Nations;

b) that it is desirable to raise awareness for ITU's outstanding record of 150 years of innovative work in the field of telecommunications/ICTs;

c) that it is a very important opportunity to draw attention and shine a positive spotlight on the organization during the celebration year 2015 and to attract positive press;

d) that the Anniversary reaffirms ITU's longevity for the benefit of all stakeholders and the community as a whole;

e) that the celebrations of the 150th Anniversary reinforce and validate ITU's mission and strategic goals;

f) that the Anniversary celebration allows ITU to honour the past as well as launch activities for the future;

g) that celebrating the Union brings tribute to and inspires its employees;

h) that the 150 years of the Union's history underscore its contribution to the industry and the community at large;

i) that the involvement of ITU membership in the celebrations of the 150th Anniversary of the Union is essential;

j) that support for the Anniversary celebrations from ITU Membership as well as from the telecommunications/ICT community can be obtained through funding and donations as well as through in-kind support,

*noting*

a) the role and the work of the Council Committee for the preparation of the 150th Anniversary celebrations;

b) the report of the Council Committee to the 2014 session of the Council including proposals:

- for the theme of the Anniversary to be in line with the theme of WTISD 2015;
- for the timeline for 2013-2014-2015;
- for the celebration year to run from 1 January 2015 till 31 December 2015, during which all ITU events will have an Anniversary component or side event;
- for the celebration day to be held on 17 May 2015;

- for a global awareness campaign to be prepared by the secretariat;
- for a resource mobilization plan prepared by the secretariat;
- for the establishment of a special fund for voluntary contributions by ITU Membership for celebrating the Anniversary,

*resolves*

to commemorate the 150th Anniversary of ITU throughout 2015,

*invites ITU Member States, Sector Members, Associates and Academia*

- 1 to promote and increase the interest for the 150th Anniversary celebrations in their countries and their constituencies;
- 2 to organize national celebrations involving all stakeholders;
- 3 to actively support and take part in the WTISD 2015 and the Anniversary celebration events organized at ITU headquarters and/or at ITU's regional offices;
- 4 to contribute to the Fund for the Anniversary according to the resource mobilization plan as recommended by the Council Committee,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

to liaise with and to raise awareness about ITU's Anniversary among the United Nations and United Nations programmes, funds and other specialized agencies,

*instructs the Secretary-General and the Directors of the Bureaux, within available resources*

- 1 to launch a resource mobilization campaign for funding and in-kind support for the Anniversary activities, engaging ITU membership as well as other stakeholders of the telecommunications/ICT sector;
- 2 to start a global awareness campaign in 2014 about the 150th Anniversary including side events/information sessions at all upcoming ITU events;
- 3 to start arrangements for celebrations in 2015 including activities at each ITU event;
- 4 to report to Council 2015 on the implementation of this resolution;
- 5 To forward this Resolution to the Plenipotentiary.

Ref.: Documents [C14/90](#) and [C14/91](#).

---

RESOLUTION 1374 (C15)

**Accelerating the Empowerment and Engagement of Youth through  
Telecommunication/Information and Communication Technology (ICT)**

The Council,

*considering*

- a) that telecommunication/information and communication technologies (ICTs) are a tool through which youth can substantively contribute to, participate in, and leverage their social and economic development;
- b) that youth are digital natives and can be the best promoters of telecommunication/ICTs;
- c) that telecommunication/ICTs tools and applications can facilitate opportunities for youth and the ITU provides a unique environment in which youth can learn about these technologies and their applications in society,

*recalling*

- a) Resolution 76 (Dubai, 2014) of the World Telecommunication Development Conference, on promoting telecommunication/ICTs among young women and men for social and economic empowerment;
- b) Resolution 198 (Busan, 2014) of the Plenipotentiary Conference, on the empowerment of youth through telecommunication/information and communication technology;
- c) the Tunis Commitment of the 2005 phase of the World Summit on the Information Society, reaffirming Member States' commitment to empowering young people as key contributors to building an inclusive information society, to actively engage youth in innovative telecommunication/ICT-based development programmes, and widen opportunities for youth to be involved in e-strategy processes;
- d) the 2013 Costa Rica Declaration from BYND 2015: Global Youth Summit, which highlights employment and entrepreneurship, education, political inclusion, cybersecurity, health and environmental sustainability as areas young people themselves feel are most impacted through increased access to telecommunication/ICTs, and which was formally recognized by the 68<sup>th</sup> session of the United Nations General Assembly;
- e) The report of the broadband commission task force on sustainable development: “Means of Transformation: Harnessing broadband for the post-2015 development agenda,” which highlights the role that gaining ICT skills can play in promoting young women’s empowerment in increasing their “access to life-enhancing health, education, financial and entrepreneurial support,”

*recognizing*

a) all of the activities, as described in the Secretary General's report to Council 2015 (C15/91-E), conducted by the ITU to further the involvement of youth and ICTs, including:

- that in summer 2014, ITU launched the #PP14Youth initiative, aiming to build on the successful experiences of the BYND 2015 Summit, held in San José, Costa Rica in September 2013;
- the annual "Kaleidoscope" academic essay competition organized by the ITU Telecommunication Standardization Sector (ITU-T), targeting young ICT scientists, researchers and engineers;
- the ITU-TELECOM World "Young Innovators" competition hosted annually since 2011;
- ITU's coordination of the annual "Girls in ICT Day", which encourages young women to seek careers in ICT;
- the progress made by ITU, and in particular the Telecommunication Development Bureau (BDT), in the development and implementation of actions and projects that use ICT for the economic and social empowerment of youth;
- ITU's support to the United Nations Secretary-General's Envoy on Youth, its active involvement in the United Nations Inter-Agency Network on Youth Development and its contribution to the United Nations System-wide Action Plan on Youth;
- the Young ICT Policy Leaders initiative launched at the 2014 Plenipotentiary Conference, which gives young professionals the opportunity to participate, through national delegations, in ITU events and conferences;

b) that Annex 1 in the Secretary-General's report to Council contains a roadmap for future youth activities at the ITU during the next four years;

c) that Resolution 198 (Busan, 2014) instructs Council to :

- to build on the initiatives carried out over the past four years and to accelerate youth empowerment in ITU as a whole, within existing budgetary resources, so as to ensure capacity building and promotion of youth;
- to consider involving youth in the celebrations of ITU's 150th anniversary and in World Telecommunication and Information Society Day in accordance with Resolution 68 (Rev. Guadalajara, 2010) of the Plenipotentiary Conference, and launching a special recognition award for young people who make outstanding contributions in the field of ICT,

*emphasizing*

the importance of the work being done at ITU, and particularly in BDT, to help empower youth through telecommunication/ICTs by promoting policies that improve socio-economic conditions for youth, particularly in developing countries;

*resolves*

- 1 to encourage ITU to continue and accelerate its engagement with young women and men, through outreach, capacity building, and other activities to promote innovation, entrepreneurship, and skills development, in particular through partnerships with academia, and implementation of the activities in Annex 1 to the Secretary-General's report to Council (C15/91-E), for example, by engaging a class in technology or law to sit in during a WTSA-16 or WRC-15 negotiation session, or other appropriate ITU meetings, with an ITU staff debrief following the session to discuss what happened and why;
- 2 to give high priority to the increased incorporation of youth in the activities and conferences of the ITU;
- 3 to maintain and expand a youth perspective in the implementation of the ITU strategic plan and financial plan for 2016-2019 as well as in the operational plans of the Bureaux and the General Secretariat;
- 4 that all activities foreseen in this resolution should fall within the existing financial resources of the Union,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

- 1 to continue to ensure that an increased youth perspective is incorporated in the work programmes and activities of ITU, in particular the ITU's 150<sup>th</sup> anniversary celebrations, and to continue its report to the ITU Council on ITU activities on youth and telecommunication/ICTs;
- 2 to consider inclusion in its annual reports to the ITU Council the establishment of a theme for youth engagement activities for the following year to provide a focus for the activities of the ITU, Member States and Sector Members;
- 3 to ensure coordination of ITU activities to implement the ITU's roadmap for activities in the period 2016 – 2018 to accelerate youth involvement at the ITU in telecommunication/ICTs so as to avoid duplication and overlap between the three ITU Sectors on these activities where possible;
- 4 to strengthen, where possible, the role of Academia, within the structures of the Union, and its ability to increase the value for youth of engaging with ITU;
- 5 to gather information on the most successful initiatives for young people, focusing on empowerment through telecommunications/ICTs, with a view to replicating them in each of the regions of Member States;
- 6 to identify measures that would help countries to incorporate, in their public policy-making processes, a commitment to promote initiatives favoring youth participation in areas of greatest concern to young people, as reflected in the San José Declaration of 2013, the purpose of which was to gather observations and concerns of young people in today's global reality;

7 to consider establishing partnerships with other relevant organizations to complement existing initiatives and maximize the efficiency of available resources;

8 to establish a special fund to augment the financial resources of the Union for implementing measures relating to Resolution 198 (Busan, 2014), comprised of voluntary contributions from ITU Member States and Sector Members, as well as other relevant organizations such as non-profit foundations, funding bodies, etc.,

*instructs the Directors of the Bureaux*

to continue to explore ways and means to provide additional and increasingly meaningful opportunities to involve youth in the work of the Bureaux,

*instructs the Council Working Group on Finance and Human Resources*

to consider the creation of an ad hoc group within this Council Working Group dedicated to the consideration of youth in ICTs which could provide a venue for increased participation by youth in the activities of the ITU,

*invites Member States and Sector Members*

1 to actively support and participate in the work of the ITU to promote the importance of youth engagement at the ITU in telecommunication/ICTs and to assist in identifying how that engagement can be expanded, through for example, meaningful youth participation in the celebration of the ITU's 150<sup>th</sup> anniversary and participation in the activities identified in Annex 1 to the Secretary-General's report to Council (C15/91-E);

2 to continue to foster collaboration with civil society and the private sector to promote mentoring programs and specialized, up-to-date training for young innovators on telecommunication/ICT use that will assist in their understanding of and meaningful participation in the work of the ITU;

3 to develop tools and guidelines, in cooperation with relevant international organizations that have experience in youth empowerment, for youth projects and programmes related to telecommunication/ICTs and to assist and grow youth participation in ITU activities;

4 to consider releasing professionals to work for 12 or 24 months in secondment, junior professional, or other such programmes, to support the implementation of this resolution and Resolution 198 (Busan, 2014),

*invites Member States*

1 to share best practices on national approaches to accelerating youth involvement with telecommunication/ICTs related activities and programs that could serve as a model for similar work in other countries or at the ITU;



2 to consider adopting a youth delegate programme for the inclusion of young delegates, taking into account gender balance, in a country's official delegation to major conferences of the ITU to raise awareness and knowledge of ITU activities, promote interest in telecommunication/ICTs among youth, and directly contribute to the implementation of this resolution;

3 to promote voluntary initiatives and professional practices in organizations, enterprises and governments to create a practical approach to facilitate telecommunications/ICTs as a platform to empower the economic and productive development of young people,

*invites Academia*

1 to continue providing the necessary opportunities for effective and increased engagement with youth, through access to relevant information, providing fellowships, and recognition of youth for participation in ITU activities;

2 to involve young lecturers and researchers, where possible, as well as students in relevant ITU activities and to empower their effective participation in those activities;

3 to strengthen measures to promote the study of innovative scientific and technological careers from the gender perspective, which will include programmes and courses at primary and secondary schools as well as at the university level.

Ref.: Documents [C15/124](#) and [C15/114](#).

---

## DECISION 500 (C-2000)

### **Use of the term “chairman”**

The Council,

*noting*

a) Document C2000/50; and

b) Resolution 70 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Minneapolis, 1998),

*decides* that the term “chairman” shall be considered as gender neutral and shall be the term used in all English versions of ITU documents.

Ref.: Documents [C2000/77](#) and [C2000/98](#).

---

DECISION 576 (C13)

**Consideration of the possible role of ITU as Supervisory Authority of the International Registration System for Space Assets Under the Space Protocol**

The Council,

*recognizing*

- a) Article I of the ITU Constitution defines the purposes of the Union;
- b) that at the diplomatic Conference, held in Berlin in 2012 under the auspices of the International Institute for the Unification of Private Law (“UNIDROIT”), the Plenipotentiaries adopted the Protocol to the Convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment on Matters specific to Space Assets (the “Space Protocol”);
- c) that the Space Protocol will not come into force until a minimum of ten States become parties;
- d) that the diplomatic Conference also adopted Resolution 1 to establish, pending the entry into force of the Protocol, a Preparatory Commission to act with full authority as Provisional Supervisory Authority for the establishment of the International Registry for space assets, under the guidance of the General Assembly of UNIDROIT and Resolution 2 inviting the governing bodies of the ITU to consider the matter of the ITU becoming Supervisory Authority of the International Registration System for Space Assets under the Space Protocol, upon or after the entry into force of the Protocol, and to inform UNIDROIT accordingly,

*considering*

- a) the matter of whether or not the ITU could become the Supervisory Authority will be considered by a ITU Plenipotentiary Conference;
- b) notwithstanding a), the Council in its 2012 session has authorized the Secretary-General to participate in the work of the Preparatory Commission as an observer to obtain information that will assist the Plenipotentiary Conference in its deliberations;
- c) the ITU Council, in its 2011, 2012, and 2013 sessions, has sought clarification from the ITU Secretary-General regarding the implications of the ITU taking on the role of the Supervisory Authority, including its impact on the rights of Member States and Sector Members, and the ITU Secretary-General has been reporting its findings to the Council,

*decides*

to authorize the Secretary-General to continue to express interest in the ITU becoming the Supervisory Authority, upon or after the entry into force of the Protocol, and to authorize the Secretary-General or his representative to continue to participate in the work of the Preparatory Commission as an observer,

*instructs the Secretary-General*

1 to submit to Council-2014 and the next Plenipotentiary Conference a report on the outcomes of the Preparatory Commission and the financial, juridical and technical implications of the ITU taking on the role of the Supervisory Authority, taking into account developments of the Preparatory Commission up to that time and addressing the clarifications sought by Council referenced in *considering c*);

2 to report on financial implications of its participation in the meetings of the Preparatory Commission as well as on any financial implications of the ITU serving as the Supervisory Authority upon or after the entry into force of the Protocol;

3 to identify mechanisms by which ITU Member States and Sector Members can review or provide comment on the ITU role as the Supervisory Authority.

Ref.: Documents [C13/107](#) and [C13/121](#).

---



## APPENDIX A

### Numerical list of Resolutions of the Council of ITU

Opposite the titles appears the number of the section in which the corresponding text is grouped.

In cases where texts are no longer in force, this number is replaced by the year in which the Council decided they should be removed from the Volume.

---

#### 2nd Session (February 1948)

R 1	Rules of Procedure of the Council .....	1948
R 2	Participation of Members of the Council in the sessions .....	3.2
R 3	Right of the members of the Council to attend meetings of the permanent organs.....	1964
R 4	Draft agenda for the session of September 1948 .....	1948
R 5a	Classes of contributions for Groups of Territories .....	1975
R 5b	Competence of the PFB to make minor departures from the Atlantic City Resolutions .....	1949
R 6	First telegram to the Committee of 8 countries in Brussels.....	1948
R 7	Second telegram to the Committee of 8 countries in Brussels.....	1948
R 8	Administrative TT Conference (Paris, 1949).....	1948
R 9	Aeronautical Radio Conference, 1948.....	1948
R 10	Invitation of the IMO to the Aeronautical Radio Conference .....	1948
R 11	Recommendation presented by the PFB in Document No. 66 (PFB) .....	1949
R 12	Participation of the OIR in the CCIR at Stockholm .....	1948
R 13	1948 Budget .....	1948
R 14	Approval of the Budget of 1948 .....	1948
R 15	Members of the Union whose contributions are overdue.....	1952
R 16	Participation in the expenses of the Atlantic City Conferences .....	1948
R 17	Participation of certain countries in the contributions of 1947 .....	1948
R 18	Debts of Germany and Japan .....	1952
R 19	Expenses of personnel detached to conferences.....	1949
R 20	Detachment of members of the permanent staff to regional conferences.....	1949
R 21	Expenses of the CCIT, Brussels, and of the CCIR, Stockholm.....	1948
R 22	Expenses of the meeting of the Study Groups of the CCI's.....	1949
R 23	Representation of the Union at other international organizations .....	1948
R 24	Expenses resulting from the use of the official languages .....	1948
R 25	Personnel required for the linguistic service.....	1948
R 26	Service documents in five or three official languages.....	1948
R 27	Publication of the Atlantic City documents.....	1948
R 28	Free distribution of documents.....	1949
R 29	Publication of service documents in 1948 .....	1948
R 30	Recruitment of personnel in 1948 .....	1948
R 31	Recruitment of temporary personnel .....	1948
R 32	Pension system for the personnel of the Union.....	1949
R 33	Transfer of the General Secretariat from Bern to Geneva .....	1948
R 34	Transfer of the Secretariat of the CCIF from Paris to Geneva .....	1948

(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)

R 35	United Nations laissez–passer .....	1952
R 36	Privileges and immunities of Specialized Agencies .....	1948
R 37	Handling of Government telegrams beginning 1st January 1949 .....	1948
R 38	Handling of Government telephone conversations beginning 1st January 1949 .....	1948
R 39	Telegram to Moscow of 20 January 1948 .....	1948
R 40	Telegram to Moscow of 11 February 1948 .....	1948
R 41	Press releases .....	1948

**3rd Session (September–October 1948)**

R 42	Budget of the Union for 1948 .....	1948
R 43	Budget of the Union for 1949 .....	1948
R 44	Revision of the budget of the Union for 1949 .....	1948
R 45	Financial Regulations of the Union .....	1948
R 46	Control of expenditure .....	1949
R 47	Organization of the financial services of the General Secretariat .....	1951
R 48	Coordination Committee .....	1964
R 49	Consolidation of all expenses of the Union in a single budget and establishment of a working capital fund .....	1952
R 50	Advances of funds by the Swiss Government .....	1951
R 51	Auditing of Union accounts .....	1950
R 52	Settlement of sums in arrears at the end of 1946 .....	1952
R 53	Credits for removal expenses of members of the IFRB .....	1948
R 54	Consolidated budget .....	1949
R 55	Provisions concerning per diem allowances .....	1948
R 56	Long term contracts for temporary personnel .....	1949
R 57	Convening of Special Administrative Conference for the North-East Atlantic .....	1948
R 58	Meeting of the second part of the Aeronautical Radio Conference .....	1948
R 59	Convening of an Administrative Radio Conference for Region 1 .....	1948
R 60	Convening of an Administrative Radio Conference for Region 2 .....	1948
R 61	Convening of an Administrative Radio Conference for Region 3 .....	1948
R 62	Work of the Vth Meeting of the CCIR, Stockholm 1948 .....	1952
R 63	Sharing of the expenses of the Vth Meeting of the CCIR .....	1948
R 64	Allocation of the costs of Study Groups of the CCIR .....	1949
R 65	Publication of the documents of the Vth Meeting of the CCIR .....	1948
R 66	Preparation of a special vocabulary of terms, symbols and abbreviations concerning radio technology .....	1951
R 67	Vocabulary, technical symbols and universal decimal classification .....	1952
R 68	Duties of the Vice-Director of the CCIR .....	1948
R 69	Application of the provisions of Article 7 of the Atlantic City Convention to members of the IFRB .....	1948
R 70	Languages of the IFRB .....	1964
R 71	Determination of limits to the 9 and 11 Mc/s bands .....	1948
R 72	Printing of the list of circuit requirement of the PFB .....	1949
R 73	Dispatch to Administrations of minutes of the 12th Plenary Meeting of the PFB .....	1948
R 74	Work of the PFB .....	1948
R 75	Appointment of the future Director of the CCIT .....	1948

(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)

R 76	Countries which should be invited to participate in the Paris Telegraph and Telephone Conference, 1949 .....	1948
R 77	Convening of the Telegraph Regulations Revision Committee .....	1948
R 78	Application of the new provisions of the Convention concerning Government telegrams .....	1948
R 79	Application of the new provisions of the Convention regarding Government telephone calls .....	1948
R 80	Rates for Government telegrams and unification of telegraph rates .....	1948
R 81	Telegraph and telephone franking privileges for the General Secretariat .....	1948
R 82	Rental of telecommunication circuits and possible establishment of specialized international telecommunication companies .....	1948
R 83	Organization, financing and liquidation of the accounts of conferences and meetings .....	3.1
R 84	Use of additional oral working languages at conferences and meetings .....	1952
R 85	Sharing of expenses of conferences and meetings when additional oral languages are used .....	1948
R 86	Conditions for supply of notifications and circulars from 1st January 1949 .....	1949
R 87	Automatic dispatch as from 1 January 1949 to all Members and Associate Members of a copy of all documents published by the General Secretariat .....	1949
R 88	Relations of the General Secretariat with States or administrations which are not Members of the Union .....	6.1
R 89	Application of the provisions of Article 1 of the Atlantic City Convention .....	1948
R 90	Application of the provisions of Article 1, para. 2 c) of the Atlantic City Convention .....	1950
R 91	Candidatures for the posts of Secretary-General and Assistant Secretary-General of the Union ....	1964
R 92	Pension scheme for the staff of the Union .....	1949
R 93	Pension system for the members of the IFRB .....	1951
R 94	Pension system for the former personnel of the CCIF .....	1948
R 95	Equipment for a simultaneous interpretation system .....	1948
R 96	Participation of the UN in the sessions of the Council .....	1954
R 97	Representation of the Union at meetings of the UN specialized agencies and other international organizations .....	1949
R 98	Representation of the ITU at conferences of the UN and specialized agencies .....	1949
R 99	Representation of the ITU at the 3rd Ordinary Session of the General Assembly of the UN .....	1948
R 100	UN regulations for convening conferences .....	1948
R 101	Exchange of documents between the ITU and the UN .....	6.2
R 102	Exchange of statistics with the UN .....	6.2
R 103	Transmission to the UN of the budget and of an annual report on the work of the Union .....	1949
R 104	Application of Article IV of the Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agencies .....	1948
R 105	Issue of UN laissez-passer to officials of the ITU .....	2.4
R 106	Privileges and Immunities of representatives of ITU Members at meetings convened by the ITU ..	1949
R 107	UN telecommunication services .....	1964
R 108	Resolutions of the UN conference on freedom of information .....	1948
R 109	Participation of Specialized Agencies of the UN at conferences and meetings of the ITU .....	1948
R 110	Participation of ICAO in conferences and meetings of the Union .....	1948
R 111	Recognition of ICAO as the international specialized agency for the Aeronautical Radio Service ...	1964
R 112	Representation of SCAP at Union conferences and relations between the General Secretariat and SCAP .....	1948

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 113	Cooperation of the Union in the sphere of safety at sea and in the air .....	1964
R 114	Coordination of the aeronautical and maritime services in the field of telecommunications .....	1949
R 115	Relations with the International Meteorological Organization .....	1948
R 116	Possible arrangement with UNESCO.....	1948
R 117	Exchange of franking privileges between the ITU and the UPU .....	1948
R 118	Financial conditions for the participation of certain international organizations in the meetings of the CCI's .....	1950

**4th Session (August-September 1949)**

R 119	Application of the provisions of Article 1 of the Atlantic City Convention .....	1949
R 120	Accession of Japan to the Atlantic City Convention .....	1952
R 121	Accessions to the Atlantic City Convention .....	1950
R 122	Working conditions of the CCIT .....	1949
R 123	Directions for the preparation of the Annual Report of the Secretary-General.....	1964
R 124	First amendment to Resolution No. 88.....	1949
R 125	Second amendment to Resolution No. 88 .....	1949
R 126	Relationship between a national and an international mandate .....	6.2
R 127	Amendment to Resolution No. 83 .....	1949
R 128	Budgets of the Union for the years 1949 and 1950 .....	1949
R 129	Report on the Financial Management of the Union for the year 1948 .....	1949
R 130	Budget Control Committee for the PFB .....	1949
R 131	Share of private operating agencies in the expenditure of Administrative Conferences.....	1952
R 132	Allocation of the extraordinary expenditure of the CCI's .....	1952
R 133	Allocation of the costs of Study Groups of the CCIR.....	1952
R 134	Directives for seeking economies .....	1949
R 135	Allocation of expenses of the VIth Meeting of the Plenary Assembly of the CCIT, Brussels, 1948 ...	1949
R 136	F.P.R. of Yugoslavia: settlement of arrears .....	1952
R 137	Settlement of the accounts of the S.S.R.'s of Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania for the year 1947 .....	1949
R 138	Publication of the CCIF Documents.....	1949
R 139	Languages of the PFB .....	1949
R 140	Languages for the 6th Session of the Council .....	1950
R 141	Simultaneous interpretation installation .....	1949
R 142	Application of Article IV of the Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agencies .....	1949
R 143	Differences between the UN Draft Convention on freedom of Information and the Atlantic City Convention.....	1949
R 144	Participation of the specialized agencies in conferences and meetings of the ITU .....	1950
R 145	Financial conditions for the participation of certain international organizations in the meetings of the CCIR .....	1950
R 146	Financial conditions for the participation of certain international organizations in the conferences and meetings of the Union.....	1950
R 147	Agreement with UNESCO.....	1964
R 148	Coordination of telecommunication studies carried out by international organizations.....	1999
R 149	International collaboration in the field of telecommunication .....	1952
R 150	Allocation of available call signs.....	1949



(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)

R 151	Allocation of available call signs .....	1964
R 152	Franking privileges for delegates and representatives at conferences and meetings .....	1952
R 153	Telecommunication Vocabulary .....	1951
R 154	Provisional Frequency Board .....	1952
R 155	Meeting of a Committee of Region 1 countries outside Europe .....	1949
R 156	Administrative Radio Conference for Region 2, Washington, 1949 .....	1951
R 157	Meeting of the high-frequency Broadcasting Conference in Florence .....	1949
R 158	Implementation of the high-frequency Broadcasting Plan .....	1949
R 159	Pension of Dr. F. von Ernst, Secretary-General of the Union .....	1949
R 160	Pensions of Dr. van der Pol, Director and Mr. L.W. Hayes, Vice-Director of the CCIR .....	1952
R 161	Pension for CCIF staff .....	1952
R 162	Allowance for increased cost-of-living for officials who retired before the end of 1948 .....	1949
R 163	Employment of stateless persons .....	1954
R 164	Home leave for members of the IFRB .....	1949
R 165	Meteorological information on the world distribution of thunderstorms .....	1949
R 166	Frequency requirements for high-frequency Broadcasting of the State of Israel .....	1949
R 167	Patents .....	1949

**5th Session (September-October 1950)**

R 168	Preparation by the Council of proposals for the amendment of the Convention and General Regulations .....	1952
R 169	Application of Article 1 of the Convention .....	1952
R 170	Convocation of a conference or meeting of the Union by an inviting Government .....	1952
R 171	Distribution of working documents of the CCI's .....	1999
R 172	Functioning of the CCIT .....	1954
R 173	Publication of documents by the CCI's .....	1954
R 174	Study of a new Question (No. 44) by the CCIR .....	1952
R 175	Preparation of the International Telecommunication Vocabulary .....	1951
R 176	Organization of the General Secretariat .....	1951
R 177	Circular telegrams to administrations .....	6.1
R 178	Procedure for the convening of extraordinary conferences and for changes of time or place of conferences .....	1952
R 179	Rules of procedure of administrative conferences .....	1952
R 180	Budgets of the Union for the years 1950 and 1951 .....	1950
R 181	Printed matter supplementary budget .....	1950
R 182	Audit of the accounts of the Union for the period from 1st January 1949 to 31 July 1950 .....	1950
R 183	Creation of the Finance Control Committee .....	1950
R 184	Financial conditions for the participation of certain international organizations in the meetings of the CCI's .....	1950
R 185	Contribution of the CIRM towards the expenses of the CCIR meeting in Stockholm and the Copenhagen Conferences in 1948 .....	1952
R 186	Participation of the UIR in the expenses of the CCIR, Stockholm, 1948 .....	1950
R 187	Exemption of the EBU from any share in the expenses of the high-frequency Broadcasting Conference, Florence/Rapallo .....	1950
R 188	Share in defraying the expenses of the Florence/Rapallo Conference .....	1950
R 189	Request by Ethiopia to be assigned a lower class of contribution .....	1952

(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)

R 190	Publication of CCIF documents in languages other than French .....	1954
R 191	Distribution of service documents, etc. ....	1999
R 192	Report of the Union to the Economic and Social Council .....	1951
R 193	Acceptance by the ITU of the Convention on privileges and immunities of the specialized agencies.....	6.2
R 194	Representation of the Union at conferences and meetings of the UN, etc.....	1999
R 195	Assistance to the civilian population of Korea .....	1952
R 196	Relations between the Union and other specialized agencies having a substantive interest in telecommunication services .....	1999
R 197	Proxy voting and representation at conferences and meetings of the ITU .....	1952
R 198	Form of credentials for delegations to Administrative conference .....	1952
R 199	Convening of the EARC at Geneva on 16 August 1951 .....	1952
R 200	Preparation for the EARC .....	1952
R 201	Assignment of frequencies during the transitional period .....	1951
R 202	Notification of frequencies above 27,500 kc/s .....	1952
R 203	Contributions towards the expenses of the PFB.....	1952
R 204	Contributions towards the expenses of the high-frequency Broadcasting Technical Plan Committee .....	1952
R 205	Implementation of the high-frequency Broadcasting Plan .....	1954
R 206	Recommendation to countries in Region 2 regarding the coordination of their national frequency lists below 4,000 kc/s.....	1951
R 207	Previous consent by receiving countries to foreign broadcasts .....	1964
R 208	Study of the pension scheme of the staff of the Union .....	1952
R 209	ITU staff sickness insurance scheme.....	1952
R 210	Conditions of employment for staff locally recruited.....	1964
R 211	Staff Regulations .....	1950
R 212	Patents .....	1954
R 213	Simultaneous interpretation equipment .....	1952
R 214	Possibility of erecting a building for the Union in Geneva.....	1951
R 215	Apportionment of the expenses arising from the abandonment of The Hague as the seat of the EARC .....	1952

**6th Session (April-May 1951)**

R 216	Applications for Membership of the Union .....	6.1
R 217	Compilation of a document relative to the Council .....	1952
R 218	Budgets of the Union for the years 1951 to 1952.....	1951
R 219	Financial Operating Report for the year 1950 .....	1951
R 220	Auditing of the Union accounts for the period from 1st August to 31 December 1950.....	1951
R 221	Supplementary budget for the Publications Service.....	1984
R 222	Financial conditions for the participation of the specialized agencies and other international organizations in the conferences and meetings of the ITU .....	1967
R 223	Membership of the Finance Control Committee .....	1954
R 224	Report of the Finance Control Committee.....	1951
R 225	Technical Assistance .....	1952
R 226	International epidemiological telegrams of the WHO .....	1952

(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)

R 227	International epidemiological telephone conversations of the WHO.....	1952
R 228	Preparatory work for the EARC .....	1952
R 229	Preparations for the EARC.....	1951
R 230	Management report for the Union S.S. and B. Funds, 1950 .....	1952
R 231	Comparison between the ITU Staff Regulations and those of the UN .....	1952
R 232	Temporary engagement of officials seconded by Administrations.....	1964
R 233	Conditions for use of private automobiles.....	1951
R 234	Representation and entertainment allowances.....	1964
R 235	Leave for military service .....	1951

**7th Session (April-June 1952)**

R 236	Council session during the Buenos Aires Plenipotentiary Conference .....	1952
R 237	Revised budget for 1952 .....	1952
R 238	ITU budget for 1953 .....	1952
R 239	Financial Operating Reports .....	1981
R 240	Audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1951 .....	1952
R 241	Interest to be paid to the Swiss Confederation for advances made to the Union .....	1952
R 242	Use of the capital assets of the reserve account to cover expenditure to be incurred during 1952 as a result of decisions taken by the EARC .....	1952
R 243	Report by the Union to the Economic and Social Council.....	1970
R 244	ITU participation in the UN EPTA .....	1964
R 245	Traffic to be routed over the Telecommunication Network of the Aeronautical Service.....	1954
R 246	Studies of complementary interest in the telecommunication standardization and radiocommunication sectors.....	1999
R 247	New question for study by the three CCI's on telecommunication network switching.....	1952
R 248	International telecommunication vocabulary.....	1954
R 249	Study of a new question by the CCIT.....	1952
R 250	Rates applicable to tests and measurements carried out by the CCITT Laboratory .....	1991
R 251	Organization of the General Secretariat .....	1964
R 252	Supply of information to the General Secretariat .....	1999
R 253	Convening of the Ordinary Administrative Radio Conference .....	1952
R 254	Conditions of lease of simultaneous interpretation equipment .....	1952
R 255	Erection of an ITU building in Geneva .....	1952
R 256	Internationalization of the staff of the Union .....	1964
R 257	Insurance system for the members of the IFRB .....	1964
R 258	Staff working under the direction of the IFRB.....	1952
R 259	Conditions for use of private automobiles.....	1964
R 260	Leave for military service .....	2.1
R 261	Position of families of Union officials liable to mobilization .....	2.1
R 262	Complaints from Members of the Union against other Members of the Union .....	6.1

**8th Session (May-June 1953)**

R 263	Rules of Procedure for the Council .....	1954
R 264	Pension of Mr. Mulatier, Secretary-General.....	1981
R 265	Appointment of Dr. M.A. Andrada as Secretary-General of the Union .....	1954
R 266	Secretary-General's Term of Office .....	1964
R 267	Convening of the Ordinary Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference.....	1953
R 268	ITU Affiliation to the Administrative Tribunal of the ILO .....	1954
R 269	Outstanding accounts .....	1954
R 270	Audit of Union accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1952.....	1953
R 271	Financial Operating Report for 1952.....	1953
R 272	Revised Budgets for the year 1953 and Budgets for the year 1954 .....	1954
R 273	Determination of the contributory share for ordinary expenditure, 1954.....	1954
R 274	Balance to be carried forward to 1955 and payment into the reserve account when accounts for 1953 are closed .....	1954
R 275	Budget for 1955 .....	1953
R 276	Cost-of-living allowances .....	1954
R 277	Recall of members of the IFRB .....	1953
R 278	Recruitment of Union staff .....	1964
R 279	Reclassification of certain posts.....	1954
R 280	Changes to be made in the Staff Regulations .....	1954
R 281	I. Changes to be made in the Regulations for the S.S and B. Funds.....	1954
R 282	II. Changes to be made in the Regulations for the S.S and B. Funds.....	1954
R 283	International Telecommunication Vocabulary .....	1975
R 284	Traffic to be routed over the Aeronautical Telecommunication Network .....	1954
R 285	Bringing into use of the Frequency Bands allocated by the Atlantic City Radio Regulations to Ship Radiotelegraph Stations.....	1964
R 286	Preparation of Draft Plans for the High Frequency Broadcasting Service by the IFRB .....	1964
R 287	Premises of the ITU .....	1953
R 288	Conditions for the lease of simultaneous interpretation equipment .....	1964
R 289	Changes in certain Resolutions .....	1953

**9th Session (May 1954)**

R 290	Convening of the Ordinary Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference.....	1954
R 291	Possible amalgamation of the CCIT and the CCIF .....	1954
R 292	CCIF Committee for the General Switching Programme .....	1964
R 293	Recall of members of the IFRB .....	1964
R 294	Preparation by the IFRB of draft high-frequency Broadcasting plans .....	1964
R 295	Publication of IFRB and CCIR documents.....	1954
R 296	Use of the UN telecommunication network for the telegraph traffic of the specialized agencies ...	1964
R 297	Freedom of information.....	1954
R 298	Technical Assistance .....	1964
R 299	Traffic to be routed over the Aeronautical Telecommunication Network .....	1954

(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)

R 300	Affiliation to the Administrative Tribunal of the ILO .....	1954
R 301	Amendments to be made in the Financial Regulations of the Union .....	1954
R 302	Budget layout; Interest account; Reserve account .....	1954
R 303	Queried accounts .....	1954
R 304	Audit of Union accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1953 .....	1954
R 305	Financial Operating Report for 1953 .....	1954
R 306	Request by the CIRM for exemption from interest on overdue payments.....	1954
R 307	Revised budgets for 1954 and budgets for 1955 .....	1954
R 308	Extension of the term of office of Mr. H. Townshend, Assistant Secretary-General .....	1954
R 309	Possible revision of ITU basic staff salary scale .....	1954
R 310	Amendment to Article 30 of the Staff Regulations .....	1954
R 311	Age limit for candidates for permanent posts in classes 1 to 3 .....	1954
R 312	Cost-of-living allowances.....	1954
R 313	Reclassification of two posts in the General Secretariat.....	1954
R 314	New building for the ITU .....	1954
R 315	Changes in certain Resolutions .....	1954

**10th Session (April-May 1955)**

R 316	Convening of the Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference .....	1955
R 317	Council overheads .....	1967
R 318	Amalgamation of the CCIT and the CCIF .....	1964
R 319	Procedure for amalgamating the CCIT and the CCIF .....	1964
R 320	Centralization of common services .....	1964
R 321	Freedom of information.....	1955
R 322	Technical Assistance.....	1964
R 323	Traffic to be routed over the Aeronautical Telecommunication Network.....	1955
R 324	New layout for the budget of the Union .....	1964
R 325	Consolidation of budget items relative to furniture, office machines and supplies .....	1964
R 326	Centralization of Budget items in connection with travel expenses.....	1993
R 327	Budgets for 1956; Estimated expenditure in 1956 for the new amalgamated CCIT; Revised extraordinary budget of the CCIF for 1955 .....	1955
R 328	Financial Operating Report for 1954.....	1955
R 329	Queried accounts .....	1955
R 330	Contributions in arrears .....	1955
R 331	Audit of the accounts of the Union for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1954 .....	1955
R 332	Expenses incurred in connection with the representation of a CCI at a meeting of another CCI.....	1981
R 333	Possible revision of the basic salary scales of the ITU staff.....	1955
R 334	Financial position of the S.S. and B. Funds.....	1955
R 335	Pension Fund; Entrance fees.....	1955
R 336	Implementation of the Atlantic City Table of Frequency Allocations between 3,950 kc/s and 27,500 kc/s .....	1964
R 337	Patents .....	1955

**11th Session (April-May 1956)**

R 338	Erection of a building for the Union.....	1964
R 339	Procedure for election of CCI Directors .....	1964
R 340	1957 Budgets; CCIR revised extraordinary budget 1956 .....	1956
R 341	Financial Operating Report of the Union for 1955 .....	1956
R 342	Queried accounts .....	1956
R 343	Accounts in arrears .....	1956
R 344	Audit of the accounts of the Union for the financial year from 1st January to 31 December 1955..	1956
R 345	Relations with ECAFE .....	1964
R 346	Technical Assistance .....	1964
R 347	Implementation of the Atlantic City Table of Frequency Allocations between 3,950 kc/s and 27,500 kc/s.....	1964
R 348	Preparation of draft plans for the high-frequency Broadcasting service.....	1964
R 349	Possible revision of ITU basic staff salary scales .....	1956
R 350	Actuarial position of the S.S. and B. Funds and the adoption of new actuarial bases.....	1964
R 351	Pension rights of the Director of the CCIF and of certain officials of the CCIF .....	1975
R 352	Patents .....	1956
R 353	Punched-card systems .....	1964

**12th Session (April-May 1957)**

R 354	Convening of the ordinary Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference .....	1964
R 355	Revised ordinary budget for 1957 .....	1957
R 356	Union Budgets for 1958 – Revised extraordinary CCIR budget for 1957.....	1964
R 357	Financial operating report of the Union for 1956.....	1957
R 358	Queried accounts .....	1964
R 359	Audit of the Union accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1956 .....	1957
R 360	Commitment to unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure arising from exceptional cases and from the application of the Administrative Regulations of the Union .....	1964
R 361	Amendments to the ITU Financial Regulations 1955 edition .....	1964
R 362	Traffic to be routed over the Aeronautical Fixed Telecommunication network .....	1964
R 363	Scientific and technical cooperation in telecommunication matters .....	2002
R 364	Implementation of the Atlantic City Table of Frequency Allocations between 3,950 kc/s and 27,500 kc/s.....	1964
R 365	Preparation of draft plans for the high-frequency Broadcasting service.....	1964
R 366	Salaries of Union staff .....	1964
R 367	Extension of benefits from the ILO/ITU staff sickness insurance fund to official's families .....	1964
R 368	Withdrawal of Czechoslovak nationality from a member of the IFRB.....	1964
R 369	Appeal by Mrs. Brunet .....	1957
R 370	Erection of a building for the Union.....	1964
R 371	Patents .....	1975

**13th Session (April-May 1958)**

R 372	Duration of the next Administrative Radio Conference .....	1964
R 373	Financial Operating Report for 1957 .....	1964
R 374	Audit of the accounts of the Union for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1957 .....	1964
R 375	Budgets of the Union for 1958 (revised) .....	1964
R 376	Budgets of the Union for 1959 .....	1964
R 377	Limit on ordinary expenditure for 1959 .....	1964
R 378	Accounts in arrears.....	1964
R 379	Queried accounts .....	1964
R 380	Economy measures – filling of permanent posts .....	1964
R 381	Economy measures – reorganization of ITU services.....	1964
R 382	Documentation with a view to developing national and international networks .....	1966
R 383	Extension of the general development plan for the international telecommunication network.....	1964
R 384	ITU participation in the improvement of telecommunications in Asia and the Far East.....	1964
R 385	Technical assistance – debiting of administrative and operating costs .....	1964
R 386	Implementation of the Atlantic City Table of Frequency Allocations between 3,950 kc/s and 27,500 kc/s .....	1964
R 387	Preparation of draft plans for the high-frequency Broadcasting service .....	1964
R 388	Regrading of staff and modification of the Staff Regulations .....	1964
R 389	Amendments to Articles 68 and 69 of the Staff Regulations .....	1964
R 390	Allowances and benefits for Union staff .....	1964
R 391	Amendments to the Regulations for the S.S and B. Funds.....	1964
R 392	Possibility of ITU officials joining the UN Joint Staff Pension Fund .....	1964
R 393	Publication of Council Resolutions and Decisions.....	1964
R 394	Publication of the 6th edition of the Radio Frequency Record .....	1964

**14th Session (May-June 1959)**

R 395	ITU Financial Operating Report for 1958.....	1964
R 396	Audit of the accounts of the Union for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1958 .....	1964
R 397	Union Budgets for 1959 (revised) .....	1964
R 398	Union Budgets for 1960 .....	1964
R 399	Limit on ordinary expenditure for 1959 (revised budget).....	1964
R 400	Accounts in arrears.....	1964
R 401	Queried accounts .....	1964
R 402	Participation in the work of the CCI's.....	1999
R 403	Participation by the CCITT in the activities of the CMI.....	1964
R 404	Telecommunication developments in Asia and the Far East .....	1964
R 405	Special efforts by administrations in the fields of technical assistance .....	1975
R 406	Implementation of the Atlantic City Table of Frequency Allocations between 3,950 kc/s and 27,500 kc/s .....	1964
R 407	Preparation of draft plans for the high-frequency Broadcasting service .....	1964
R 408	Amendments to the Staff Regulations .....	1964
R 409	Public information concerning the ITU and its activities.....	1964

**15th Session (May-July 1960)**

R 410	ITU Financial Operating Report for 1959 .....	1964
R 411	Audit of the Union accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1959 .....	1964
R 412	Union Budgets for 1960 (revised) .....	1964
R 413	Budgets of the Union for 1961.....	1964
R 414	Contributions by Members and Associate Members to the expenses of the Union .....	1966
R 415	Contributions by recognized private operating agencies, etc., to the costs of conferences and meetings of the Union .....	1966
R 416	Rules governing representation at the IInd Plenary Assembly of the CCITT of countries which have not hitherto shared in defraying the extraordinary expenses of this Committee .....	1964
R 417	Accounts in arrears but not queried .....	1964
R 418	Accounts in arrears but not queried (Republic of San Marino) .....	1964
R 419	Queried contributions.....	1964
R 420	Contributions in abeyance because of events in the Second World War.....	1964
R 421	External audit of Union accounts.....	1964
R 422	ITU Financial Regulations (revised) .....	1964
R 423	Expert inquiry into the working of the Union's Secretariats.....	1964
R 424	The utilization of electronic computers .....	1964
R 425	The punched card mechanical system used by the IFRB .....	1964
R 426	The financing of telecommunication development.....	1964
R 427	Activities of ITU Technical Assistance .....	1966
R 428	Union collaboration in the UN Special Fund .....	1966
R 429	Preparation of Rules for ordering equipment for projects approved by the UN Special Fund .....	1964
R 430	Freedom-from-hunger campaign.....	1967
R 431	European Broadcasting Conference, 1961 .....	1964
R 432	Measures to reduce congestion in the bands between 4 and 27,5 Mc/s.....	1964
R 433	Assimilation of Union conditions of service to those of the UN Common System .....	1964
R 434	Staff Regulations and Rules.....	1964
R 435	Staff Regulations for elected officials .....	1964
R 436	Salary scale for General Service staff.....	1964
R 437	Grading standards.....	1964
R 438	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee.....	1964
R 439	Regulations for the S.S. and B. Funds .....	1964
R 440	Investments of funds of the ITU S.S. and B. Funds .....	2.3
R 441	Actuarial calculations of the amounts to be retained in the S.S. and B. Funds .....	1966
R 442	Insurance system for the members of the IFRB.....	1964
R 443	Rules applicable to staff engaged for conferences and other short periods .....	1964
R 444	Extension of the mandate of the Vice-Director of the CCIR .....	1964
R 445	Information activities of the ITU .....	1964



**16th Session (April-May 1961)**

R 446	Utilization of electronic computers.....	1964
R 447	Measures to reduce congestion in the bands between 4 and 27,5 Mc/s .....	1964
R 448	World Plan Committee.....	1993
R 449	Meeting of CCI's Study Groups.....	1993
R 450	Technical Assistance in kind to new and developing countries under the ITU .....	1964
R 451	ITU Budgets for 1961 (revised).....	1964
R 452	ITU Budgets for 1962.....	1964
R 453	Financial Operating Report of the ITU for the year 1960.....	1964
R 454	External audit of the accounts of the ITU (1st January to 31 December 1960) .....	1964
R 455	Accounts in arrears.....	1964
R 456	Financial Regulations of the ITU (revised).....	1964
R 457	Layout of the Financial Operating Report .....	1964
R 458	Education grant .....	1964
R 459	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee .....	1964
R 460	Regulations for the ITU S.S. and B. Funds .....	1964
R 461	Changes in the UN Joint Staff Pension Fund from 1st April 1961 .....	1964
R 462	Allocation of an allowance to retired ITU officials .....	1964
R 463	Actuarial bases for the ITU S.S. and B. Funds.....	2.3
R 464	Rate of interest of the ITU S.S. and B. Funds.....	1974
R 465	Organization of the Secretariats of the ITU.....	1964
R 466	Geographical distribution of ITU staff.....	1964
R 467	Assimilation of ITU staff to the UN Common System.....	1966
R 468	Class of post adjustment applicable to Geneva .....	1964
R 469	Staff Regulations and Rules.....	1964
R 470	Modification of common system allowances, including post adjustment, for Geneva .....	1969
R 471	General Service category salary scales.....	1964
R 472	Grading standards .....	1968
R 473	Creation of posts .....	1964
R 474	Advertisement of vacancies .....	1968
R 475	Rules applicable to staff engaged for conferences and other short periods .....	1981

**17th Session (May-June 1962)**

R 476	Salaries of elected officials.....	1966
R 477	Base salary scales, etc., of the staff in the professional and senior counsellor categories.....	1964
R 478	Class of post adjustment applicable to Geneva .....	1964
R 479	Education grant .....	1964
R 480	General service category conditions of employment .....	1964
R 481	Creation of posts .....	1964
R 482	Grading of the Head of the Journal Section .....	1964
R 483	Experts from administrations attached to ITU headquarters .....	1993
R 484	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee .....	1964
R 485	Insurance system for the members of the IFRB.....	1967

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 486	Financial Operating Report for 1961.....	1964
R 487	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1961 .....	1964
R 488	Accounts in arrears .....	1964
R 489	Additional credits for 1962 .....	1964
R 490	ITU Budgets for 1963 .....	1964
R 491	Financing of telecommunication development .....	1999
R 492	Utilization of an electronic computer .....	1964
R 493	Organization of the Secretariats of the ITU .....	1964
R 494	Possible revision of the structure of Radio Conferences and the Radio Regulations .....	1964
R 495	EARC to allocate frequency bands for space radiocommunication purposes .....	1964
R 496	Telecommunication and the peaceful uses of outer space .....	1964
R 497	African Broadcasting Conferences .....	1967
R 498	Development of telecommunication plans in the various regions of the world .....	1970
R 499	Technical assistance to new or developing countries.....	1964
R 500	Technical assistance in kind to new or developing countries.....	1964
R 501	Celebration of the centenary of the ITU .....	1964

**18th Session (April-May 1963)**

R 502	Subsistence allowance for Administrative Councillors .....	1966
R 503	Provisional Staff Regulations for Elected Officials .....	1966
R 504	Class of post adjustment applicable to Geneva .....	1964
R 505	Adjustments to the salary scales of staff in the General Service category .....	1969
R 506	Increase in the cost-of-living allowance paid to retired staff of the Union .....	1966
R 507	Geographical distribution of Union staff .....	1966
R 508	Local recruitment .....	1964
R 509	Selection of non-technical G.5, G.6 and G.7 staff from beyond the normal recruitment areas.....	1964
R 510	Creation of posts.....	1966
R 511	Regrading of posts .....	1964
R 512	Membership of the Union Staff Pension Committee.....	1964
R 513	Membership of the Management Board of the Union S.S. and B. Funds .....	1964
R 514	Amendment of Article 18.1 of the Financial Regulations .....	1964
R 515	Financial Operating Report, 1962 .....	1964
R 516	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1962 .....	1964
R 517	Accounts in arrears .....	1964
R 518	Additional credits for 1963 .....	1964
R 519	Union Budgets for 1964 .....	1964
R 520	Use of an electronic computer by the Union.....	1964
R 521	Extension of the headquarters building.....	1964
R 522	Possible revision of the structure of Radio Conferences and the Radio Regulations .....	1967
R 523	Structure of Radio Conferences and the Radio Regulations .....	1967
R 524	EARC to allocate frequency bands for space radiocommunication purposes .....	1964
R 525	EARC for the preparation of a revised allotment plan for the Aeronautical Mobile Service.....	1964

(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)

R 526	African LF/MF Broadcasting Conference.....	1967
R 527	African LF/MF Broadcasting Conference.....	1967
R 528	Technical Assistance to developing countries – IFRB seminars .....	1994
R 529	ITU technical assistance supplied by regional experts .....	1975
R 530	African telecommunication survey .....	1970
R 531	Celebration of the Union Centenary .....	1967

**19th Session (April-May 1964)**

R 532	Limitation of staff expenditure.....	1966
R 533	Class of post adjustment applicable to Geneva .....	1969
R 534	Regrading of posts.....	1964
R 535	Creation and continuation of posts.....	1966
R 536	Advertisement of vacancies .....	1968
R 537	Amendments to Staff Regulations .....	1964
R 538	Designation of an Acting Director, CCIR .....	1967
R 539	Membership of the Union Staff Pension Committee .....	1966
R 540	Financial Operating Report of the Union for 1963.....	1964
R 541	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1963 .....	1964
R 542	Accounts in arrears.....	1964
R 543	Additional credits for 1964 and revision of the Budget for the African LF/MF Broadcasting Conference, 1964 .....	1966
R 544	Budgets of the Union, 1965.....	1966
R 545	Conditions for the lease of simultaneous interpretation equipment .....	1977
R 546	Conditions for the renting of rooms and offices in the ITU building.....	1975
R 547	African LF/MF Broadcasting Conference.....	1967
R 548	Date of the second session of the EARC for the preparation of a revised allotment plan for the Aeronautical Mobile (R) Service .....	1964
R 549	Possible revision for the structure of the Radio Regulations .....	1967
R 550	Review of progress in the field of space radiocommunications.....	1981
R 551	Recommendations of the Panel of Experts to study measures to reduce congestion in the bands between 4 and 27,5 MHz .....	1986
R 552	Use of an electronic computer by the Union .....	1966

**20th Session (April-May 1965)**

R 553	Additional credits for 1965.....	1966
R 554	Budgets of the Union, 1966.....	1967
R 555	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1964 .....	1966
R 556	Financial Operating Report of the ITU for the year 1964.....	1966
R 557	Accounts in arrears.....	1966
R 558	Dependency allowance payable to general service category officials in respect of children – Amendment to Staff Regulation 3.12.....	1966
R 559	Cost-of-living allowances to beneficiaries of the S.S. and B. Funds .....	2.3
R 560	Membership of the Union Staff Pension Committee .....	1966
R 561	Pensionable remuneration.....	1966
R 562	Staff assessment plan.....	1966

(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)

R 563	Second session of the EARC for the preparation of a revised allotment plan for the Aeronautical Mobile (R) Service.....	1966
R 564	Possible need for an EARC to deal with matters relating to the Maritime Mobile service .....	1967
R 565	African LF/MF Broadcasting Conference .....	1967
R 566	International code of signals.....	1966
R 567	Evaluations of technical cooperation Programmes .....	1966
R 568	Technical Assistance in kind.....	1966
R 569	Publication of Council Resolutions and Decisions.....	1976
R 570	Plan for the preparation of a Handbook on Recommended Techniques for better utilization and reduction of congestion of the high-frequency Radio Spectrum.....	1975
R 571	Purchase of headquarters building .....	1966
R 572	Extension of the Union's headquarters building .....	1966

**21st Session (May-June 1966)**

R 573	Adjustment of salary scales of staff in the professional category and above.....	1967
R 574	Financial conditions for the participation of the specialized agencies and other international organizations in the conferences and meetings of the ITU .....	1985
R 575	Budgets of the International Telecommunication Union for the year 1966 – Additional credits .....	1967
R 576	Budgets of the International Telecommunication Union for the year 1967.....	1968
R 577	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1965 .....	1967
R 578	Financial Operating Report of the ITU for the year 1965 .....	1967
R 579	Accounts in arrears .....	1975
R 580	Geographical distribution of ITU staff.....	1984
R 581	Grading standards.....	1968
R 582	Principles governing the creation and conversion of posts .....	1984
R 583	Creation of posts.....	1970
R 584	Conversion of fixed-term posts into permanent posts .....	1972
R 585	Grading of the post of Chief of the Technical Cooperation Department.....	1968
R 586	Amendments to Staff Regulations and Rules.....	1967
R 587	Provisional Staff Regulations and Rules for Elected Officials of the Union.....	1967
R 588	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee.....	1967
R 589	Cost-of-living allowances granted to beneficiaries of the ITU S.S. and B. Funds .....	2.3
R 590	World Administrative Radio Conference to deal with matters relating to the Maritime Mobile Service .....	1968
R 591	Regional Conference for Latin America .....	1970
R 592	Preparation of a Handbook on Recommended Techniques for better utilization and reduction of the congestion of the high-frequency Radio Spectrum.....	1975
R 593	The use of electronic computers in solving telecommunication problems.....	1993
R 594	Electronic computer.....	1967
R 595	Improvement of technical cooperation .....	1975
R 596	Special measures to favour the widest possible geographical participation in seminars.....	1969
R 597	Application of Telecommunication Science and Technology in the Interest of Developing Countries.....	1975
R 598	Application of Telecommunication Science and Technology in the Interest of Developing Countries.....	1975

(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)

R 599	Situation concerning Rhodesia .....	1980
R 600	Juridical Status of the International Telecommunication Union in Switzerland .....	1971
R 601	Preparation of a draft Constitutional Charter .....	1969

**22nd Session (May 1967)**

R 602	Coordination of budgetary and financial activities in the UN organizations.....	1969
R 603	Additional credits for 1967.....	1968
R 604	Budgets of the International Telecommunication Union for 1968 .....	1969
R 605	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1966 .....	1968
R 606	Financial Regulations of the Union (revised).....	1968
R 607	Financial Operating Report of the ITU for the year 1966.....	1968
R 608	Grading standards .....	1968
R 609	Situation arising from the death of Dr. M. B. Sarwate .....	1968
R 610	Creation and continuation of posts.....	1973
R 611	Creation of posts in grades G.1 to G.5 .....	1970
R 612	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee .....	1968
R 613	Aeronautical Mobile (OR) Service .....	1992
R 614	Frequency Planning for LF/MF Broadcasting .....	1970
R 615	Regional Administrative Conference for Latin America (RACLA) .....	1970
R 616	Coordination of the work of the IFRB Specialized Secretariat .....	1969
R 617	Operation of the computer .....	1968
R 618	Organization of technical cooperation.....	1968
R 619	Question of the Territory of South-West Africa .....	1984
R 620	Headquarters accommodation .....	1968

**23rd Session (May 1968)**

R 621	Additional credits for 1968.....	1969
R 622	Budgets of the International Telecommunication Union for 1969 .....	1970
R 623	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1967 .....	1969
R 624	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1967 .....	1969
R 625	Grading standards and job descriptions.....	1979
R 626	Advertisement of vacancies .....	2.1
R 627	Grading of posts .....	1969
R 628	Suppression and creation of posts .....	1970
R 629	Continuation of fixed-term posts .....	1969
R 630	Competence of the United Nations administrative tribunal.....	1971
R 631	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee .....	1969
R 632	World Administrative Radio Conference for space telecommunications .....	1969
R 633	Date and place of the XIIth Plenary Assembly of the CCIR.....	1970
R 634	Organization of the General Secretariat .....	1969
R 635	Frequency planning for LF/MF Broadcasting .....	1969

(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)

R 636	Activities of the ITU in space telecommunications .....	1993
R 637	The role of the ITU in space telecommunications .....	2002
R 638	Extension of the headquarters building .....	1973

**24th Session (May 1969)**

R 639	Coordination of budgetary and financial activities in the United Nations Organizations.....	1970
R 640	Additional credits for 1969 .....	1970
R 641	Budgets of the International Telecommunication Union for 1970 .....	1971
R 642	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1968 .....	1970
R 643	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1968.....	1970
R 644	Amounts owed by the Cuban Telephone Company .....	1971
R 645	Grading of posts .....	1970
R 646	Creation of posts.....	1970
R 647	Changes in the United Nations common system conditions of remuneration.....	2.1
R 648	Salaries and post adjustment rates applicable to elected officials .....	1970
R 649	Salary scales and post adjustments for staff in the professional category and senior counsellors...1970	
R 650	Amendments to Staff Regulations and Staff Rules .....	1970
R 651	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee.....	1970
R 652	Frequency planning for LF/MF Broadcasting .....	1970
R 653	World Administrative Radio Conference for space telecommunications.....	1972
R 654	Electronic computer requirements.....	1970
R 655	Organization of the CCIR Specialized Secretariat.....	1970
R 656	Group of experts for the study of organization and methods of work of the CCITT .....	1972
R 657	Posts charged against UNDP funds .....	1975
R 658	Distribution of Union publications through specialized agents .....	1999
R 659	Action on United Nations General Assembly Resolutions Nos. 2395, 2396, 2426 and 2465 (XXIII).....	6.2
R 660	World Telecommunication Day .....	1970
R 661	Draft Constitution and General Regulations.....	1970

**25th Session (May-June 1970)**

R 662	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1969 .....	1971
R 663	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1969 .....	1971
R 664	Financial Regulations of the Union .....	1971
R 665	World Administrative Radio Conference for space telecommunications.....	1972
R 666	Posts in Grades G.1 to G.7 .....	1971
R 667	Possible employment of Translators/Interpreters.....	1974
R 668	Amendment to the Regulations for the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds.....	1971
R 669	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee.....	1971
R 670	Creation, grading and abolition of posts.....	1973
R 671	Frequency planning for regional LF/MF Broadcasting .....	1975
R 672	Additional credits for 1970 .....	1971

(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)

R 673	World Telecommunication Day.....	1973
R 674	Film Library of the Union.....	2002
R 675	Telecommunication statistics.....	1974
R 676	Position of Southern Rhodesia vis-à-vis the ITU.....	1982
R 677	Budget of the ITU for 1971.....	1972
R 678	Programme of forthcoming conferences.....	1974
R 679	Computer.....	1993

**26th Session (May 1971)**

R 680	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1970.....	1972
R 681	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1970.....	1972
R 682	Creation, continuation and regrading of posts.....	1975
R 683	Amendments to Staff Regulations and Rules.....	1972
R 684	Posts in grades G.1 to G.7.....	1975
R 685	International recruitment procedure.....	2.1
R 686	Salaries and post adjustment rates applicable to elected officials.....	1974
R 687	Travel expenses and subsistence allowances for the representatives of Members of the Administrative Council.....	3.2
R 688	Additional credits for 1971.....	1972
R 689	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1972.....	1973
R 690	Juridical status.....	1972
R 691	Extension of the ITU headquarters building.....	1973
R 692	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee.....	1972

**27th Session (May-June 1972)**

R 693	Representation of China.....	1973
R 694	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1971.....	1973
R 695	Creation, regrading and abolition of posts.....	1973
R 696	Recommendation No. 5 of European VHF/UHF Broadcasting Conference (Stockholm, 1961).....	1975
R 697	Creation of posts.....	1973
R 698	Creation and regrading of posts charged to the Technical Cooperation budget.....	1975
R 699	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1971.....	1973
R 700	Financial Regulations of the Union.....	1973
R 701	Creation of posts.....	1973
R 702	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee.....	1973
R 703	Additional credits for 1972.....	1973
R 704	World Administrative Radio Conference for Maritime Mobile Telecommunications.....	1974
R 705	World Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference.....	1973
R 706	Plenipotentiary Conference 1973.....	1974
R 707	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1973.....	1974
R 708	Resolutions of the General Assembly of the United Nations.....	6.2
R 709	Competition: "Youth in the Electronic Age".....	1973
R 710	Extension of the ITU headquarters building.....	1973

**28th Session (May-June 1973)**

R 711	International Civil Service Commission .....	1977
R 712	Regrading of Posts .....	1974
R 713	Creation and regrading of Posts charged to the Technical Cooperation Budget.....	1975
R 714	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee.....	1974
R 715	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1972 .....	1974
R 716	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1972 .....	1974
R 717	Financial Regulations of the ITU .....	1975
R 718	Additional Credits for 1973.....	1974
R 719	Regional Administrative LF/MF Broadcasting Conference .....	1975
R 720	Budget 1974.....	1974
R 721	Revision of the Rules of Procedure of the Council.....	1974

**29th Session (June-July 1974)**

R 722	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1973 .....	1975
R 723	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1973 .....	1975
R 724	Staff regulations and rules for elected officials .....	1975
R 725	Amendment to the Staff regulations and rules .....	1975
R 726	Salaries of elected officials.....	1976
R 727	Transformation of unestablished posts into established posts .....	1975
R 728	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee.....	1975
R 729	Financing of the Relief Fund .....	1984
R 730	Amendments to the articles of the regulations of the ITU S.S. and B. Funds .....	1975
R 731	Statutory rate of interest of the ITU S.S. and B. Funds .....	1999
R 732	Special interest on arrears account .....	1977
R 733	Transformation of unestablished posts into established posts and creation of new posts charged to the supplementary publications budget.....	1978
R 734	Posts in Technical Cooperation – Continuation of fixed-term posts and conversion of fixed-term posts into permanent posts.....	1980
R 735	Creation of posts.....	1976
R 736	Creation of posts in the Technical Cooperation Department to be charged to the Technical Cooperation budget.....	1980
R 737	Organization, methods and grading review.....	1976
R 738	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for the year 1975 .....	1976
R 739	Financial Regulations of the Union .....	1975
R 740	Final Budget of the ITU for 1974.....	1975
R 741	Conditions governing the attendance of liberation organizations at meetings of the ITU.....	3.1
R 742	Illegal action taken by Israel.....	1992
R 743	Broadcasting Conference (2nd Session) .....	1976

**30th Session (June 1975)**

R 744	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1974.....	1976
R 745	Amendments to Staff Regulations .....	1976
R 746	Amendments to Staff Regulations .....	1976
R 747	International Civil Service Commission .....	2.4



(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)

R 748	Salaries, Post Adjustment rates and Dependency Allowances of elected officials .....	1978
R 749	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1974 .....	1976
R 750	Delayed contributions to the work of the CCITT .....	1977
R 751	Enlargement of Union headquarters building.....	1976
R 752	Effects of exchange rate fluctuations on employment conditions.....	1981
R 753	Post in Grades G.1 to G.7 .....	1994
R 754	Conditions for the renting of rooms and offices in the ITU building.....	1977
R 755	Financial Regulations of the Union (revised).....	1976
R 756	Amount owed by US Underseas Cable Corporation .....	1976
R 757	Additional Credits for 1975 .....	1976
R 758	Amendments to Staff Regulations .....	1976
R 759	Creation, abolition, extension and regrading of posts .....	1980
R 760	Budget of the ITU for 1976.....	1977
R 761	Preparation by the CCIR for the World Administrative Radio Conference – Broadcasting Satellite 12 GHz band .....	1977
R 762	World Administrative Radio Conference for the planning of the Broadcasting – Satellite Service in frequency bands 11.7-12.1 GHz (in Regions 2 and 3) and 11.7-12.5 GHz (in Region 1) .....	1977
R 763	World Administrative Radio Conference on the Aeronautical Mobile (R) Service .....	1978
R 764	Preparation for the World Administrative Radio Conference on the Aeronautical Mobile (R) Service (1977) .....	1978
R 765	Resolution No. 30 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos) 1973 .....	1983
R 766	Preparation of the World Administrative Radio Conference (1979).....	1976
R 767	Recommendation No. 5 of European VHF/UHF Broadcasting Conference (Stockholm, 1961) .....	1980
R 768	Setting up of a group of experts from Administrations to study a possible rearrangement of the Radio Regulations and the Additional Radio Regulations.....	1976
R 769	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee .....	1976

**31st Session (June 1976)**

R 770	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1975 .....	1977
R 771	Amendment to Staff Regulation 3.9.....	1977
R 772	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1975 .....	1977
R 773	Abolition of Post.....	1977
R 774	Reorganization of the CCITT Specialized Secretariat.....	1980
R 775	Preparation for the World Administrative Radio Conference (1979) .....	1977
R 776	Preparation for the World Administrative Radio Conference (1979) .....	1980
R 777	Preparation of the World Administrative Radio Conference for the planning of the Broadcasting-Satellite Service in the 12 GHz band .....	1977
R 778	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee .....	1977
R 779	Implementation of the International Development Strategy for the Second United Nations Development Decade .....	1993

(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)

R 780	Budget of the ITU for 1977 .....	1978
R 781	Rules of procedure of the Administrative Council .....	1977
R 782	General Revision of the Volume of Resolutions and Decisions .....	1977
R 783	World Administrative Radio Conference, 1979 .....	1977

**32nd Session (May-June 1977)**

R 784	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1976 .....	1978
R 785	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1976 .....	1978
R 786	Amount due by ENTEL SA, Brasilia .....	1978
R 787	Amount due by NAVSAT Systems Inc., Salt Lake City .....	1978
R 788	Salaries and allowances of elected officials .....	1979
R 789	Reorganization of the IFRB Specialized Secretariat and consequential change in the Computer Department .....	1978
R 790	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee .....	1978
R 791	Grading of posts .....	1978
R 792	Proposed amendments to Staff Regulations and Staff Rules .....	2.2
R 793	Organization of the Personnel Department .....	1979
R 794	Organization of the Language Division .....	1978
R 795	Geographical distribution of Union Staff .....	1984
R 796	Conditions for the renting of rooms and offices in the ITU building .....	1983
R 797	Revision of the Financial Regulations of the Union .....	1978
R 798	Operational Fund at the disposal of the Administrative Council .....	1978
R 799	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1978 .....	1979
R 800	Telecommunications, an important factor in economic and social development: role of the ITU in this domain .....	6.2
R 801	World Administrative Radio Conference, 1979 .....	1980
R 802	World Administrative Radio Conference on the Aeronautical Mobile (R) Service .....	1978
R 803	Specialized expertise for the development of telecommunications on a regional level .....	1981
R 804	Preparation for the World Administrative Radio Conference (1979) .....	1979

**33rd Session (May-June 1978)**

R 805	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1977 .....	1979
R 806	Post classification .....	1979
R 807	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1977 .....	1979
R 808	Rehabilitation of the Provident Fund of the ITU S.S. and B. Funds .....	1981
R 809	Reclassification of a post .....	1979
R 810	Conversion of translator posts into translator/reviser posts .....	1979
R 811	Fluctuations in the exchange rate .....	1993
R 812	Department of External Relations .....	1979
R 813	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee .....	1979
R 814	World Administrative Radio Conference for the Mobile Service .....	1979
R 815	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1979 .....	1980
R 816	ITU Centenary Prize .....	1992
R 817	Methods of work of the Administrative Council .....	1979

(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)

R 818	Pensionable remuneration and adjustment of pensions .....	1984
R 819	Revision of the Financial Regulations of the Union.....	1979
R 820	World Communications Year .....	1984

**34th Session (June 1979)**

R 821	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1978 .....	1980
R 822	Additional credits for the 1979 World Administrative Radio Conference .....	1980
R 823	Proposed amendments to Staff Regulations and Staff Rules.....	1981
R 824	Posts in Technical Cooperation – Continuation of posts in Technical Cooperation.....	1983
R 825	Amendments to Staff Regulation No. 2.1.....	1981
R 826	Creation and regrading of posts.....	1981
R 827	Amount due by Elektronska Industrija, Belgrade .....	1980
R 828	Amount due by CCA Electronics Corporation, USA .....	1980
R 829	Amount due by Sema Electronicas, Lisbon .....	1980
R 830	Revision of the Financial Regulations of the Union.....	1980
R 831	Financing of the Assistance Fund of the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Fund .....	1984
R 832	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee .....	1980
R 833	Revision of the Rules of Procedure of the Administrative Council .....	1980
R 834	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1978 .....	1980
R 835	Regional Administrative MF Broadcasting Conference (Region 2) .....	1982
R 836	Preparation of the Regional Administrative MF Broadcasting Conference (Region 2) .....	1982
R 837	Extended use of the computer by the IFRB.....	1982
R 838	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1980.....	1981
R 839	Terms of reference of the Working Group on the future of ITU technical cooperation activities....	1983

**35th Session (May 1980)**

R 840	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1979 .....	1981
R 841	Revision of the Financial Regulations of the Union.....	1981
R 842	Rehabilitation of the Provident Fund of the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds .....	1983
R 843	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee .....	1981
R 844	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1979 .....	1981
R 845	Additional credits for 1980.....	1981
R 846	Creation of posts .....	1983
R 847	Documents for CCI meetings – Control of volume and observance of the limits for arrival at Union Headquarters for processing .....	1999
R 848	Regional Administrative MF Broadcasting Conference (Region 2) .....	1982
R 849	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1981.....	1982
R 850	Recommendation No. 5 of European VHF/UHF Broadcasting Conference (Stockholm, 1961) .....	1992
R 851	Preparation of documentation for the Administrative Council .....	1996
R 852	Regional Administrative Conference for FM Sound Broadcasting in the VHF Band (Region 1 and certain countries concerned in Region 3) .....	1983
R 853	World Administrative Radio Conference for Mobile Telecommunications .....	1983

### **36th Session (June 1981)**

R 854	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1980 .....	1982
R 855	Amendments to Regulations II.1, II.3 and II.4 applicable to elected officials and Regulations 3.1, 3.11 and 3.12 applicable to appointed staff .....	1982
R 856	Salaries, post adjustment rates, education grants and staff assessment rates of elected officials...	1982
R 857	Support costs for technical cooperation activities.....	1984
R 858	Publications Capital Account.....	1982
R 859	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1980 .....	1982
R 860	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee.....	1982
R 861	Creation and regrading of posts .....	1983
R 862	Plenipotentiary Conference .....	1983
R 863	Recruitment and geographical distribution of staff.....	1984
R 864	Regional Administrative MF Broadcasting Conference (Region 2), 2nd session, Rio de Janeiro (Brazil).....	1982
R 865	Regional Administrative Conference for the planning of the Broadcasting-Satellite Service in Region 2 .....	1984
R 866	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1982 .....	1983

### **37th Session (April-May 1982)**

R 867	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1981.....	1983
R 868	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1981 .....	1983
R 869	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee.....	1983
R 870	Creation of fixed term posts .....	1984
R 871	Creation and regrading of posts .....	1983
R 872	World Communications Year 1983 .....	1984
R 873	Provisional budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1983 .....	1983

### **38th Session (Nairobi, November 1982)**

R 874	World Administrative Radio Conference for the planning of the HF bands allocated to the Broadcasting Service .....	1985
-------	--	------

### **38th Session (Geneva, May 1983)**

R 875	Abolition of posts .....	1984
R 876	Special interest account.....	1984
R 877	Conditions for the renting of rooms and offices in the ITU building .....	1991
R 878	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1982.....	1984
R 879	Amendments to staff regulation VIII.3 (elected officials) and staff regulation 4.7 and 9.4 (appointed staff) .....	1984
R 880	Rental subsidies .....	1984
R 881	Amendments to staff regulation XI.2 (elected officials) and staff regulation 12.2 (appointed staff)	1984
R 882	Revision of the Financial Regulations of the Union .....	1984
R 883	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1982 .....	1984

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 884	Contribution from Guatemala for 1976 .....	1984
R 885	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee .....	1984
R 886	Contributory shares in Union expenditure.....	1987
R 887	Extended use of the computer by the IFRB –Voluntary Group of Experts from administrations .....	1991
R 888	Final Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1983 .....	1984
R 889	Continuation of posts in the Interim System Management Team, Creation of one post in the Computer Department and continuation and creation of posts in the IFRB .....	1990
R 890	Regularization of the situation of staff employed on short- or fixed-term contracts against posts which do not appear on the manning-table.....	1984
R 891	Revision of the Rules of procedure of the Administrative Council .....	1984
R 892	Technical Cooperation – List of posts to be created/transferred in application of Resolution No. 18 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Nairobi, 1982) .....	1990
R 893	Methods of work of conferences and meetings .....	2006
R 894	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1984.....	1985
R 895	World Administrative Radio Conference on the use of the Geostationary-Satellite Orbit and the Planning of Space Services Utilizing it.....	1986
R 896	Regional Administrative Conference for FM Sound Broadcasting in the VHF Band (Region 1 and certain countries concerned in Region 3) .....	1985
R 897	Regional Administrative Radio Conference for the Maritime Mobile Service and the Aeronautical Radionavigation Service in certain parts of the MF Bands in Region 1 .....	1985
R 898	Regional Administrative Radio Conference for the planning of frequencies for Maritime Radiobeacons in the European Maritime Area .....	1985
R 899	Limitation on volume of documentation and cost of meetings.....	1993
R 900	Independent International Commission for Worldwide Telecommunications Development .....	1988

**39th Session (April 1984)**

R 901	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1983 .....	1985
R 902	Revision of the Financial Regulations of the Union.....	1985
R 903	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1983 .....	1985
R 904	Amendment to Regulation 3.11 applicable to appointed staff.....	1985
R 905	Additional credits for 1984.....	1985
R 906	Rental subsidy/non-resident's allowance .....	1985
R 907	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee .....	1985
R 908	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1985 .....	1986
R 909	Redeployment of posts .....	1986
R 910	Intersessional work resulting from the decisions of the first session of the World Administrative HFBC Radio Conference, January-February 1984 .....	1985
R 911	Relations between the CCITT and the CCPS of the UPU .....	1985
R 912	Second Session of the World Administrative Radio Conference for the planning of HF Bands allocated to the Broadcasting Service – HFBC (2) .....	1987
R 913	First Session of the Regional Administrative Radio Conference to establish a plan for the Broadcasting Service in the band 1 605-1 705 kHz in Region 2 – BC-R2 (1) .....	1987
R 914	First Session of the Regional Administrative Radio Conference to review and revise the provisions of the Final Acts of the African VHF/UHF Broadcasting Conference – AFBC (1) .....	1987

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 915	Continuation, creation and grading of posts .....	1990
R 916	Support costs for Technical Cooperation.....	1988
R 917	Pension system of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund .....	1985

**40th Session (July 1985)**

R 918	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1984.....	1986
R 919	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1984 .....	1986
R 920	Longevity step .....	1993
R 921	Amendment to Regulation 3.12 applicable to appointed staff .....	1986
R 922	Salaries, Post adjustment rates and staff assessment rates of elected officials.....	1986
R 923	Posts in Grades P.1 to P.5 .....	1994
R 924	Independent International Commission for Worldwide Telecommunications Development.....	1990
R 925	Financial conditions for the participation of the United Nations, the Specialized Agencies and other International Organizations in the conferences and meetings of the ITU .....	1.2
R 926	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee.....	1986
R 927	Additional Credits for 1985 – Expenditure relating to additional CCIR work for the Regional Administrative Radio Conference for FM Sound Broadcasting in the VHF Band (Second Session), Geneva, 1984 .....	1986
R 928	Additional Credits for 1985 – Regional Administrative Conference of Members of the Union in the European Broadcasting Area and Regional Administrative Conference of Members of the Union in the African Broadcasting Area .....	1986
R 929	Centre for Telecommunications Development.....	1992
R 930	Review of the Overall Management and Operation of Technical Cooperation and Assistance Activities by the Joint Inspection Unit (JIU) .....	1988
R 931	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1986 .....	1987
R 932	Pension System of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund.....	1995
R 933	World Administrative Radio Conference for Mobile Services .....	1988
R 934	Continuation, creation and grading of posts .....	1990
R 935	Appointment and Promotion Board .....	1986
R 936	Group of Experts to assist in the implementation of Resolution No. 62 of the Nairobi Plenipotentiary Conference (“Basic Instrument of the Union”) .....	1990
R 937	Conditions of service in the common system .....	1991
R 938	Solution of difficulties subsisting after the RARC for planning of the MF Maritime Mobile and Aeronautical Radionavigation Services (Region 1).....	1992

**41st Session (June 1986)**

R 939	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1985.....	1987
R 940	Amount owed by the East African External Telecommunications Co. Ltd.....	1987
R 941	Amount owed by Rixon Inc., Silver Spring, United States.....	1987
R 942	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1985 .....	1987
R 943	Panel of experts to assist in the implementation of Resolution No. 68 of the Nairobi Plenipotentiary Conference (a review in the light of changing circumstances of the long-term future of the IFRB) .....	1990
R 944	Special provision for debtors’ accounts.....	1993

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 945	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1986.....	1987
R 946	Revision of the Financial Regulations of the Union.....	1987
R 947	Revision of the Financial Regulations of the Union.....	1987
R 948	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee .....	1987
R 949	Salary scales of the General Service category and scales of separation payments .....	1988
R 950	Amendment to Regulation II.3 applicable to elected officials and to Regulation 3.11 applicable to appointed staff .....	1987
R 951	Contributory shares towards defraying the expenses of the Union .....	1990
R 952	Second Session of the Regional Administrative Radio Conference to establish a plan for the Broadcasting Service in the Band 1605-1705 kHz in Region 2 .....	1988
R 953	World Administrative Radio Conference on the use of the geostationary-satellite orbit and on the planning of space services utilizing it (Second Session – Geneva, 1988) .....	1990
R 954	Consolidation of decisions on Staff requirements .....	1990
R 955	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1987.....	1988
R 956	Pension scheme of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund (UNJSPF) – Report on decisions that may be taken by the United Nations General Assembly at its 41st Session .....	1995

**42nd Session (June 1987)**

R 957	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1986 .....	1988
R 958	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1986 .....	1988
R 959	Contributory shares in Union expenditure.....	1991
R 960	Special provision for debtors' accounts .....	1991
R 961	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1987 – Additional credits for RAC AFBC .....	1988
R 962	Consolidation of decisions on staff requirements.....	1991
R 963	United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund (UNJSPF) – Study of measures required for the adjustment of pensions.....	1991
R 964	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee .....	1988
R 965	Salaries and staff assessment rates of elected officials .....	1988
R 966	World Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference.....	1990
R 967	Regional Administrative Conference of the Members of the Union in the African Broadcasting Area to abrogate the Regional Agreement for the African Broadcasting Area (Geneva, 1963) .....	1990
R 968	Second Session of the Regional Administrative Conference for the planning of VHF/UHF television broadcasting in the African Broadcasting Area and in neighbouring countries .....	1990
R 969	Class of contribution – Nicaragua .....	1990
R 970	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1988.....	1990
R 971	Conditions of service .....	1991

**43rd Session (June 1988)**

R 972	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1987 .....	1990
R 973	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1987 .....	1990
R 974	Salaries, Post adjustment rates and staff assessment rates of elected officials .....	1990
R 975	Fund for Staff Installation and Repatriation .....	1990
R 976	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee .....	1990
R 977	The conditions of service of ITU Staff in Geneva .....	1995
R 978	Pensions .....	1995
R 979	Consolidation of decisions on staff requirements .....	1991
R 980	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1989 .....	1990

**44th Session (January-February and June 1989)**

R 981	External audit of the accounts of activities related to TELECOM 87 .....	1990
R 982	Consolidation of decisions on staff requirements .....	1992
R 983	Provisional Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1990 .....	1990
R 984	Decision on staff requirements concerning the Frequency Management System .....	1992
R 985	Pensions .....	1993
R 986	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1988 .....	1990
R 987	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1988 .....	1990

**45th Session (Opening meeting, Nice, 30 June 1989)**

R 988	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1990 .....	1991
R 989	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee .....	1991

**45th Session (Extraordinary Session – November 1989)**

R 990	High Level Committee to review the structure and functioning of the Union .....	1992
R 991	Telecommunications Development Bureau – List of posts to be created in application of the decisions taken at the Plenipotentiary Conference, Nice, 1989 .....	1992

**45th Ordinary Session (June 1990)**

R 992	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1989 .....	1991
R 993	Contribution shares in Union Expenses .....	1993
R 994	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1989 .....	1991
R 995	World Administrative Radio Conference for dealing with frequency allocations in certain parts of the spectrum (WARC-92) .....	1992
R 996	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee .....	1992
R 997	United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund (UNJSPF) Pension Scheme – Study of measures to be taken for the adjustment of pensions .....	1994
R 998	Salaries, Post adjustment rates and staff assessment rates of elected officials .....	1992
R 999	Consolidation of decisions on staff requirements .....	1996



(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)

R 1000	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1991 .....	1992
R 1001	Revision of the Financial Regulations of the Union .....	1992
R 1002	Special Interest Account .....	1991
R 1003	Special provision for debtors' accounts .....	1995
R 1004	Privileges, Immunities and Facilities related to activities of the Union .....	2.1
R 1005	Revision of the Rule of procedure of the Administrative Council .....	1996
R 1006	Deposit of Instruments required for the entry into force of the Nice Constitution and Convention .....	1993
R 1007	Contributory shares of the Argentine Republic towards defraying the expenses of the Union and related matters .....	1995
R 1008	Committee to ascertain the facts concerning Israel's violations of the International Telecommunication Convention .....	6.1
R 1009	Establishment of a Voluntary Group of Experts to study allocation and improved use of the radio-frequency spectrum and the simplification of the Radio Regulations .....	1995

**46th Session (May-June 1991)**

R 1010	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee .....	1993
R 1011	Salaries, Post adjustment rates and staff assessment rates of elected officials .....	1993
R 1012	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1990 .....	1992
R 1013	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1991 .....	1992
R 1014	Integration of the CTD in the BDT .....	1993
R 1015	Pension Purchasing Power Protection Insurance Plan (PPPIP) .....	1995
R 1016	Decisions on Staff Requirements .....	1994
R 1017	Status Similar to that of Regional Telecommunication Organizations provisionally Granted to Intergovernmental Organizations Operating Satellite Systems .....	1994
R 1018	Additional Credits in the Budget of the ITU for 1991 .....	1992
R 1019	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1992 .....	1993
R 1020	Additional Plenipotentiary Conference .....	1993
R 1021	Elaboration of draft texts for the Additional Plenipotentiary Conference and related matters .....	1993

**47th Session (June-July and December 1992)**

R 1022	Salaries, Post adjustment rates and staff assessment rates of elected officials .....	1994
R 1023	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee .....	1994
R 1024	Regulations on Special Post Allowances .....	1995
R 1025	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1991 .....	1993
R 1026	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1991 .....	1993
R 1027	ITU Centenary Prize Funds .....	6.2
R 1028	Conditions of employment of staff in the General Service category .....	2002
R 1029	Conditions of employment of staff in the Professional and Higher categories .....	2002
R 1030	Contributory shares in Union expenditure .....	1993
R 1031	Budget of the ITU for 1993 .....	1994
R 1032	World Radiocommunication Conference, 1993 .....	1994

**1993 Session (June-July 1993)**

R 1033	Contributory shares for the defrayal of Union expenditure .....	1994
R 1034	Contributory shares for the defrayal of Union expenditure .....	1994
R 1035	Contributory shares for the defrayal of Union expenditure .....	1994
R 1036	Contributory shares for the defrayal of Union expenditure .....	1994
R 1037	Contributory shares for the defrayal of Union expenditure .....	1994
R 1038	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee .....	1995
R 1039	Salaries, Post adjustment rates and staff assessment rates of elected officials .....	1995
R 1040	Staff requirements in the Telecommunication Development Bureau .....	1996
R 1041	Revision of the Financial Regulations .....	1995
R 1042	Financial operating report of the ITU for the year 1992 .....	1994
R 1043	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1992 .....	1994
R 1044	Contributory shares for the defrayal of Union expenditure .....	1999
R 1045	Contributory shares for the defrayal of Union expenditure .....	1998
R 1046	Posts in Grades G.1 to P.5 .....	2.2
R 1047	External audit of the accounts of activities related to TELECOM 91 .....	1994
R 1048	World Telecommunication Development Conference (WTDC-94) .....	1994
R 1049	Decision on staff requirements .....	1996
R 1050	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1994 .....	1995
R 1051	Future work of the Voluntary Group of Experts to study allocation and improved use of the radio-frequency spectrum and the simplification of the Radio Regulations (VGE) and associated programme of information meetings .....	1995

**1994 Session (May 1994 and Kyoto, 18th September 1994)**

R 1052	Salaries, post adjustment rates and staff assessment rates of Elected Officials .....	1997
R 1053	Staff requirements in the Radiocommunication Bureau .....	1999
R 1054	External audit of ITU accounts for the period from 1st January to 31 December 1993 .....	1995
R 1055	Resumption by the Government of South Africa of its full rights in the Union .....	1995
R 1056	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee .....	1996
R 1057	Revision of the Financial Regulations of the Union .....	1998
R 1058	Financial Operating Report for 1993 .....	1995
R 1059	Contributory shares to defraying Union expenses (Eritrea) .....	1995
R 1060	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses (Republic of Bosnia and Herzegovina) .....	1995
R 1061	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses (The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia) .....	1995
R 1062	Amendments to the Staff Regulations of the ITU .....	1996
R 1063	Air-conditioning in the Varembé building .....	1996
R 1064	Additional credits in the Budget of the ITU for 1994 .....	1995
R 1065	World Radiocommunication Conference (WRC-95), 1995 .....	1996
R 1066	Radiocommunication Assembly (RA-95), 1995 .....	1996
R 1067	Provisional Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1995 .....	1994
R 1068	Office of the Secretary-General .....	1995
R 1069	(Not used) .....	--

**1995 Session (Inaugural meeting, Kyoto, 14th October 1994)**

R 1070	Budget of the Union for 1995 .....	1996
--------	------------------------------------	------

**1995 Session (June 1995)**

R 1071	Biennial budget of the ITU for 1996-1997.....	1998
R 1072	Financial Operating Report for 1994.....	1996
R 1073	External audit of ITU accounts for the period 1 January to 31 December 1994.....	1996
R 1074	Special Interest Accounts .....	1996
R 1075	Conditions of employment.....	1998
R 1076	Staff Regulations applicable to elected officials.....	2002
R 1077	Appointed Staff of the Union standing for election or elected to an elected official post .....	2002
R 1078	Amendments to the Regulations for the Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds of the ITU ..	2003
R 1079	Memberships of the ITU Staff Pension Committee.....	1997
R 1080	Managed Renewable Term (MRT) appointments .....	2002
R 1081	WorldTel.....	2014
R 1082	World Telecommunication Standardization Conference (WTSC-96) .....	1997
R 1083	World Telecommunication Policy Forum .....	1998
R 1084	Regional Telecommunication Development Conference for the African Region in 1996.....	1997
R 1085	Regional Telecommunication Development Conference for the Arab Region in 1996 .....	1997

**1996 Session (June 1996)**

R 1086	World Radiocommunication Conference (WRC-97), 1997.....	1998
R 1087	Radiocommunication Assembly (RA-97), 1997 .....	1998
R 1088	Additional appropriations for the 1996/1997 Budget.....	1998
R 1089	Financial Operating Report for 1995 .....	1998
R 1090	External audit of ITU accounts for the period 1 January to 31 December 1995 .....	1998
R 1091	Contributory share for defraying Union expenses .....	1999
R 1092	Premises at the Seat of the Union – Prefinancing for construction of the Montbrillant building ....	1999
R 1093	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee .....	1998
R 1094	Staff requirements .....	2002
R 1095	Tripartite Consultative Group on Human Resources Management .....	1999
R 1096	Structure of posts in the Telecommunication Development Bureau.....	2004
R 1097	Right to vote of Members of the Union .....	6.1
R 1098	World Telecommunication Development Conference (WTDC-98) .....	1998
R 1099	Alternative calling procedures on international telecommunication networks .....	2002

**1997 Session (June 1997)**

R 1100	Biennial budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1998-1999.....	2001
R 1101	Management report of the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds for 1996.....	1998
R 1102	Revision of the Financial Regulations of the Union.....	1999
R 1103	Accounts of the seventh World Telecommunication Exhibition and related activities (TELECOM 95) .....	1999
R 1104	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses .....	1999
R 1105	Conditions of employment of ITU elected officials .....	2000
R 1106	Implementation of the Recommendations of the Tripartite Consultative Group on Human Resources Management .....	2.2

(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)

R 1107	Post classification .....	2.2
R 1108	Post management .....	2.2
R 1109	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee .....	2001
R 1110	Role of the ITU in the GMPCS-MoU .....	4
R 1111	TELECOM Surplus Funds.....	1.2
R 1112	ITU-2000 Recommendations .....	1999
R 1113	Cost recovery for the processing by the Radiocommunication Bureau of space notifications .....	2002
R 1114	Regional Presence .....	5.4
R 1115	International Harmonization of Technical Requirements for Legal Interception of Telecommunications.....	5.1

**1998 Session (May 1998)**

R 1116	Implementation of the GMPCS-MoU Arrangements .....	4
R 1117	Further consideration of revenue options including the use of the ITU name, abbreviation, flag and emblem .....	2002
R 1118	Financial Operating Report for the biennium 1996/1997.....	2001
R 1119	External audit of ITU accounts for the period 1 January 1996 to 31 December 1997 .....	2001
R 1120	External audit of the accounts of activities related to Americas TELECOM 96.....	2001
R 1121	Additional appropriations for the Radiocommunication Sector .....	2003
R 1122	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses – Malawi .....	2006
R 1123	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses – Eritrea.....	2006
R 1124	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses – Haiti.....	2006
R 1125	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee.....	2002
R 1126	Amendments to the Staff Regulations applicable to appointed staff in ITU .....	2002
R 1127	Conditions of service of ITU Elected Officials .....	2000
R 1128	Statutory rate of interest of the ITU SS and B Funds .....	2004
R 1129	Revision of the Appendices 30 and 30A Plans .....	2002
R 1130	Agenda for the World Radiocommunication Conference (WRC-2000) .....	2001

**1999 Session (June 1999)**

R 1131	General provisions regarding conferences and assemblies of the ITU .....	2004
R 1132	Working Group on ITU Reform .....	2002
R 1133	Biennial budget of the ITU for 2000-2001 .....	2002
R 1134	Financial Operating Report for the year 1998 .....	2001
R 1135	Accounts of activities related to Asia TELECOM 97.....	2001
R 1136	Accounts of activities related to TELECOM Interactive 97 .....	2001
R 1137	Transfer of appropriations for the Telecommunication Development Sector .....	2002
R 1138	Interest on overdue payments pursuant to Resolution 93.....	2002
R 1139	Reserve for staff installation and repatriation.....	2002
R 1140	Premises at the seat of the Union – Construction of a central cafeteria.....	2005
R 1141	Reduction of the cost and volume of documentation for ITU Conferences and Assemblies and the Council .....	3.1
R 1142	Occupational illness .....	2.1
R 1143	Strengthening the regional presence.....	5.4
R 1144	Amendments to the Staff Regulations applicable to appointed staff in the Union .....	2002
R 1145	Conditions of service of ITU Elected Officials .....	2001

(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)

R 1146	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee .....	2003
R 1147	Sustainable future for GDCNet.....	2002
R 1148	Status of the members of the Radio Regulations Board .....	5.2
R 1149	Introduction of a long-term care insurance scheme in the Union .....	2015

**2000 Session (July 2000)**

R 1150	Accounts of activities related to Africa TELECOM 98 .....	2002
R 1151	Financial Operating Report for the biennium 1998-1999 and financial year 1999.....	2002
R 1152	External audit of ITU accounts for the biennium 1998-1999 and the financial year 1999 .....	2002
R 1153	Amendments to the financial regulations of the Union .....	2003
R 1154	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses – Democratic People’s Republic of Korea .....	2006
R 1155	Implementation of cost recovery for the UIPRN and UISCN registrar functions .....	5.3
R 1156	Agenda for the World Radiocommunication Conference (WRC-03).....	2004
R 1157	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses – Republic of Seychelles .....	2006
R 1158	World Summit on the Information Society .....	2006
R 1159	ITU reform process.....	2003
R 1160	Amendments to the staff regulations applicable to appointed staff in the Union .....	2003
R 1161	Conditions of service of ITU elected officials .....	2002
R 1162	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee .....	2004

**2001 Session (June 2001)**

R 1163	Cancellation of irrecoverable debts .....	2003
R 1164	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses – Rep. of Liberia.....	2006
R 1165	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses – Dominican Rep. ....	2006
R 1166	Accounts of activities related to TELECOM 99 + INTERACTIVE 99.....	2002
R 1167	Financial operating report for the Financial year 2000.....	2003
R 1168	Implementation of Cost Recovery for the AESAs registrar functions.....	5.3
R 1169	Additional appropriations for the implementation of the technical cooperation projects .....	2003
R 1170	Additional appropriations for the Radiocommunication Sector .....	2003
R 1171	Revision of the Financial Regulations.....	2003
R 1172	Buildings maintenance fund.....	2005
R 1173	Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Capital Fund .....	2006
R 1174	Biennial budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 2002-2003.....	2005
R 1175	Amendments to the Staff Regulations applicable to appointed staff in the Union .....	2002
R 1176	Conditions of service of ITU Elected Officials.....	2003
R 1177	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee .....	2004
R 1178	Amendments to the Staff Regulations applicable to appointed staff in the Union .....	2002
R 1179	ITU Preparation activities for the World Summit on the Information Society .....	2006
R 1180	Consultation of Member States on the planning of terrestrial broadcasting in the VHF and UHF bands .....	2004
R 1181	Recommendations on ITU Reform .....	2007

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 1182	Eliminating the backlog in the Radiocommunication Bureau’s processing of satellite network filings .....	2006
R 1183	ITU Regional Presence .....	5.4
R 1184	World Telecommunication Development Conference (WTDC-02).....	2002
R 1185	Regional Radiocommunication Conference for the revision of the European Broadcasting Agreement, Stockholm, 1961, in the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz.....	2004
R 1186	Group of Experts to prepare for PP-02 on ITU Reform .....	2003
R 1187	Gender Perspective in ITU Human Resource Management, Policy and Practice .....	2.2

**2002 Session (April-May 2002)**

R 1188	Financial Operating Report for the biennium 2000-2001 and the financial year 2001 .....	2003
R 1189	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM AMERICAS 2000 .....	2003
R 1190	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM ASIA 2000.....	2003
R 1191	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM Middle East & Arab States 2001 .....	2003
R 1192	Conditions of service of ITU appointed staff.....	2003
R 1193	Conditions of service of ITU elected officials .....	2003
R 1194	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee.....	2004
R 1195	Effective human resources management in the Union .....	2010
R 1196	ITU preparations for WSIS.....	2006
R 1197	Establishment of the Draft Financial Plan, 2004-2007.....	2003

**2002 Session – Final meeting (September 2002)**

R 1198	Financial Regulations of the Union .....	2006
R 1199	Financial Operating Report for the biennium 2000-2001 and the financial year 2001 .....	2003
R 1200	External Audit of the ITU accounts for the biennium 2000-2001 and the financial year 2001 .....	2003

**2002 Extraordinary Session – (October 2002)**

R 1201	Contributions towards defraying the Union’s expenses and Repayment over a period of ten years of amounts owed by the Argentine Republic.....	2014
--------	--	------

**2003 Session (May 2003)**

R 1202	Conditions of service of ITU appointed staff.....	2006
R 1203	Conditions of service of ITU elected officials .....	2006
R 1204	Amendments to the Staff Regulations applicable to appointed staff.....	2004
R 1205	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee.....	2006
R 1206	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses .....	2005
R 1207	ITU preparatory activity for WSIS .....	2006
R 1208	Organization of Council Working Groups .....	2007
R 1209	TELECOM Surplus .....	2006
R 1210	Implementation of the recommendations of the Group of Specialists (Decision 7, Marrakesh 2002) .....	2007

**2003 Additional Session (October 2003)**

R 1211	Statutory rate of interest of the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent funds .....	2.3
R 1212	External Consultant to develop a plan for the implementation of the recommendations of the Group of Specialists .....	2007
R 1213	Biennial budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 2004-2005.....	2007
R 1214	ITU Preparatory activity for WSIS.....	2006
R 1215	Modification to the Budget of the Union for 2004-2005 .....	2007

**2004 Session (June 2004)**

R 1216	Continued implementation of certain recommendations of the Group of Specialists .....	2007
R 1217	Rolling four-year operational plan of the General Secretariat for the period 2004-2007 .....	2006
R 1218	Rolling four-year operational plan of the Radiocommunication Sector for the period 2004-2007 ..	2006
R 1219	Rolling four-year operational plan of the Telecommunication Standardization Sector for the period 2004-2007 .....	2006
R 1220	Rolling four-year operational plan of the Telecommunication Development Sector for the period 2004-2007 .....	2006
R 1221	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee .....	2006
R 1222	ITU activities relevant to WSIS .....	2006
R 1223	Use of the six official and working languages of the Union .....	2007
R 1224	Regional Radiocommunication Conference for planning of the digital terrestrial broadcasting service in parts of Regions 1 and 3, in the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz .....	2007
R 1225	Regional Radiocommunication Conference for the revision of the Stockholm 1961 Agreement, in the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-682 MHz.....	2007
R 1226	Regional Radiocommunication Conference for the revision of the Geneva 1989 Agreement, in the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz.....	2007
R 1227	Agenda for the World Radiocommunication Conference (WRC-07).....	2008
R 1228	World Telecommunication Development Conference (WTDC-06) .....	2006
R 1229	Amendments to the Financial Regulations of the Union .....	2006
R 1230	Revision of the appropriations for 2004-2005 dedicated to the activities related to the Regional Radiocommunication Conference for the planning of the digital terrestrial broadcasting service in parts of Regions 1 and 3 in the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz .....	2007
R 1231	Financial Operating Report for the financial year 2002 .....	2005
R 1232	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM AFRICA 2001.....	2005
R 1233	Accounts to activities related to ITU TELECOM ASIA 2002 .....	2005
R 1234	Accounts to activities related to ITU TELECOM AMERICAS 2003.....	2005
R 1235	Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Capital Fund .....	2006
R 1236	Revision of the 2004-2005 budget – Transfer of appropriations – ITU-T.....	2007
R 1237	Revision of the 2004-2205 budget – Global Mobile Personal Communications by Satellite (GMPCS) .....	2007

**2005 Session (July 2005)**

R 1238	Use of the six official and working languages of the Union .....	2015
R 1239	Rolling four-year operational plan of the Radiocommunication Sector for the period 2005-2008 ..	2006
R 1240	Rolling four-year operational plan of the Telecommunication Standardization Sector for the period 2005-2008 .....	2006

(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)

R 1241	Rolling four-year operational plan of the Telecommunication Development Sector for the period 2005-2008.....	2006
R 1242	Rolling four-year operational plan of the General Secretariat for the period 2005-2008 .....	2006
R 1243	Continued implementation of Council Recommendations (Resolution 1216) .....	2010
R 1244	ITU role in the Tunis Phase of WSIS and in implementation and follow-up .....	2008
R 1245	Conditions of service of ITU Elected Officials .....	2008
R 1246	Membership of ITU Staff Pension Committee .....	2006
R 1247	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses .....	2012
R 1248	Amendments to the Financial Regulations of the Union and proposed new Financial Rules .....	2008
R 1249	Financial Operating Report for the biennium 2002-2003.....	2007
R 1250	Biennial budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 2006-2007 .....	2008
R 1251	Financial Operating Report for the financial year 2004.....	2007
R 1252	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM WORLD 2003.....	2007

**2006 Session (19-28 April 2006 and 4 November 2006)**

R 1253	Tripartite Group on Human Resources Management.....	2011
R 1254	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee.....	2007
R 1255	Proposed amendments to the Financial Regulations .....	2009
R 1256	Removal from the list of ITU Sector Members .....	2008
R 1257	Schedule of invoicing to defray the expenses of the regional radiocommunication conferences and related activities .....	2009
R 1258	Continued Implementation of Council Recommendations (Resolutions 1216/1243) .....	2010
R 1259	<i>Not Allocated</i> .....	---
R 1260	Continuation of the activities of the Working Group for the elaboration of the Draft Strategic Plan and the Draft Financial Plan, 2008-2011.....	2007
R 1261	ITU-R Operational Plan (2006-2009).....	2007
R 1262	ITU-T Operational Plan (2006-2009) .....	2007
R 1263	ITU-D Operational Plan (2006-2009).....	2007
R 1264	Operational Plan of the General Secretariat (2006-2009) .....	2007
R 1265	Financial operating report for the biennium 2004-2005 .....	2007
R 1266	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM ASIA 2004.....	2007
R 1267	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM AFRICA 2004.....	2007

**2006 Extraordinary Session (24 November 2006)**

R 1253	Tripartite group on human resources management .....	2011
--------	--	------

**2007 Session (4-14 September 2007)**

R 1268	Four-year rolling Operational Plan of the Radiocommunication Sector for the 2008 to 2011 timeframe .....	2008
R 1269	Four-year rolling Operational Plan of the Telecommunication Standardization Sector for the 2008 to 2011 timeframe .....	2008
R 1270	Four-year rolling Operational Plan of the Telecommunication Development Sector for the 2008 to 2011 timeframe .....	2008
R 1271	Four-year rolling Operational Plan of the General Secretariat for the 2008 to 2011 timeframe .....	2008
R 1272	World Telecommunication Standardization Assembly 2008 (WTSA-08).....	2009
R 1273	Establishment of a Management and Budget Group of the Council (MBG) .....	2011
R 1274	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses .....	2012
R 1275	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses .....	2012



(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)

R 1276	Financial Operating Report for the financial year 2006 .....	2009
R 1277	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM AMERICAS 2005.....	2008
R 1278	2006-2007 Budget Revision – Transfer of appropriations .....	2008
R 1279	2006-2007 Budget Revision – Transfer of appropriations .....	2008
R 1280	Biennial budget of the Union for 2008-2009 .....	2011
R 1281	Connect the World Initiative .....	3.4
R 1282	ITU’s role in implementing the outcomes of the World Summit on the Information Society .....	2011
R 1283	New contractual arrangements .....	2011
R 1284	Conditions of service of ITU Elected Officials.....	2009
R 1285	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee .....	2008
R 1286	Fund for the Development of Information and Communication Technologies (FDICT) .....	2010

**2008 Session (12-21 November 2008)**

R 1282	ITU’s role in implementing the outcomes of the WSIS .....	2011
R 1287	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Radiocommunication Sector for 2009-2012 .....	2009
R 1288	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Telecommunication Standardization Sector for 2009-2012.....	2009
R 1289	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Telecommunication Development Sector for 2009-2012.....	2009
R 1290	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the General Secretariat for 2009-2012 .....	2009
R 1291	Place, dates and agenda of the World Radiocommunication Conference (WRC-11) .....	2012
R 1292	World and regional telecommunication/information and communication technology exhibitions and forums.....	3.4
R 1293	Conditions of service of ITU elected officials .....	2010
R 1294	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee .....	2009
R 1295	Financial Operating Report for the biennium 2006-2007 .....	2009
R 1296	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM WORLD 2006 .....	2009
R 1297	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM AMERICAS 2007.....	2009
R 1298	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM EUROPE 2007.....	2009
R 1299	Establishment of a Strategic Plan for Human Resources .....	2.2

**2009 Session (20-30 October 2009)**

R 1300	Establishment of a Council Working Group for the elaboration of the Draft Strategic Plan and the Draft Financial Plan of the Union for 2012-2015 .....	2011
R 1301	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Radiocommunication Sector for 2010-2013 .....	2010
R 1302	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Telecommunication Standardization Sector for 2010-2013.....	2010
R 1303	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Telecommunication Development Sector for 2010-2013 .....	2010
R 1304	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the General Secretariat for 2010-2013 .....	2010
R 1305	Role of the Dedicated Group in identifying Internet-related Public Policy issues .....	3.2
R 1306	ITU’s role with regard to International Public Policy Issues concerning Creating a Safer Internet Environment for Children.....	3.2
R 1307	Information and communication technologies (ICTs) and climate change.....	7.2

*(Appendix A – Numerical list of Resolutions)*

R 1308	Biennial Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 2010-2011 .....	2012
R 1309	Financial Operating Report for the Financial Year 2008 .....	2011
R 1310	Conditions of service of ITU Elected Officials .....	2011
R 1311	Council representatives of the ITU Staff Pension Committee .....	2010
R 1312	Preparations for the World Conference on International Telecommunications .....	2013

**2010 Session (13-22 April and 2 October 2010)**

R 1313	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM Africa 2008 .....	2011
R 1314	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM Asia 2008 .....	2011
R 1315	Conditions of service of ITU Elected Officials .....	2011
R 1316	Continuation of the work of the Council Working Group for the elaboration of the Draft Strategic Plan and the Draft Financial Plan, 2012-2015 .....	2011
R 1317	Dates and Agenda of the World Conference on International Telecommunications in 2012 .....	2013
R 1318	ITU's role in ICTs and improving Road Safety .....	7.2
R 1319	Financial operating report for the biennium 2008-2009 .....	2011
R 1320	Four year-rolling Operational Plan for the General Secretariat for 2011-2014.....	2011
R 1321	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Radiocommunication Sector for 2011-2014.....	2011
R 1322	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Telecommunication Standardization Sector for 2011-2014 .....	2011
R 1323	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Telecommunication Development Sector for 2011-2014 .....	2011
R 1324	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses – Somali Democratic Republic .....	1.2
R 1325	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses – Marshall Islands .....	1.2

**2011 Extraordinary Session (22 October 2010)**

R 1326	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee .....	2015
--------	---	------

**2011 Session (11-21 October 2011)**

R 1327	ITU's role in ICTs and the empowerment of women and girls.....	7.2
R 1328	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the General Secretariat for 2012-2015 .....	2013
R 1329	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Radiocommunication Sector for 2012-2015.....	2013
R 1330	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Telecommunication Standardization Sector for 2012-2015 .....	2013
R 1331	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Telecommunication Development Sector 2012-2015....	2013
R 1332	ITU role in the implementation of the WSIS outcomes up to 2015 and future activities beyond WSIS+10 .....	3.2
R 1333	Guiding principles for the creation, management and termination of Council working groups .....	3.2
R 1334	ITU Role in the Overall Review of the Implementation of the Outcomes of the World Summit on the Information Society.....	3.2
R 1335	Dates and venues of the WTSA-12 and WCIT-12.....	2013
R 1336	Council Working Group on international Internet-related Public Policy Issues.....	3.2
R 1337	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union from 2012-2013 .....	2015
R 1338	Information and Communication Technologies Development Fund (ICT-DF) .....	1.2
R 1339	Contributory shares for defraying Union expenses .....	1.2
R 1340	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM World 2009.....	2012
R 1341	Financial operating report for the financial year 2010 .....	2015
R 1342	Conditions of service of ITU Elected Officials .....	2012

**2012 Session (4-13 July 2012)**

R 1343	Place, dates and agenda of the World Radiocommunication Conference (WRC-15) .....	3.4
R 1344	The modality of open consultation for the Council Working Group on International Internet-related Public Policy Issues (CWG-Internet) .....	3.2
R 1345	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Radiocommunication Sector for 2013-2016 .....	2014
R 1346	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Telecommunication Standardization Sector for 2013-2016 .....	2014
R 1347	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Telecommunication Development Sector for 2013-2016 .....	2014
R 1348	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the General Secretariat for the period 2013 to 2016 .....	2014
R 1349	Flexibility in the implementation of the biennial budget of the Union for 2012-2013 .....	2015
R 1350	Financial operating report for the 2011 financial year .....	2015
R 1351	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM World 2011 .....	2015
R 1352	Conditions of service of ITU Elected Officials .....	2015
R 1353	ITU's Role in implementing the outcomes of the 2012 United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development (Rio+20) .....	6.2

**2013 Session (11-21 June 2013)**

R 1354	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Radiocommunication Sector for 2014-2017 .....	2015
R 1355	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Telecommunication Standardization Sector for 2014-2017 .....	2015
R 1356	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Telecommunication Development Sector for 2014-2017 .....	2015
R 1357	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the General Secretariat for 2014-2017 .....	2015
R 1358	Establishment of the Council Working Group for the elaboration of the Draft Strategic Plan and the Draft Financial Plan of the Union for 2016-2019 .....	2015
R 1359	Biennial budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 2014-2015 .....	1.1
R 1360	Study of the current methodologies for participation of Sector Members, Associates and Academia .....	6.1
R 1361	Financial operating report for the 2012 financial year .....	2015
R 1362	Accounts of activities related to ITU TELECOM World 2012 .....	2015

**2014 Session (6-15 May and 18 October 2014)**

R 1363	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Radiocommunication Sector for 2015-2018 .....	5.2
R 1364	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Telecommunication Standardization Sector for 2015-2018 .....	5.3
R 1365	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the Telecommunication Development Sector for 2015-2018 .....	5.4
R 1366	Four-year rolling Operational Plan for the General Secretariat for 2015-2018 .....	4
R 1367	150th Anniversary of the International Telecommunication Union .....	7.2
R 1368	Conditions of service of ITU Elected Officials .....	2015
R 1369	Amendments to Staff Regulations applicable to appointed Staff .....	2.1
R 1370	Financial operating report for the 2013 financial year .....	2015

**2015 Extraordinary Session (7 November 2014)**

R 1371	Membership of the ITU Staff Pension Committee .....	2.3
--------	---	-----

**2015 Session (12-22 May 2015)**

R 1372	Council Working Group on Languages (CWG-LANG) .....	3.2
R 1373	Four-year rolling Operational Plans for the ITU-R, ITU-T, ITU-D and the General Secretariat for 2016-2019 .....	4
R 1374	Accelerating the Empowerment and Engagement of Youth through Telecommunication/Information and Communication Technology (ICT) .....	7.2
R 1375	Biennial Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 2016-2017 .....	1.1
R 1376	Financial operating report for the 2014 financial year .....	1.2
R 1377	Conditions of service of ITU Elected Officials .....	2.1

## APPENDIX B

### Numerical list of Decisions of the Council of ITU

Opposite the titles appears the number of the section in which the corresponding text is grouped.

In cases where texts are no longer in force, this number is replaced by the year in which the Council decided they should be removed from the Volume.

#### 3rd Session (September-October 1948)

D 1	Council summary records .....	2006
D 2	List of permanent and temporary posts and of their incumbents.....	2.4
D 3	Rapporteurs of Committees at conferences .....	1967

#### 4th Session (August-September 1949)

D 4	Application for Membership or Associate Membership of the Union .....	1952
D 5	Share of private operating agencies in the expenditure of administrative conferences.....	1952
D 6	Change of contributory class .....	1952
D 7	Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds .....	1952

#### 5th Session (September-October 1950)

D 8	Documents to be sent to Members of the Union in connection with the decisions of the Council .....	3.2
D 9	Participation in the activities of CCI's.....	1952
D 10	Refusal on the part of certain private operating agencies to share in defraying the expenses of Conferences and Meetings held in 1948/1949.....	1952
D 11	Contributions outstanding .....	1952
D 12	Contributions of the permanent organs to joint expenses.....	1954
D 13	Inventory of furniture .....	1952
D 14	Settlement of telegraph accounts for telegrams exchanged during the high-frequency Broadcasting Conference, Mexico City (1948-1949).....	1954
D 15	Privileges and immunities .....	1952
D 16	UN Convention on freedom of information.....	1952
D 17	Conferences and meetings of the Union .....	1952
D 18	International high-frequency Broadcasting Conference, Florence/Rapallo (1950) .....	1954
D 19	Implementation of the Copenhagen Plans (1948).....	1981
D 20	Consideration of the Resolutions and Recommendations of the Aeronautical Radio Conference .....	1964
D 21	International monitoring service .....	1952
D 22	Compensation for the theft .....	1952
D 23	Telephone accounts.....	1952
D 24	Receipts for abnormal expenditure by members of the Staff .....	1952
D 25	Appointments .....	1952
D 26	Possibility of loans on mortgage by the S.S. and B. Funds.....	1984
D 27	Co-ordination Committee of the Union .....	1952
D 28	Volume of Resolutions.....	1952

**6th Session (April-May 1951)**

D 29	Application of Article 10, para. 7 of the Rules of Procedure of the Council .....	1954
D 30	Numbering of Council documents .....	1952
D 31	Budget for the year 1952 and budgetary study to be submitted to the Plenipotentiary Conference in 1952.....	1952
D 32	Contributions in arrears.....	1952
D 33	Closing of accounts on 31 December .....	1954
D 34	Adaptation of the Financial Regulations of the Union to those of the UN .....	1952
D 35	Publication of the Financial Regulations.....	1952
D 36	Retention of records.....	1954
D 37	Finance Control Committee.....	1952
D 38	Cost of publishing the draft revision of certain chapters of the Telegraph Regulations .....	1964
D 39	Co-operation with the UN .....	1952
D 40	Layout of the budget to be sent to the UN.....	1952
D 41	Exchange of documents with the UN .....	1952
D 42	Restriction on dispatch of UN documents to the ITU .....	1952
D 43	Resolution 411 (V) of the General Assembly of the UN on administrative budgets of the specialized agencies .....	6.2
D 44	Resolution on concentration of effort and resources of the ECOSOC.....	1952
D 45	Collaboration with the UN concerning the agenda of UN meetings .....	6.2
D 46	Freedom of information .....	1952
D 47	Comparison of the ITU Staff Pension Scheme with that of the UN .....	1952
D 48	Action to assist in the maintenance of international peace and security .....	1952
D 49	Activities of UNESCO.....	1952
D 50	Issue of postage stamps by the UN .....	1952
D 51	Convention on the privileges and immunities of the specialized agencies .....	1981
D 52	Subsidiary organs of the UN .....	1964
D 53	Date of the next meeting of the Plenipotentiary Conference .....	1952
D 54	Date of the Ordinary Administrative Radio Conference.....	1952
D 55	Extraordinary Administrative Radio Conference .....	1952
D 56	Publication of the Draft Annual Report of the Secretary-General, 1951.....	1952
D 57	International Organizations likely to be interested in the EARC .....	1952
D 58	Meeting of countries of Region 2 for co-ordination of national frequency lists below 4,000 kc/s .....	1952
D 59	Recommendation No. 7 of the Aeronautical Radio Conference relating to the co-ordination of the telecommunications of the aeronautical and maritime services for the requirements of safety at sea.....	1964
D 60	Administrative Tribunal .....	1952
D 61	Per diem allowances.....	1964
D 62	Repayments to female staff who leave the Union to marry .....	1952
D 63	Provisions to be made in regard to staff called up for national military service before the 7th Session of the Council .....	1952
D 64	Deputy to the Director of the CCI nominated to the Management Board of the S.S. and B. Funds .....	1952
D 65	Pensions of Dr. van der Pol and Mr. Hayes.....	1952
D 66	Post of Technical Editor (Class 2) in the CCIR Secretariat .....	1952
D 67	Printing of certain documents outside Switzerland .....	1964

*(Appendix B – Numerical list of Decisions)*

D 68	Inventory of furniture and equipment of the permanent organs of the Union .....	1952
D 69	Application of international copyright law to the publications of the Union .....	1952
D 70	Interest to be paid to the Swiss Confederation for advances of funds to the Union .....	1952
D 71	Terms and conditions for the use of simultaneous interpretation equipment .....	1952
D 72	Informatory document explaining how work is organized in the permanent organs .....	1952

**7th Session (April-June 1952)**

D 73	Session of the Council in 1953 .....	1952
D 74	Situation of the German Democratic Republic in relation to the Acts of the Union .....	1964
D 75	Interest to be paid to the Swiss Confederation on advances made to the Union and interest on overdue payments to be made by Members and Associate Members (Debtors).....	1952
D 76	Possibility of increased contributions in 1953 .....	1952
D 77	Considerations on the form of the ITU balance sheet .....	1952
D 78	Composition of the Finance Control for 1953.....	1952
D 79	Retention of records .....	1954
D 80	Prolongation of the mandate of the Secretary-General .....	1952
D 81	Technical Assistance: use of consulting firms .....	1964
D 82	Incompatibility between the Telecommunication Convention and the Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agencies: communications facilities.....	1952
D 83	Reservations to multilateral Conventions.....	1952
D 84	Traffic passed over the UN Telecommunication Network.....	1952
D 85	Annual publication of a pamphlet summarizing progress in telecommunication .....	1952
D 86	Draft pamphlet on the Organization of the Union and the tasks of the permanent organs .....	1952
D 87	Establishment of an International Computation Centre.....	1964
D 88	Publication in Russian of the proposals of the Members of the Union for the Plenipotentiary Conference of Buenos Aires .....	1952
D 89	Proposal to use the five official languages during the Plenipotentiary Conference of Buenos Aires .....	1952
D 90	Free distribution to delegates of the Final Acts of the EARC .....	1952
D 91	Meeting of the Plenary Assembly of the CCIT in the Netherlands.....	1952
D 92	Comparison between the positions of the ITU staff and that of the staff of the UN and other specialized agencies .....	1952
D 93	Study of price variations in Switzerland from 1948 to 1952.....	1952
D 94	Management Report for the ITU S.S. and B. Funds for 1951.....	1952
D 95	Designation of a CCI Director to be a member of the Management Board of the S.S. and B. Funds and of his deputy.....	1954
D 96	Affiliation of the ITU to the Administrative Tribunal of the ILO.....	1952
D 97	Use of the CCIF Reserve Fund .....	1954
D 98	Patents .....	1952
D 99	Publication of the Report by the Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference .....	1952
D 100	Questions outstanding at the end of the 7th Session.....	1952
D 101	Items in the EARC Agreement of specific interest to the Council.....	1964
D 102	Cancellation of Resolutions Nos. 154, 156 (amended), 199, 200, 201, 202, 206, 228 and 229.....	1952

**8th Session (May-June 1953)**

D 103	Election of the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Council .....	1964
D 104	Revision of the Council's Rules of Procedure .....	1954
D 105	Publication of the Buenos Aires Conference documents .....	1954
D 106	Application of Article 9, paragraph 6 (2) of the Atlantic City Convention .....	1954
D 107	Preparation and publication of the first edition of the Radio Frequency Record .....	1954
D 108	Next meeting of the Administrative Radio Conference.....	1953
D 109	Composition of the Finance Control Committee for 1954 .....	1953
D 110	Report by the Management Board of the S.S. and B. Funds of the Union .....	1954
D 111	Participation in the CCIT Plenary Assembly (Laos) .....	1954
D 112	Payments by the Union to the S.S. and B. Funds.....	1954
D 113	Accounting for expenses incurred in the EPTA.....	1975
D 114	Cost-of-living allowance for retired staff.....	1953
D 115	Mission expenses incurred by Dr. van der Pol, Director, CCIR .....	1954
D 116	Payment of Mr. Antonevitch's lump sum contributions .....	1954
D 117	Review of the present pension system.....	1954
D 118	Relationship between ITU and UN posts .....	1953
D 119	"Opinions" and technical directives of the IFRB.....	1985
D 120	Patents.....	1953
D 121	Date of the 9th Session of the Council .....	1953

**9th Session (May 1954)**

D 122	Convening of the next Plenipotentiary Conference .....	1954
D 123	Date of the next Administrative Radio Conference.....	1954
D 124	Pamphlet summarizing telecommunication progress .....	1954
D 125	Publication of a pamphlet on the organization of the Union .....	1954
D 126	Revision of certain Regulations of the ITU.....	1954
D 127	Posting of expenses in connection with attendance by CCI representatives at certain meetings.....	1954
D 128	Consolidated budget and working capital fund.....	1954
D 129	ITU Pension Scheme; comparative Study .....	1954
D 130	Possible revision of the ITU Staff Pension Scheme.....	1954
D 131	Amendments to provisions of the Regulations of the S.S. and B. Funds.....	1954
D 132	Agreements between the S.S. and B. Funds and certain members of the Pension Fund .....	1954
D 133	Retirement age for staff appointed before 1948 .....	1971
D 134	Cost-of-living allowance for staff retired under the 1927 Statute .....	1954
D 135	Insurance of increases in the earnings of Mr. G. Antonevitch .....	1954
D 136	Payment for outstanding leave of an official who leaves the Union.....	1954
D 137	Patents.....	1954
D 138	Date of the 10th Session of the Council .....	1954

**10th Session (April-May 1955)**

D 139	Next meeting of the Plenipotentiary Conference.....	1955
D 140	Date of the next Administrative Radio Conference.....	1955
D 141	Date of the 1956 annual Session of the Council .....	1955
D 142	Study of the procedure for the election of the CCI Directors.....	1955



*(Appendix B – Numerical list of Decisions)*

D 143	Election of a Director of the CCIR and of a Director of the CCITT .....	1955
D 144	Possible erection of a building for the Union.....	1955
D 145	Consolidated budget.....	1964
D 146	Expenses incurred in connection with the representation of the CCIR at a meeting of the CCIF.....	1955
D 147	Investment of monies comprising the CCIF Reserve Fund.....	1964
D 148	Expatriation allowance.....	1964
D 149	Cost-of-living allowances to staff actively employed .....	1955
D 150	Cost-of-living allowance for pensioners subject to the 1927 Statute .....	1955
D 151	Duration of the mandate of a CCI Director and of his deputy as members of the Management Board of the S.S. and B. Funds .....	1955
D 152	Sale price of ITU publications.....	1955
D 153	Printing of certain documents outside Switzerland.....	1999
D 154	ITU service documents.....	1964
D 155	Pamphlet summarizing progress in telecommunication .....	1955
D 156	Participation by the ITU in the Brussels Exhibition, 1958 .....	1964
D 157	Publication of the Resolutions and Decisions of the Council .....	1964

**11th Session (April-May 1956)**

D 158	Programme of forthcoming Union Conferences.....	1956
D 159	Date of the 1957 annual Session of the Council .....	1956
D 160	Erection of a building to house the headquarters of the Union .....	1964
D 161	Activities of the IFRB .....	1964
D 162	Elections of new Directors for the CCIR and CCIT and, if necessary, of a new Vice-Director for the CCIR .....	1956
D 163	Vacancy for an Assistant Secretary-General on 1st January 1958 .....	1956
D 164	Consolidated budget.....	1964
D 165	Composition of the Finance Control Committee .....	1956
D 166	Investment of monies constituting the CCIF Reserve Fund .....	1964
D 167	Cost-of-living allowance to staff actively employed .....	1956
D 168	Cost-of-living allowance to persons who since 1st January 1949 have become entitled to pensions.....	1956
D 169	Cost-of-living allowance for pensioners subject to the 1927 Statute .....	1956
D 170	Sales price of publications and layout of the Supplementary Publications Budget.....	1964
D 171	Debiting of publication costs of IFRB weekly circulars.....	1964
D 172	Expenses for the introduction of mechanization in the Radio Division .....	1956
D 173	Financing of IFRB technical standards.....	1956
D 174	Financing of the Atlas of ground-wave propagation curves .....	1956
D 175	Traffic to be routed over the Aeronautical Fixed Telecommunications Network .....	1956
D 176	1. Additional post in Class 8, General Secretariat 2. Filling of Class 2 post in IFRB on permanent basis .....	1964
D 177	Supplementary staff for the IFRB.....	1964
D 178	IFRB staff increase.....	1964
D 179	Pension Fund – Entrance fees.....	1964
D 180	Insurance of salary increases in 1956 for officials who are over 60 years of age .....	1956
D 181	Appointment of a CCI Director and his deputy to the Management Board of the S.S. and B. Funds.....	1964
D 182	Publication of the Resolutions and Decisions of the Council .....	1956

**12th Session (April-May 1957)**

D 183	Date, place and duration of forthcoming Union Conferences.....	1964
D 184	Date of the 1958 annual session of the Council .....	1957
D 185	Interpretation of the term “majority” in connection with telegraphic consultations.....	6.1
D 186	Presentation of proposals for the Telegraph and Telephone Conference .....	1964
D 187	Submission of proposals by the International Chamber of Commerce to the Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference .....	1964
D 188	Membership of the Finance Control Committee.....	1964
D 189	Economy measures.....	1957
D 190	Consolidated budget.....	1964
D 191	Cost-of-living allowance for pensioners subject to the 1927 Statute.....	1981
D 192	Cost-of-living allowance for officials who have retired since 1st January 1949 .....	1964
D 193	Insurance of salary increase in 1956 and 1957 of an official over the age of 60.....	1957
D 194	Financing of publication of the IFRB technical standards.....	1957
D 195	Application of changes in salary scales.....	1964
D 196	Vacancy for Assistant Secretary-General.....	1964
D 197	Staffing of the General Secretariat .....	1964
D 198	Implementation of paragraph 4 of Article 8 of the Buenos Aires Convention .....	1957
D 199	Inquiry into the possibility of Union officials joining the UN Joint Staff Pension Fund .....	1964
D 200	Amendment to Article 15 of the Staff Regulations.....	1957
D 201	Temporary contract in the CCIR .....	1964
D 202	Creation of new posts.....	1964
D 203	Additional posts in the IFRB.....	1964
D 204	Extension and transformation of existing posts .....	1964
D 205	Extension of the contract of two temporary officials in the CCITT.....	1964
D 206	Homage to Grand Officer Giuseppe Gneme .....	1964

**13th Session (April-May 1958)**

D 207	Opening dates for the Administrative Radio Conference and the Plenipotentiary Conference .....	1964
D 208	Invitations to the next Administrative Radio Conference and the next Plenipotentiary Conference .....	1964
D 209	Participation by international organizations in the Administrative Radio Conference .....	1964
D 210	Submission of proposals by the International Committee of the Red Cross to the Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference .....	1964
D 211	Date of the 2nd Plenary Assembly of the CCITT .....	1964
D 212	Date of the 1959 annual session of the Council .....	1964
D 213	Financing of economic development .....	1964
D 214	Possible organization of an International Administrative Service .....	1964
D 215	Judgement by the Administrative Tribunal of the ILO.....	1964
D 216	Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure .....	1964
D 217	Cost-of-living allowance to staff actively employed .....	1964

*(Appendix B – Numerical list of Decisions)*

D 218	Cost-of-living allowance for pensioners subject to the 1927 Statute .....	1964
D 219	Cost-of-living allowance for officials who have retired between 1st January 1949 and 1st January 1958 .....	1964
D 220	Staffing of the General Secretariat. Appointment of a Temporary Counsellor, Class C .....	1964
D 221	Creation of new posts .....	1964
D 222	Incremental dates for officials who had been for several years on Step VI of their class in the previous scale .....	1964
D 223	Overtime for staff on mission .....	1964
D 224	Actuarial position of the S.S. and B. Funds .....	1964
D 225	Insurance of salary increase in 1958 of an official over the age of 60 .....	1964

**14th Session (May-June 1959)**

D 226	Administrative Radio Conference and Plenipotentiary Conference, Geneva, 1959 .....	1964
D 227	Participation by international organizations in the Administrative Radio Conference .....	1964
D 228	Date of the II <sup>nd</sup> Plenary Assembly of the CCITT .....	1964
D 229	Special session of the Council in 1959 .....	1964
D 230	Vacancy of the post of Secretary-General of the Union .....	1964
D 231	UN Special Fund .....	1964
D 232	Technical Assistance – Debiting of administrative and operating costs of the Expanded Programme ....	1964
D 233	Composition of the Management Board of the S.S. and B. Funds of the ITU .....	1964
D 234	Appeal Board Procedure .....	1964
D 235	Debiting of publication costs of IFRB weekly circulars.....	1964
D 236	Sale price of publications and structure of the Supplementary Publications Budget.....	1964
D 237	Actuarial position of the S.S. and B. Funds .....	1964
D 238	Cost-of-living allowance for retired staff .....	1964
D 239	Supplementary cost-of-living allowance for an official retired under the 1927 regime.....	1964
D 240	Exceptional income arising from the issue by the Swiss PTT Administration of official ITU stamps .....	1964
D 241	Insurance of increase in salary of officials after the age of 60.....	1964
D 242	Overtime on mission .....	1964
D 243	Compensation for extra expenses incurred during conferences held in Geneva in 1959 .....	1964
D 244	Provisional maintenance of posts in the IFRB Secretariat .....	1964
D 245	Definition of Government telegrams and telephone calls.....	1966

**15th Session (May-July 1960)**

D 246	Travel by ITU officials in connection with technical assistance .....	2002
D 247	Financial conditions of participation by specialized agencies and other international organizations in Union conferences and meetings (COSPAR) .....	1964
D 248	Membership of the Finance Control Committee .....	1967
D 249	Recruitment for the IFRB in 1960.....	1964
D 250	Exceptional income from the sale of ITU stamps by the Swiss PTT Administration .....	1964
D 251	Publication of the IFRB weekly circulars .....	1964

*(Appendix B – Numerical list of Decisions)*

D 252	A list of missions performed by Union officials and summaries of Reports drafted as a result of such missions.....	1990
D 253	Grading of the Head of the Journal Section.....	1964
D 254	Results of competitions organized to fill vacant posts .....	2002
D 255	Private telephone accounts .....	2002
D 256	Insurance of increase in salary of officials after the age of 60 .....	1964
D 257	Payment, after retirement, of the 15% survivor's insurance for members of the Provident Fund.....	1976
D 258	Opening date of 16th Session of the Council .....	1964

**16th Session (April-May 1961)**

D 259	Instructions for the preparation of the Annual Report on the activities of the ITU .....	1967
D 260	Lease for the new building of the ITU.....	1964
D 261	Financial resources available for the ITU programme under the EPTA.....	1975
D 262	Exceptional income from the sale of ITU stamps by the Swiss PTT Administration .....	1964
D 263	Publication of the IFRB weekly circulars and circular-letters .....	1994
D 264	Insurance of salary increases of two officials over 60 years of age.....	1964
D 265	Post-retirement payment of 15% of salary for "Survivor's Insurance" of official members of the Provident Fund .....	1981
D 266	Changes in the pension system of the UN Joint Staff Pension Fund .....	1966
D 267	Organization chart of the ITU Secretariats .....	1964
D 268	Provisional Staff Regulations and Rules for elected officials .....	1964
D 269	Termination indemnity .....	1964
D 270	Opening date of the 17th Session of the Council .....	1964

**17th Session (May-June 1962)**

D 271	Provisional Staff Regulations and Rules for elected officials .....	1964
D 272	Representation allowances .....	1964
D 273	Creation, abolition and grading of certain posts .....	1964
D 274	New staff in the Technical Cooperation Department.....	1964
D 275	IFRB posts .....	1964
D 276	Grading of the post of Pension Secretary.....	1964
D 277	Mandate of Mr. L.W. Hayes, Vice-Director of the CCIR.....	1964
D 278	Post-retirement payment of 15% of salary for "Survivor's Insurance" of official members of the Provident Fund .....	1979
D 279	Possible creation of an Insurance Fund .....	1964
D 280	Date of the IIIrd Plenary Assembly of the CCITT .....	1964
D 281	Date of the next Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference .....	1973
D 282	Date of the EARC for the preparation of revised allotment plans for the aeronautical mobile service.....	1964
D 283	EARC envisaged in No. 457 of the Radio Regulations for the revision of Appendix 25 to the Radio Regulations .....	1964
D 284	Attendance of delegations of Members and Associate Members of the Union at conferences and meetings of the Union .....	1964
D 285	Financial conditions governing participation by the specialized agencies and other international organizations in the conferences and meetings of the ITU .....	1964

(Appendix B – Numerical list of Decisions)

D 286	Proposed complete redraft of the International Telecommunication Convention .....	1964
D 287	Situation of countries with respect to the Convention and the Administrative Regulations .....	1996
D 288	Agreement with the ECAFE .....	1964
D 289	Interagency project for the large-scale processing of statistical data .....	1964
D 290	Measures to reduce congestion in the bands between 9 and 27.5 Mc/s-Second Session of the Panel of Experts .....	1964
D 291	Opening date of the 18th Session of the Council.....	1964

**18th Session (April-May 1963)**

D 292	IFRB professional posts authorized by the Plenipotentiary Conference .....	1964
D 293	New staff in the Technical Cooperation Department .....	1964
D 294	Report on regrading of staff.....	1964
D 295	Grading standards .....	1964
D 296	Possible creation of an Insurance Fund .....	1964
D 297	Post-retirement payment of 15% of salary for “Survivor’s Insurance” of official members of the Provident Fund .....	1981
D 298	Judgement of the ILO Administrative Tribunal .....	1964
D 299	Interagency project for the large-scale processing of statistical data .....	1964
D 300	Organization of the Secretariats of the Union .....	1992
D 301	Trilingual Seminar .....	1964
D 302	Proposed complete redraft of the International Telecommunication Convention .....	1966
D 303	The African and Malagasy Post and Telecommunication Union (UAMPT) .....	1964
D 304	Participation of the delegations of Members of the Union in conferences or meetings of the Union .....	3.1
D 305	Financial conditions for the participation of specialized agencies and other international organizations in the conferences and meetings of the Union .....	1964
D 306	Financial conditions governing participation by the specialized agencies and other international organizations in the conferences and meetings of the Union .....	1964
D 307	Regional conferences.....	3.1
D 308	EARC envisaged in No. 457 of the Radio Regulations for the revision of Appendix 25 to the Radio Regulations.....	1971
D 309	Date and duration of the IIIrd Plenary Assembly of the CCITT, Moscow, 1964 .....	1964
D 310	World Plan Committee.....	1993
D 311	Review of the volume of Resolutions and Decisions .....	1964
D 312	Date and duration of the 19th Session of the Council .....	1964

**19th Session (April-May 1964)**

D 313	Staff Assessment Plan .....	1964
D 314	Readjustment of pensions and survivors’ benefits.....	1966
D 315	Designation of a Director, ad interim, of the CCIR.....	1967
D 316	Remuneration of Mr. L.W. Hayes, ad interim Director of the CCIR .....	1967
D 317	Contribution by international organizations to the expenses of conferences .....	1967
D 318	Loan of simultaneous interpretation equipment to the International Red Cross .....	1964
D 319	Inclusion of paid advertisements in service documents.....	1964

*(Appendix B – Numerical list of Decisions)*

D 320	Date and place of the Plenipotentiary Conference, 1965 .....	1966
D 321	Proposals for the work of the Plenipotentiary Conference, 1965 .....	1966
D 322	Date of the next Ordinary Administrative Radio Conference .....	1966
D 323	Date and duration of the 20th Session of the Council .....	1964

**20th Session (April-May 1965)**

D 324	Application for the benefit of the staff of profits from the refreshment service derived from the annual turnover .....	1981
D 325	Limitation of staff expenditure .....	1966
D 326	Fixed-term contracts .....	1967
D 327	Payment of legal costs .....	1966
D 328	Post-retirement payment of 15% of salary for “Survivor’s Insurance” of officials, members of the Provident Fund .....	1981
D 329	Review of the European Broadcasting Convention, Copenhagen, 1948 .....	1966
D 330	Review of the European Regional Convention for the Maritime Mobile Radio Service (Copenhagen, 1948) .....	1966
D 331	Keeping of a consolidated inventory of the furniture, machines and installations of the Union .....	1967

**21st Session (May-June 1966)**

D 332	African LF/MF Broadcasting Conference .....	1967
D 333	Date of the 21st Annual Session of the Council .....	1967
D 334	Procedure for the election of the Director of the CCIR .....	1968
D 335	Post-retirement payment of 15% of salary as insurance for survivors of Provident Fund Members .....	1981
D 336	Date and duration of the 22nd Session of the Council .....	1967
D 337	Review of the European Regional Convention for the Maritime Mobile Radio Service (Copenhagen, 1948) .....	1967
D 338	Review of the European Broadcasting Convention (Copenhagen, 1948) .....	1967
D 339	Preparation of the Report on the activities of the Union .....	1970
D 340	Staff required for the work of the Charter Group .....	1968

**22nd Session (May 1967)**

D 341	Use of credits allocated by the Council for the installation of the Compactus .....	1968
D 342	Remuneration of the Secretary-General ad interim .....	1974
D 343	Post of Head of the Technical Cooperation Department .....	1968
D 344	Date and duration of the 23rd Session of the Administrative Council .....	1968
D 345	IVth Plenary Assembly of the CCITT .....	1969
D 346	Possible revision of the structure of the Radio Regulations .....	1976

**23rd Session (May 1968)**

D 347	Geographical distribution .....	1984
D 348	Grading of high level posts and certain posts in the Technical Cooperation Department .....	1969
D 349	Procedure for the election of the Director of the CCITT .....	1969
D 350	Date and duration of the 24th Session of the Administrative Council .....	1969
D 351	Transfer of electronic computer .....	1969
D 352	Co-ordination of the work of the specialized Secretariat of the IFRB .....	1969

**24th Session (May 1969)**

D 353	Grading of the post of Head of the Computer Department .....	1970
D 354	Date and duration of the 25th Session of the Administrative Council .....	1970
D 355	Gifts for the extension to the headquarters building .....	1973
D 356	Working languages of the Union .....	1974

**25th Session (May-June 1970)**

D 357	Annual payment to the Provident Fund.....	1978
D 358	Date and duration of the 26th Session of the Administrative Council .....	1971
D 359	Publication of Final Acts of Conferences and Meetings.....	1999
D 360	Review by the ACABQ of the administrative and management procedures concerning the programme and Budget of the ITU .....	1971

**26th Session (May 1971)**

D 361	Date and duration of the 27th Session of the Administrative Council .....	1972
-------	---	------

**27th Session (May-June 1972)**

D 362	Date and duration of the 28th Session of the Administrative Council .....	1973
D 363	Employment of translators/interpreters .....	1974
D 364	Extension of the ITU headquarters building .....	1973
D 365	Procedure for the election of the Director of the CCITT .....	1973

**28th Session (May-June 1973)**

D 366	Parking .....	1974
D 367	Procedure for the election of the Director of the CCIR.....	1975

**29th Session (June-July 1974)**

D 368	Income derived from the issue of ITU official postage stamps.....	1975
D 369	Expenditure resulting from the election of a new Director of the CCIR .....	1975
D 370	Grading standards and classification of posts.....	1976
D 371	Provisional Measures concerning certain Recruitments .....	1975
D 372	Facilities for interpretation at Conferences and meetings .....	1984
D 373	Date and duration of the 30th Session of the Administrative Council .....	1975

**30th Session (June 1975)**

D 374	Date and duration of the 31st Session of the Administrative Council .....	1976
D 375	Travel expenses of members of the Administrative Council .....	3.2

**31st Session (June 1976)**

D 376	Date and duration of the 32nd Session of the Administrative Council.....	1977
D 377	Procedure for the election of the Director of the CCITT .....	1977

**32nd Session (May-June 1977)**

D 378	Future work of the grading specialist .....	1979
D 379	Budget of the Union for 1977 .....	1978
D 380	Account for credits granted for previous years, 1976 .....	1978
D 381	Operational Fund at the disposal of the Administrative Council .....	2001
D 382	Date and duration of the 33rd Session of the Administrative Council .....	1978

**33rd Session (May-June 1978)**

D 383	Budget of the International Telecommunication Union for 1978 .....	1979
D 384	Date and duration of the 34th Session of the Administrative Council .....	1979
D 385	First award of the ITU Centenary prize .....	1980

**34th Session (June 1979)**

D 386	Date and duration of the 35th Session of the Administrative Council .....	1980
-------	---	------

**35th Session (May 1980)**

D 387	Payment for Union publications .....	1.2
D 388	Transfer of credits from one section to another .....	1981
D 389	Temporary increase in the staff of the IFRB .....	1984
D 390	Duration of the Plenipotentiary Conference .....	1983
D 391	Date and duration of the 36th Session of the Administrative Council .....	1981

**36th Session (June 1981)**

D 392	Rhodesia .....	1982
D 393	Rhodesia .....	1982
D 394	Additional credits for the ITU Budget for 1981 .....	1982
D 395	Date and duration of the 37th Session of the Administrative Council .....	1982
D 396	Procedure for the election of the Directors of the CCI's .....	1991

**37th Session (April-May 1982)**

D 397	Additional credits for the Budget of the Union for 1982 .....	1983
D 398	Date and duration of the 38th Session of the Administrative Council .....	1983

**38th Session (May 1983)**

D 399	Staff representation .....	2.4
D 400	Date and duration of the 39th Session of the Administrative Council .....	1984

**39th Session (April 1984)**

D 401	CCITT Reserve Fund .....	1985
D 402	Date and duration of the 40th Session of the Administrative Council .....	1985
D 403	Publications Capital Account .....	1985

**40th Session (July 1985)**

D 404	Date and duration of the 41st Session of the Administrative Council .....	1986
-------	---	------



**41st Session (June 1986)**

D 405	Publications Capital Account.....	1987
D 406	Store, Reprography and Technical Services Capital Account.....	1987
D 407	Date and duration of the 42nd Session of the Administrative Council.....	1987

**42nd Session (June 1987)**

D 408	Amount owed by the Company LEA, Rueil-Malmaison, France.....	1988
D 409	Amount owed by Rixon Inc., Silver Spring, USA.....	1988
D 410	Reserve account of the Union.....	1988
D 411	Publications Capital Account.....	1988
D 412	Store, Reprography and Technical Services Capital Account.....	1988
D 413	Convocation of the next Plenipotentiary Conference .....	1990
D 414	Date and duration of the 43rd Session of the Administrative Council .....	1988

**43rd Session (June 1988)**

D 415	Amount owed by Micom Systems Inc., Simi Valley (USA) .....	1990
D 416	Reserve account of the Union.....	1990
D 417	Publications Capital Account.....	1990
D 418	Store, Reprography and Technical Services Capital Account.....	1990
D 419	Submission of proposals for the Basic Instrument of the Union .....	1991
D 420	Measures to reduce the cost of dispatching Consultative Committee meeting documents.....	1993
D 421	Date and duration of the 44th Session of the Administrative Council .....	1990
D 422	Convening of a Final meeting of the 44th Session of the Administrative Council .....	1990

**44th Session (January-February and June 1989)**

D 423	Operational Fund at the disposal of the Administrative Council .....	1990
D 424	Reserve account of the Union.....	1990
D 425	Store, Reprography and Technical Services Capital Account.....	1990

**45th Session (Extraordinary Session – November 1989)**

D 426	Date and duration of the 45th Ordinary Session of the Administrative Council .....	1990
-------	--	------

**45th Ordinary Session (June 1990)**

D 427	Conclusion, on a provisional basis, of the Standard Basic Executing Agency Agreement (SBEEA) between the UNDP and the ITU.....	1996
D 428	Reserve account of the Union.....	1991
D 429	Store, Reprography and Technical Services Capital Account.....	1991
D 430	Publications Capital Account.....	1991
D 431	Operational Fund at the disposal of the Administrative Council .....	1991
D 432	Amount owed by IBC Corp. Hauppauge (United States of America) .....	1991
D 433	Amount owed by GTE ATEA S.A., Herentals (Belgium) .....	1991
D 434	Date and duration of the 46th Session of the Administrative Council .....	1991

**46th Session (May-June 1991)**

D 435	Reserve Account of the Union .....	1992
D 436	Amount owed by Infinet Inc., Andover (United States of America) .....	1992
D 437	Amount owed by Plantronics Inc., Frederick (United States of America) .....	1992
D 438	Date and duration of the 47th Session of the Administrative Council .....	1992
D 439	Implementation of HLC Recommendations .....	1995

**47th Session (June-July and December 1992)**

D 440	Amount owed by Canadian Association Broadcasters, Ottawa (Canada) .....	1993
D 441	Amount owed by Telex Chile, Santiago (Chile) .....	1993
D 442	Amount owed by Standard Radio and Telefon AB, Vallingby (Sweden) .....	1993
D 443	Reserve Account of the Union .....	1993
D 444	Publications Capital Account .....	1993
D 445	Date and duration of the 48th Session of the Administrative Council .....	1993
D 446	Conclusion, on a provisional basis, of the Co-operation Agreement between UNESCO and ITU .....	1996
D 447	Convening of the next ordinary Plenipotentiary Conference .....	1995

**1993 Session (June-July 1993)**

D 448	Date and duration of the 1994 Session of the Council .....	1994
D 449	Store, Reprography and Technical Services Capital Account .....	1994
D 450	Exhibition Working Capital Fund .....	1994

**1994 Session (May 1994 and Kyoto, 18th September 1994)**

D 451	Amount owed by New Valley Corporation, Upper Saddle River (USA) .....	1995
D 452	Exhibition Working Capital Fund .....	1995
D 453	Organization, holding, financing and liquidation of the accounts of conferences and meetings .....	2002
D 454	Convening of a final meeting of the 1994 session of the Council .....	1995
D 455	Publications Capital Account .....	1995

**1995 Session (Inaugural Meeting, Kyoto, 14th October 1994)**

D 456	Date and duration of the 1995 Session of the Council .....	1995
-------	--	------

**1995 Session (June 1995)**

D 457	Exhibition Working Capital Fund .....	1996
D 458	Amount owed by IRIS-ETT, Sarajevo, Bosnia and Herzegovina .....	1996
D 459	Amount owed by Elocorp Int., Brunswick, United States .....	1996
D 460	Staff requirements .....	1999
D 461	Working Group on languages in the Union .....	1999
D 462	Date and duration of the 1996 Session of the Council .....	1996

**1996 Session (June 1996)**

D 463	Convening of the next ordinary Plenipotentiary Conference .....	1999
D 464	Special account for "UIFN Registration" .....	2001
D 465	Special account for Telecom Information Exchange Services (TIES) .....	1997
D 466	Special account for ITU Seminars .....	1997

(Appendix B – Numerical list of Decisions)

D 467	Reserve for debtors' accounts .....	1997
D 468	Amount owed by Intelligent Modem Corporation, United States.....	1997
D 469	Amount owed by Net Express Inc., United States .....	1997
D 470	Reserve for staff installation and repatriation .....	1997
D 471	Establishment of a working group .....	1999
D 472	Date and duration of the 1997 Session of the Council .....	1997

**1997 Session (June 1997)**

D 473	Amount owed by Cornel Electronics Ltd.....	1998
D 474	Date and duration of the 1998 Session of the Council .....	1998
D 475	Second World Telecommunication Policy Forum .....	1998
D 476	Establishment of a Strategic Planning Working Group .....	1999
D 477	Announcement of Class of Contribution.....	2002

**1998 Session (May 1998)**

D 478	Implementation of Resolution 49 (Kyoto, 1994).....	2001
D 479	Date and duration of the 1999 session of the Council.....	2001
D 480	Implementation of processing charges for satellite network filings, and administrative procedures .....	2002

**1999 Session (Extraordinary Session – November 1998)**

D 481	Establishment of a working group on the implementation of processing charges for satellite network filings and administrative procedures .....	2002
-------	---	------

**1999 Session (June 1999)**

D 482	Implementation of cost recovery for satellite network filings.....	1.2
D 483	Improving the satellite network notification process .....	2001
D 484	Cancellation of irrecoverable debts in the amount of CHF 449 001 35.....	2002
D 485	Reserve for debtors' accounts .....	2003
D 486	Defrayal of the expenses of WRC-2000 .....	2002
D 487	Conclusion, on a provisional basis, of the cooperation agreement between Unesco and ITU.....	2004
D 488	Date and duration of the 2000 session of the Council.....	2001

**2000 Session (July 2000)**

D 489	Repayment over a period of ten years of amounts owed by the Republic of the Congo.....	2006
D 490	Repayment over a period of ten years of amounts owed by the Republic of Bolivia.....	2006
D 491	Cancellation of irrecoverable debts in the amount of CHF 754 520.75 .....	2003
D 492	Repayment over a period of ten years of amounts owed by the Republic of Kazakhstan .....	2006
D 493	Special account for the "GDCnet Project" .....	2006
D 494	Conclusion on a provisional basis of the Cooperation Agreement between ITU and WTO .....	2004
D 495	Publication of Council documents .....	3.2
D 496	Guidelines for Strategic Planning Workshops.....	2015
D 497	Convening of the next ordinary Plenipotentiary Conference .....	2003
D 498	Third World Telecommunication Policy Forum .....	2002
D 499	Date and duration of the 2001 session of the Council.....	2002
D 500	Use of the term "Chairman" .....	7.2

**2001 Session (June 2001)**

D 501	Reserve for debtors' accounts .....	2003
D 502	Repayment over a period of ten years of amounts owed by the Republic of Guinea-Bissau .....	2006
D 503	Repayment over a period of ten years of amounts owed by the Dominican Republic .....	2011
D 504	Establishing a group for the Strategic Plan .....	2004
D 505	Date and duration of the 2002 session of the Council .....	2003

**2002 Session (April-May 2002 and September 2002)**

D 506	Write-off of irrecoverable debts from the accounts of the Union amounting to CHF 1 853 549.75 .....	2005
D 507	Repayment of outstanding amounts owed by the Republic of Uzbekistan over five years .....	2010
D 508	Date and duration of the 2003 Session of the Council .....	2003
D 509	ITU financial arrangements for WSIS .....	2010
D 510	Cost recovery on satellite network filings .....	2003
D 511	Cost recovery on satellite network filings .....	2006

**2003 Session (May 2003)**

D 512	Cancellation of interest on arrears .....	2006
D 513	Cost recovery for satellite network filings .....	2006
D 514	Date and duration of the additional 2003 session of the Council .....	2004

**2003 Additional Session (October 2003)**

D 515	Date and duration of the 2004 Session of the Council .....	2004
D 516	Mechanism to review a staff reduction plan in ITU .....	2006

**2004 Session (June 2004)**

D 517	Strengthening Dialogue between the Secretary-General and the ITU Staff Council .....	2.2
D 518	Date and duration of the 2005 session of the Council .....	2005
D 519	Extension of the Mandate of the Working Group on Observers and the Implementation of the Admission on a Provisional basis of Observers representing Sector Members to Council 2005 .....	3.2
D 520	Cancellation of interest on arrears .....	2010
D 521	Revised mandate of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and related financial management issues .....	2008
D 522	Overdue payments for Satellite Network filings .....	2008
D 523	Time recording process .....	2006

**2005 Session (July 2005)**

D 524	Participation of Observer Member States at ITU Council meetings .....	3.2
D 525	Date and duration of the 2006 Session of the Council .....	2006
D 526	Convening of the next ordinary Plenipotentiary Conference .....	2007
D 527	Establishment of a working group for the elaboration of the draft Strategic Plan and the draft Financial Plan, 2008-2011 .....	2007

*(Appendix B – Numerical list of Decisions)*

D 528	Fostering discussion of issues revealed by further consideration of a WTSA decision.....	2008
D 529	Cancellation of interest on arrears .....	2010
D 530	Extension of the mandate of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and related Financial Management Issues .....	2008
D 531	Additional corrective measures relating to cost recovery on satellite network filings for those satellite networks subject to Decision 513 .....	2008
D 532	Satellite network filing cost recovery: categories 7 and 8 .....	2008
D 533	Corrective measures related to cost recovery on GSO satellite network filings operating in the band 11.7-12.2 GHz for which No. 9.14 is directly cited in the Radio regulations.....	2008
D 534	Cost recovery for satellite network filings – Part B submissions involving the application of Article 4 of Appendices 30/30A where the associated Part A was received prior to 8 November 1998 .....	2008
D 535	Cost-allocation methodology.....	5.2

**2006 Session (19-28 April 2006 and 4 November 2006)**

D 536	Further extension of the mandate of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and related Financial Management Issues .....	2008
D 537	Cancellation of interest on arrears and irrecoverable debts .....	2010
D 538	TELECOM Surplus Capital Account.....	2008
D 539	Implementation of corrective measures relating to cost recovery on satellite network filings.....	2008
D 540	Creation of a single Standing Committee on Administration and Management .....	3.2
D 541	Date and duration of the 2007 session of the Council.....	2007
D 542	Online access to ITU-T Recommendations.....	2010

**2007 Session (4-14 September 2007)**

D 543	Convening of the next ordinary Plenipotentiary Conference .....	2011
D 544	Cancellation of interest on arrears and irrecoverable debts .....	2008
D 545	Non-payment of cost recovery fees relating to satellite network filings.....	1.2
D 546	Modification of the terms of reference of the Council Group on the Financial Regulations and Related Financial Management Issues.....	2011
D 547	Date and duration of the 2008 session of the Council.....	2008
D 548	Conditions of service of the Elected Officials – Special housing subsidy .....	2.1

**2008 Session (12-21 November 2008)**

D 482	Implementation of cost recovery for satellite network filings.....	1.2
D 549	Date and duration of the 2009 Session of the Council .....	2009
D 550	Adoption by ITU of International Public Sector Accounting Standards (IPSAS) .....	2012
D 551	Cancellation of interest on arrears and irrecoverable debts .....	2009

**2009 Session (20-30 October 2009)**

D 552	Date and duration of the 2010 session of the Council.....	2010
D 553	Cancellation of interest on arrears and irrecoverable debts .....	2011
D 554	Job description for Post ST3/D2/583 (Deputy to the Director, Telecommunication Standardization Bureau and Chief, Telecommunication Standardization Policy Department) .....	2011

**2010 Session (13-22 April and 2 October 2010)**

D 555	Cancellation of interest on arrears and irrecoverable debts.....	2011
D 556	Submission of documentation to Council sessions.....	3.2
D 557	Conclusion, on a provisional basis, of the Cooperation Agreement between ITU and CERN .....	2011

**2011 Extraordinary Session (22 October 2010)**

D 558	Voluntary Separation and Early Retirement.....	2015
D 559	Date and duration of the 2011 Session of the Council .....	2011

**2011 Session (11-21 October 2011)**

D 560	Convening of the next ordinary plenipotentiary conference .....	2015
D 561	Date and duration of the 2012 Session of the Council .....	2012
D 562	Fifth World Telecommunication/Information and Communication Technology Policy Forum .....	2013
D 563	Council working Group on Financial and Human Resources – Terms of reference.....	3.2
D 564	Cancellation of interest on arrears and irrecoverable debts.....	2013
D 565	Appointment of members to the Independent Management Advisory Committee (IMAC) .....	1.2
D 566	Auditing of the accounts of the Union .....	1.2
D 567	Creation of post D1, Chief, Financial Resources Management Department .....	2012
D 568	Posts management in the Telecommunication Development Bureau (BDT).....	2012

**2012 Session (4-13 July 2012)**

D 569	Date and duration of the 2013 Session of ITU Council.....	2013
D 570	Cancellation of interest on arrears and irrecoverable debts.....	2013
D 571	Free online access to the Administrative Regulations, Council Resolutions and Decisions and other ITU Publications .....	1.2
D 572	Dates of the Fifth World Telecommunication/Information and Communication Technology Policy Forum (WTPF-13).....	2013
D 573	Deadline for the submission of contributions to the World Conference on International Telecommunication 2012 (WCIT-12).....	2013

**2013 Session (11-21 June 2013)**

D 574	Free online access to the Final Reports of World Telecommunication Development Conferences .....	1.2
D 575	Establishment of the Committee for the preparation of the 150th Anniversary celebrations .....	3.2
D 576	Consideration of the possible role of ITU as Supervisory Authority of the International Registration System for Space Assets Under the Space Protocol .....	7.2
D 577	Date and duration of the 2014 Session of the Council .....	2014
D 578	Cancellation of interest on arrears, irrecoverable debts and a debt relating to an exonerated member .....	2015
D 579	Mandatory age of retirement at ITU .....	2.1

**2014 Session (6-15 May and 18 October 2014)**

D 580	Date and duration of the 2015 Session of the Council .....	2015
D 581	Cancellation of interest on arrears and irrecoverable debts.....	2015

**2015 Extraordinary Session (7 November 2014)**

D 582 Voluntary Separation and Early Retirement programme ..... 2.2

**2015 Session (12-22 May 2015)**

D 583 Dates and duration of the 2016, 2017 and 2018 Sessions of the Council ..... 3.2

D 584 Creation and management of Council Working Groups ..... 3.2

D 585 Cancellation of interest on arrears and irrecoverable debts ..... 1.2

D 586 Renewal of the mandate of the External Auditor (Corte dei Conti) for a period of two years ..... 1.2

D 587 Appointment of members to the Independent Management Advisory Committee (IMAC) ..... 1.2





## APPENDIX C

### Analytical table

(DRAWN UP AT THE END OF THE 2015 SESSION OF THE COUNCIL)

	<i>R or D Section</i>			<i>R or D Section</i>	
<b>Budget</b>					
– biennial for 2014-2015	R 1359	1.1	– Tripartite Group on HRM	R 1106	2.2
– biennial for 2016-2017	R 1375	1.1	– Use of languages	R 1372	3.2
– Centenary Prize Funds	R 1027	6.2	– Guiding principles for the creation, management and termination of Council Working Groups	R 1333	3.2
– Circular telegrams destined to administrations	R 177	6.1	– Standing Committee on Administration and Management	D 540	3.2
– Climate change	R 1307	7.2	– Date and duration	D 583	3.2
<b>Conferences and meetings (see also Conferences and meetings (general))</b>			– Documents to be sent to Members of the Union	D 8	3.2
– Connect the World Initiative	R 1281	3.4	– Participation in the sessions	R 2	3.2
– Council	D 583	3.2	– Publication of Council documents	D 524	3.2
– World Radiocommunication Conference (WRC-15) – Agenda	R 1343	3.4	– Travel expenses and subsistence allowances for Councillors	D 495	3.2
<b>Conferences and meetings (general)</b>			– Working Groups	D 556	3.2
– Conditions governing the attendance of liberation organizations at meetings of the ITU	R 741	3.1	– Documents		
– Organization, financing and liquidation of accounts	R 83	3.1	– to be sent to Members of the Union (Council)	D 8	3.2
– Participation	D 304	3.1	– Publication of Council documents	D 495	3.2
– Reduction of cost and volume of documentation for ITU Conferences and Assemblies and the Council	R 1141	3.1	– Reduction of cost and volume of documentation for ITU Conferences and Assemblies and the Council	R 1141	3.1
– Regional conferences, notification of invitations to all Members	D 307	3.1	– Submission of documentation to Council sessions	D 556	3.2
– Specialized agencies, international organizations, conditions for participation	R 925	1.2	<b>Elected Officials (see also under Staff)</b>		
– Use of six official and working languages	R 1372	3.2	– Conditions of service	R 1377	2.1
– World and regional telecom/information and communication technology and forums	R 1292	3.4		D 548	2.1
<b>Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agencies, acceptance by the ITU</b>	R 193	6.2	<b>Empowerment of women and girls</b>	R 1327	7.2
<b>Cost recovery</b>			<b>Finance</b>		
	R 1168	5.3	– Arrears and irrecoverable debts	D 585	1.2
	D 482	1.2	– Auditing of the accounts	D 566	1.2
	D 535	5.2	– Biennial budget for 2014-2015	R 1359	1.1
	D 545	1.2	– Biennial budget for 2016-2017	R 1375	1.1
<b>Council</b>			– Cancellation of interest on arrears	D 585	1.2
– Committee for the preparation of the 150th Anniversary celebrations	D 575	3.2	– Contributory shares in Union expenditure	R 1324	1.2
– Council Groups:	D 584	3.2		R 1325	1.2
– Child Online Protection	R 1306	3.2	– Financial Operating Report	R 1339	1.2
– DG on international Internet-related Public Policy issues	R 1305	3.2	– Implementation of cost recovery for satellite network filings	R 1376	1.2
	R 1336	3.2	– Implementation of cost recovery for the UIPRN and UISCN registrar function	R 1155	5.3
	R 1344	3.2	– Implementation of cost recovery for the AESAs registrar functions	R 1168	5.3
– Financial and Human Resources	D 563	3.2	– Independent Management Advisory Committee (IMAC)	D 565	1.2
– Observers at Council	D 519	3.2	– Information and Communication Technologies Development Fund (ICT-DF)	D 587	1.2
				R 1338	1.2

	<b>R or D Section</b>	
– Non-payment of cost recovery fees relating to satellite network filings	D 545	1.2
– Specialized agencies and other international organizations, financial conditions for participation	R 925	1.2
– TELECOM surplus funds	R 1111	1.2
– Working Group on Financial and Human Resources	D 563	3.2
<b>Financial Operating Report</b>	R 1376	1.2
<b>Gender perspective</b>	R 1187	2.2
<b>General Secretariat</b>		
– Operational Plan	R 1366	4
	R 1373	4
<b>GMPCS</b>		
– Implementation of arrangements	R 1116	4
– Role of the ITU in the GMPCS	R 1110	4
<b>Human Resources (see under Staff and Pensions)</b>		
<b>Independent Management Advisory Committee</b>	D 565	1.2
	D 587	1.2
<b>International Harmonization of Technical Requirements for Legal Interception of Telecommunications</b>	R 1115	5.1
<b>International Registration System for Space Assets Under the Space Protocol</b>	D 576	7.2
<b>Israel (State of), Committee to ascertain the facts concerning Israel's violations of the Telecommunication Convention</b>	R 1008	6.1
<b>Languages</b>		
– Use of six official and working languages	R 1372	3.2
– Use of the term "chairman"	D 500	7.2
<b>Majority</b>		
– Interpretation of the term "majority" in connection with telegraphic consultations	D 185	6.1
<b>Members of the Union</b>		
– Complaints from Members against other Members	R 262	6.1
– Request for admission	R 216	6.1
– Right to vote	R 1097	6.1
– Study of the current methodologies for participation	R 1360	6.1
<b>Membership</b>		
– ITU Staff Pension Committee	R 1371	2.3
<b>Occupational illness</b>	R 1142	2.1
<b>Operational plans</b>	R 1363	5.2
	R 1364	5.3
	R 1365	5.4
	R 1366	4
	R 1373	4
<b>Pensions (see also under Staff)</b>		
– Cost-of-living allowances	R 559	2.3
	R 589	2.3
– Investment of funds	R 440	2.3
– Pension committee, membership	R 1371	2.3
– Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds		
• actuarial bases	R 463	2.3
• statutory rate of interest	R 1211	2.3

	<b>R or D Section</b>	
<b>Plenipotentiary Conference</b>		
<b>Publications</b>		
– Free online access	D 571	1.2
	D 574	1.2
– Payment for Union publications	D 387	1.2
– Publication of Council documents	D 495	3.2
	D 556	3.2
<b>Radiocommunication Sector (ITU-R)</b>		
– Cost recovery for satellite network filings	D 482	1.2
	D 535	5.2
– Operational Plan	R 1363	5.2
	R 1373	4
– Status of the members of the Radio Regulations Board	R 1148	5.2
<b>Relations of the General Secretariat with States or Administrations non-Members of the Union</b>	R 88	6.1
<b>Resolutions of the United Nations General Assembly</b>	R 659	6.2
	R 708	6.2
<b>Right to vote of Members of the Union</b>	R 1097	6.1
<b>Role in ICTS and improving safety road</b>	R 1318	7.2
<b>Salaries (see under Staff)</b>		
<b>Staff (see also under Pensions)</b>		
– Advertisements of vacancies, standard minimum qualifications	R 626	2.1
– Age of retirement	D 579	2.1
– Conditions of service of ITU Elected Officials	R 1377	2.1
	D 548	2.1
– International recruitment procedure	R 685	2.1
– List of posts	D 2	2.2
– Military service leave	R 260	2.1
– Mobilization, situation as regards families	R 261	2.1
– Occupational illness	R 1142	2.1
– Post classification	R 1107	2.2
– Post management	R 1108	2.2
– Privileges, immunities and facilities related to activities of the Union	R 1004	2.1
– Staff Regulations and Staff Rules, amendment	R 792	2.1
	R 1369	2.1
– Staff representation	D 399	2.4
– Statutory rate of interest of the ITU S.S. and B. Funds	R 1211	2.3
– Strategic Plan for HR	R 1299	2.2
– Strengthening dialogue between Secretary-General and Staff Council	D 517	2.2
– Tripartite Consultative Group on Human Resources Management	R 1106	2.2
– United Nations common system, changes in conditions of remuneration	R 647	2.1
– Voluntary separation and early retirement	D 582	2.2
<b>Strategic Plan</b>		
– For HR	R 1299	2.2
<b>TELECOM</b>		
– TELECOM Surplus Funds	R 1111	1.2
<b>Telecommunication Development Sector (ITU-D)</b>		
– Operational Plan	R 1365	5.4
	R 1373	4

	<b>R or D Section</b>	
– Posts management	D 568	2.2
– Regional Presence	R 1114	5.4
– Strengthening the regional presence	R 1143 R 1183	5.4 5.4
<b>Telecommunication Standardization Sector (ITU-T)</b>		
– Implementation of cost recovery for the AESAs registrar functions	R 1168	5.3
– International harmonization of technical requirements for legal interception of telecommunications	R 1115	5.1
– Operational Plan	R 1364 R 1373	5.3 4
<b>Telecommunications</b> an important factor in economic and social development	R 800	6.2
<b>Tripartite Consultative Group on Human Resources Management</b>	R 1106	2.2
<b>United Nations and Specialized Agencies</b>		
– Administrative budgets of the specialized agencies	D 43	6.2
– Agenda of meetings, coordination	D 45	6.2
– Convention on the privileges and immunities of the specialized agencies	R 193	6.2

	<b>R or D Section</b>	
– Exchange of documents	R 101	6.2
– Exchange of statistical data	R 102	6.2
– General Assembly Resolutions	R 659 R 708	6.2 6.2
– International Civil Service Commission	R 747	2.4
– Laissez-passer	R 105	2.4
– Relationship between a national and an international mandate	R 126	6.2
– United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development (Rio+20)	R 1353	6.2
<b>World &amp; Regional telecommunication/ information and communication technology exhibitions and forums</b>	R 1292	3.4
<b>World Radiocommunication Conference</b>	R 1343	3.4
<b>World Summit on the Information Society</b>	R 1332 R 1334 R 1336	3.2 3.2 3.2
<b>Youth</b>	R 1374	7.2
<b>150th Anniversary of the International Telecommunication Union</b>	R 1367	7.2







International  
Telecommunication  
Union  
Place des Nations  
CH-1211 Geneva 20  
Switzerland

ISBN: 978-92-61-16101-9



Printed in Switzerland  
Geneva, 2015